



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 37

GABORONE

8th June, 2018

CONTENTS

Page

Revocation of Acting Appointment — Director of Public Service Management – G.N. No. 338 of 2018.....	5124
Acting Appointments — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism – G.N. No. 339 of 2018.....	5124
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security – G.N. No. 340 of 2018.....	5124
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Basic Education – G.N. No. 341 of 2018.....	5125
Director of Public Service Management – G.N. No. 342 of 2018.....	5125
Commissioner of Police – G.N. No. 343 of 2018.....	5125
Commander, Botswana Defence Force – G.N. No. 344 of 2018.....	5126
Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search – G.N. No. 345 of 2018.....	5126
Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search – G.N. No. 346 of 2018.....	5126 – 5128
Appointment of Issuers of Entry Permits – G.N. No. 347 of 2018.....	5128
Confirmation of Appointment – G.N. No. 348 of 2018.....	5129 – 5131
Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 349 of 2018.....	5131 – 5135
Authorisation of Change of Names – G.N. No. 350 of 2018.....	5135 – 5144
Application for Road Transport Permits – "P" – Permits – G.N. Nos. 351 – 360 of 2018.....	5145 – 5183
Application for Road Transport Permits – "P" – Permits – G.N. Nos. 361 – 367 of 2018.....	5183 – 5206
Notice of Intention to Vary or Amend Permit – G.N. No. 368 of 2018.....	5207
Public Notices.....	5208 – 5445

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement C — Trade (Exemption) (No. 25) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 75 of 2018.....	C.189
Trade (Exemption) (No. 26) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 76 of 2018.....	C.190
Liquor (Exemption) (No. 17) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 77 of 2018.....	C.191
Liquor (Exemption) (No. 18) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 78 of 2018.....	C.192
Customs and Excise Duty (Amendment of Schedule) (No. 4) Notice, 2018 – S.I. No. 79 of 2018.....	C.193
Non-Bank Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority (Tribunal) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 80 of 2018.....	C.194 – 215

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600.00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357.00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357.00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735.00. The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplement) is P22.00.

Government Notice No. 338 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Revocation of Acting Appointment — Director of
Public Service Management**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution, the appointed of Mr Tefo Bogosi to act as Director of Public Service Management from 1st April to 30th June, 2018 is revoked; and consequently, Government Notice No. 201 of 2018 published on page 3253 of the Government Gazette, Volume LVI, No. 24 of 20th April, 2018 is revoked.

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 339 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment,
Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR THABANG BOTSHOMA

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism from 31st May to 10th June, 2018.

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 340 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of
Defence, Justice and Security**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS MATSHIDISO D. BOKOLE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security from 27th May to 1st June, 2018.

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 341 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Basic Education**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR SIMON COLES

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Basic Education from 20th May to 7th June, 2018.

DATED this 29th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 342 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Director of
Public Service Management**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR TEFO BOGOSI

has been appointed to act as Director of Public Service Management from 1st April to 30th May, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 343 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Commissioner of Police

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR TAPUDZANI PESTER GABOLEKWE

has been appointed to act as Commissioner of Police from 24th May to 3rd June, 2018.

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 344 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Commander, Botswana Defence Force

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 48 (2) (b) of the Constitution —

MAJOR GENERAL GOTSILEENE MORAKE

has been appointed to act as Commander, Botswana Defence Force from 27th May to 1st June, 2018.

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 345 of 2018

PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (PROTECTION) ACT (Cap. 66:03)

Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 37 of the Precious and Semi-Precious Stones (Protection) Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security hereby authorises the following persons to exercise powers of search conferred by the said section within the Diamond Technology Park Precious Stones Security Area —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Surname</i>	<i>Designation</i>
Hafen	Kaunda	Security Officer
Annah	Khubidu	Security Officer
Dikabelo	Letshwao	Security Officer

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

ERIC M. MOLALE,
*Minister of Mineral Resources, Green
Technology and Energy Security.*

Government Notice No. 346 of 2018

PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (PROTECTION) ACT (Cap. 66:03)

Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 37 of the Precious and Semi-Precious Stones (Protection) Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security hereby authorises the following persons to exercise powers of search conferred by the said section within the Debswana Jwaneng Mine Precious Stones Security Area —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Last name</i>	<i>Designation</i>
Fraizer	Mashaka	Security Manager
Pelonomi	Diane	Security Advisor
Batshwana	Mafoko	Security Advisor
Adam	Kesegofetse	Security Advisor
Noble	Motlaleng	Security Advisor
Baitshupi	Omphile-Otsile	Security Advisor
Steven	Baatshwana	Security Advisor
Rapula	Mokgadi	Senior Risk Officer

Nyaladzani	Gelard	Senior Risk Officer
Thuso	Kabomo	Senior Risk Officer
Philemon	Ramono	Senior Risk Officer
Nicholas	Seame	Senior Risk Officer
Charles	Mokalake	Senior Risk Officer
Kgatlhego	Gaedupe	Senior Risk Officer
Kebatshabile	Ntema	Senior Risk Officer
Elisa	Ntema	Senior Risk Officer
Mosimanegape	Puleng	Senior Risk Officer
Keemenao	Matutu	Senior Risk Officer
Gaofenngwe	Mothibi	Senior Risk Officer
Keitumetse R.	Kenosi	Senior Risk Officer
Peter	Kenosi	Senior Risk Officer
Dithapelo	Masole	Senior Risk Officer
Gaboutlwe	Mhotsha	Senior Risk Officer
Boitiketso	Ntogang	Senior Risk Officer
Mangadi	Mangadi	Senior Risk Officer
Ramonnye	Makhaisa	Senior Risk Officer
Golebaone	Keitshokile	Senior Risk Officer
Boiki	Moshoeshe	Senior Risk Officer
Golebetsemang	Mokweni	Senior Risk Officer
Stephen	Mpofhu	Senior Risk Officer
Bakani	Gasha	Senior Risk Officer
Cosmos Edison	Dipheko	Senior Risk Officer
Odisitse	Dithabela	Senior Risk Officer
Joyce	Ditau	Senior Risk Officer
Tumedi	Tumedi	Senior Risk Officer
Bashima	Motshwaedi	Senior Risk Officer
Thabo Mmonie	Moreki	Senior Risk Officer
Tebogo	Lesaba	Risk Officer
Omponye	Gababolokwe	Risk Officer
Neo	Seate	Risk Officer
Mmatli	Pule	Risk Officer
Petrus	Balathhile	Risk Officer
Percyvaal	Bagwasi	Risk Officer
Mpho P.	Masisi	Risk Officer
Patience	Lesetedi	Risk Officer
Kagiso	Gaemengwe	Risk Officer
Andrew T.	Tlou	Risk Officer
Henson G.	Rantalajwe	Risk Officer
Pako Tshepang	Sephetsolo	Risk Officer
Bantse	Motsumi	Risk Officer
Nomsa	Majama	Risk Officer
Mothusi B.	Bosekeng	Risk Officer
Chiepe	Basima	Risk Officer
Ndiwo	Mokane	Risk Officer
Letlhogonolo	Mothoke	Risk Officer
Mothusi	Lenkwetse	Risk Officer
Mphoentle	Mokwena	Risk Officer
Alfred	Goitsemang	Risk Officer
Merapelo	Moncho	Risk Operative
Segolame	Keleapere	Risk Operative
Nametsegang	Mothibi	Risk Operative
Obakeng Donald	Thipe	Risk Operative
Ponatshego	Molekodi	Risk Operative
Tshekiso	Siane	Risk Operative
Onkutule	Moreetsi	Risk Operative
Goitsemang	Thapelo	Risk Operative
Joyce	Moshokgo	Risk Operative
Boitumelo	Manengena	Risk Operative
Lesika Sifa	Ofetile	Risk Operative
Mosweu	Ofetile	Risk Operative

Teboeng	Nareetsile	Risk Operative
Modisa	Moekejo	Risk Operative
David	Tsaatsela	Risk Operative
Savana	Tida	Risk Operative
Maipelo	Mokgosana	Risk Operative
Mbumbi	Mokonyoli	Risk Operative
Lovie	Porogwane	Risk Operative
Comfort M.	Makoko	Risk Operative
Neo	Tshekiso	Risk Operative
Tshepiso	Isang	Risk Operative
Scorpion Bathusi	Mudwangayi	Risk Operative
Leepo Jazzman	Lebodi	Risk Operative
Tshireletso	Molefhe	Risk Operative
Mmelesi	Ramontsho	Risk Operative
Baile L.	Molefi	Risk Operative
Oabile	Mogopa	Risk Operative
Godfrey	Ramatotodi	Risk Operative
Leonard	Waeng	Risk Operative
Dineo	Seshoka	Risk Operative
Yvonne Gugu	Motlhalawadira	Risk Operative
Olebile	Chakabuya	Risk Operative
Larona	Motswetla	Risk Operative
Tiego	Sebabi	Risk Operative
Oteng	Motiane	Risk Operative
Diketso	Lekgori	Risk Operative
Pitso	Gabaake	Risk Operative
Gagofetoge	Babitseng	Risk Operative
Baone M.	Mosekiemang	Risk Operative
Emmanuel	Modutlwa	Risk Operative
Tshoganetso	Tase	Security Guard
Setlhomelo Linah	Moseki	Security Guard
Thabang	Wakgotla	Security Guard
Boago Carven	Ranthapeng	Security Guard

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

ERIC M. MOLALE,
Minister of Mineral Resources, Green
Technology and Energy Security.

Government Notice No. 347 of 2018

PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (PROTECTION) ACT
(Cap. 66:03)

Appointment of Issuers of Entry Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 26 (3) of the Precious and Semi-Precious Stones (Protection) Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security hereby appoints the following people to issue entry permits to enter into BK 11 Mine, Monak Venture (Pty) Ltd —

Name	Surname	Identity Number	Designation
Tobedzani	Kuriwa	184 511 101	General Manager
Abednico	Makuane	415 314 103	Chief Security Officer

DATED this 28th day of May, 2018.

ERIC M. MOLALE,
Minister of Mineral Resources, Green
Technology and Energy Security.

POLICE ACT
(Cap. 21:01)

Confirmation of Appointment

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, for public information, that in accordance with section 8 (2) of the Police Act, the following Police officers have been confirmed as indicated —

<i>No.</i>	<i>Service No.</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Date Joined</i>	<i>Date Confirmed</i>
1.	18700	Cst.	Mosireletsi Lesego Mothabane	04.11.2014	04.11.2016
2.	18742	Cst.	Tshenolo Gabokgethwe	12.06.2016	12.06.2018
3.	18796	Cst.	Onewathata Shoe Modiegi	12.06.2015	12.06.2017
4.	18897	Cst.	Tebogo Baalotswe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
5.	18900	Cst.	Onthusitse Bame	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
6.	18903	Cst.	Obonetse Basalumi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
7.	18904	Cst.	Gothusitswemang Bathobogeng	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
8.	18907	Cst.	Ookeditse Benny	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
9.	18908	Cst.	Onkokame Brit Mokganele	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
10.	18909	Cst.	Cyril Gopalang Bodika	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
11.	18910	Cst.	Kedibonye Bolema	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
12.	18912	Cst.	Hloniphani Buka	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
13.	18913	Cst.	Kealeboga Alex Busang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
14.	18916	Cst.	Unabo Dhlodlho	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
15.	18917	Cst.	Lekgotla Dikolobe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
16.	18919	Cst.	Ezekiel Dipholo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
17.	18921	Cst.	Ogomoditse Ditshoto	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
18.	18924	Cst.	David Beбето Fanyana	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
19.	18925	Cst.	Olebogeng Gababonwe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
20.	18931	Cst.	Lesedi Gakebatshware	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
21.	18932	Cst.	Gaebusi Gakenamotse	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
22.	18934	Cst.	Johannes Gopane	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
23.	18935	Cst.	Omphile Gopolang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
24.	18936	Cst.	Emmanuel Kahepisire Hauanga	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
25.	18939	Cst.	Granny Jani	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
26.	18941	Cst.	Godiraone Joseph	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
27.	18943	Cst.	Tapiwa Jubani	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
28.	18944	Cst.	Monthusi Kaisara	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
29.	18946	Cst.	Tshepho Kebalemoge	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
30.	18948	Cst.	Innocent Keetile	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
31.	18949	Cst.	Resego Kehakgametse	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
32.	18950	Cst.	Omang Kelefithetse	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
33.	18954	Cst.	Tshoganyetso Kethuseng	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
34.	18957	Cst.	Jobe Koontse	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
35.	18964	Cst.	Keneilwe Gilly Legwaila	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
36.	18967	Cst.	Mmoloki Lentswe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
37.	18968	Cst.	Orebotse Leteng	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
38.	18969	Cst.	Mogakolodi Letswalo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
39.	18970	Cst.	Ompeile Letswang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
40.	18971	Cst.	Ofentse Lion	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
41.	18973	Cst.	Dineo Annah Mabe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
42.	18975	Cst.	Mogotsi Mahuma	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
43.	18976	Cst.	Boikhutso Majaha	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
44.	18980	Cst.	Joshua Tefo Makhura	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
45.	18981	Cst.	Rhoda Makwaeba	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
46.	18982	Cst.	Segolame Malidza	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
47.	18984	Cst.	Aobakwe Mario	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
48.	18985	Cst.	Irene Siphambe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
49.	18986	Cst.	Monthusi Mathews Masetla	26.02.2016	26.02.2018

50.	18988	Cst.	Boniface Kabelo Masole	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
51.	18991	Cst.	Boitshoko Cornelius Mathumo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
52.	18992	Cst.	Kabo Sofra Matho	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
53.	18995	Cst.	Molemi Melore	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
54.	18999	Cst.	Isaac Obonwe Mogomotsi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
55.	19004	Cst.	Kagiso Stango Mokgele	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
56.	19005	Cst.	Nlisi Mokgethi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
57.	19006	Cst.	Goitsemodimo Mokowe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
58.	19010	Cst.	Elias Moloi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
59.	19011	Cst.	Thebolo Cathrine Keakopa	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
60.	19013	Cst.	Polelo Mooketsi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
61.	19014	Cst.	Keikantse E. Moseki	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
62.	19015	Cst.	Gladys Morake	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
63.	19017	Cst.	Salang Mosalaesi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
64.	19018	Cst.	Rebaone Lorraine Moseki	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
65.	19020	Cst.	Olebile Mosikare	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
66.	19021	Cst.	Isaac Mosweu	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
67.	19022	Cst.	Serwalo Veronica Mothibi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
68.	19024	Cst.	Mogomotsi Motlhose	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
69.	19025	Cst.	Kebalepile Motsumi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
70.	19026	Cst.	Mmoloki Moya	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
71.	19027	Cst.	Lesang Mpodi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
72.	19028	Cst.	Idah Unopa Mudongo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
73.	19029	Cst.	Nosiku Mufoyi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
74.	19030	Cst.	Daniel Mukhatazi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
75.	19031	Cst.	Emma Ndara	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
76.	19034	Cst.	Masego Ntesang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
77.	19035	Cst.	Boikgodiso Ntsosang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
78.	19036	Cst.	Goitseone Ntswedisang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
79.	19037	Cst.	Ivy Nzwaliqwa	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
80.	19040	Cst.	Maikano Olemogile	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
81.	19041	Cst.	Olebogeng Lorraine Olesitse	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
82.	19042	Cst.	Bakang Otloeng	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
83.	19043	Cst.	Onalenna Petlo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
84.	19044	Cst.	Rebotsemang Phaladi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
85.	19047	Cst.	Wabone Phologolo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
86.	19048	Cst.	Galeage Pilatwe	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
87.	19049	Cst.	Gorata Rabasiako	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
88.	19050	Cst.	Onneile Rabatoko	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
89.	19051	Cst.	Onneile Rabososwane	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
90.	19052	Cst.	Thuso Odirile Radikgokong	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
91.	19054	Cst.	Thapelo Ralodi	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
92.	19055	Cst.	Gaone Ramanteba	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
93.	19057	Cst.	Ofentse Ramelamu	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
94.	19058	Cst.	Daniel Motitinyane Ramodisa	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
95.	19059	Cst.	Levis Ramosesane	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
96.	19061	Cst.	Keneilwe Rodgers	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
97.	19062	Cst.	Annah Royal	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
98.	19063	Cst.	Keobakile Saku	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
99.	19065	Cst.	Tlhalefang Sebotse	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
100.	19066	Cst.	Malebogo Nono Nkgwathisang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
101.	19067	Cst.	Kedumetse Kelekwang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
102.	19068	Cst.	Bokang Shaun Sekate	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
103.	19069	Cst.	Oteng Seleta	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
104.	19070	Cst.	Moreetsi Selogelwa	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
105.	19072	Cst.	Odirile Serwalo	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
106.	19073	Cst.	Odireng Setongwane	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
107.	19074	Cst.	Motlagomang Shabani	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
108.	19076	Cst.	Gaotlhobogwe Sianga	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
109.	19077	Cst.	Febby Sihamba	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
110.	19078	Cst.	Onneile Sitang	26.02.2016	26.02.2018
111.	19099	Cst.	Kempho Keogile Gabokakangwe	04.03.2016	04.03.2018

112.	19100	Cst.	Gabrielle G. Garemoitse	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
113.	19102	Cst.	Bathusi Gubudu	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
114.	19103	Cst.	Joel Keitselepe	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
115.	19105	Cst.	Tshokolo David Kerumotswe	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
116.	19106	Cst.	Reuben Kebone Kgame	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
117.	19107	Cst.	Patricia Kgangkenna	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
118.	19109	Cst.	Thatayaone Lesege	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
119.	19110	Cst.	Leruo Maebe	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
120.	19099	Cst.	Kempho Keoagile Gabokakangwe	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
121.	19111	Cst.	Mogomotsi Matlou	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
122.	19112	Cst.	Kgakgamatso Daniel Matthys	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
123.	19113	Cst.	Nshimane Jacob Mbanga	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
124.	19114	Cst.	Motshidisi Moalosi	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
125.	19116	Cst.	Elias Thuso Mohaladi	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
126.	19117	Cst.	Ronny Mokane	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
127.	19118	Cst.	Motlalekgosi M. Molefi	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
128.	19119	Cst.	Ofentse Mooki	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
129.	19122	Cst.	Gofaone Ramadi	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
130.	19124	Cst.	Maago Rathhorwana	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
131.	19126	Cst.	Oleboge Setswalo	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
132.	19129	Cst.	Ikitseng Ike Tshelametsi	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
133.	19131	Cst.	Lemogang Tsie	04.03.2016	04.03.2018
134.	19132	Cst.	Gomolemo Balesamang	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
135.	19133	Cst.	Sesupo Precious Balosi	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
136.	19135	Cst.	Kagiso Dithebe	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
137.	19136	Cst.	Tapiwa Gadibolae	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
138.	19138	Cst.	Magdaline Oratile Mabutho	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
139.	19139	Cst.	Kagiso Mark Magetse	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
140.	19141	Cst.	Maatla Mogapi	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
141.	19142	Cst.	Mallya Tebalelo Mokute	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
142.	19143	Cst.	Rannaneng Mothudi	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
143.	19145	Cst.	David Musa	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
144.	19146	Cst.	George Nzala	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
145.	19147	Cst.	Tota Oageng	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
146.	19148	Cst.	Boitirelo Odisitse	29.03.2016	29.03.2018
147.	19149	Cst.	Patricia Elizabeth Olyn	29.03.2016	29.03.2018

DATED this 23rd day of May, 2018.

K. MAKGOPHE,
Commissioner of Police.

Government Notice No. 349 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT (Cap. 15:02)

Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons Given for Wishing to Assume Proposed Surname</i>
Lorato T. Keabetswe, Private Bag 167, Molepolole.	Mmerekhi	Keabetswe is his mother's stepfather's name while Mmerekhi is his grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use grandfather's name as surname.

Kgalaletso S. Keabetswe, P.O. Box 167, Molepolole.	Mmerekhi	Keabetswe is her stepfather's surname while Mmerekhi is her grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her grandfather's name as surname.
Letlhogonolo L. Keabetswe P.O. Box 167, Molepolole.	Mmerekhi	Keabetswe is his mother's stepfather's name while Mmerekhi is his grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use grandfather's name as surname.
Nomah Khunou, P.O. Box 1995 ADD, Puso House, Gaborone.	Rapula	Khunou is her maternal grandfather's name while Rapula is her father's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her father's first name as surname.
Itumeleng S. Moyo, P.O. Box 10306, Lobatse.	Thibatsela	Moyo is his maternal surname while Thibatsela is his grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants the child to use grandfather's name as surname.
Taboka Faith Lesotho, P.O. Box 2100, Mahalapye.	Tawana	Lesotho is the child's maternal grandfather while Tawana is child's father's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants the child to use father's name as surname.
Dimpho Telekelo, P.O. Box M 1985, Kanye.	Thapelo	Telekelo is his maternal grandfather while Thapelo is his paternal grandfather. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his father's surname as surname.
Sarah R. Wally, P.O. Box 862, Tonota.	Maikano	Wally is the surname from mother's previous marriage while Maikano is the mother's maiden surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants the child to use maiden surname.
Otshepheng Mmotlana, P.O. Box 277, Shashe.	Sebeso	Mmotlana is his great grandfather's name while Sebeso is his grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his grandfather's name as surname.
Onkemetse F. Clark, P.O. Box 3960, Gaborone.	Clark-Lerubisi	Clark is the applicant's father's forename while Lerubisi is the applicant's paternal great grandfather. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both surnames as surname.
Bongani M. E. Magumba, P.O. Box 2317, Molepolole.	Rakate	Magumba is his father's family surname while Rakate is his mother's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants the son to use mother's surname as surname.
Broadrick P. Khaneguba, Private Bag 16, Palapye.	Keipopele	Khaneguba is his maternal grandfather's name while Keipopele is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use stepfather's surname.
Goabaone Ramohibidu, P.O. Box 70, Letlhakeng.	Tsietso	Ramohibidu is her paternal great grandfather's name while Tsietso is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Keodiretse Tiro, P.O. Box 157, Maitengwe	Khulekani	Tiro is his maternal grandfather's name while Khulekani is his father's first name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use father's first name as surname.
Thato Masego, P.O. Box 10620, Tatitown.	Masego-Richwell	Masego is her maternal grandfather's name while Richwell is her father's first name. Reason for change: The mother wants the daughter to use father's first name and maternal grandfather's name as surname.

Gabriella M. Motlaleng, P.O. Box 170 ADD, Gaborone.	Nthele	Motlaleng was her mother's marital surname while Nthele is her mother's maiden surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use same surname as hers paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Gofaone J. Metlhaleng, Rasesa Postal Agency, Rasesa.	Molamu	Metlhaleng is his maternal great grandfather's name while Molamu is his paternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use paternal great grandfather's name as surname.
Cynthia Moitshepi, P.O. Box 402175, Gaborone.	Bodika	Moitshepi is her maternal surname while Bodika is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use stepfather's surname.
Dorcus Basutli, P.O. Box 30021, Gaborone.	Jackson	Basutli is her maternal grandfather's name while Jackson is her father's first name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use the father's first name as surname.
Oteng A. Seboko, P.O. Box M668, Kanye.	Searobi	Seboko is his father's surname while Searobi is his mother's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use mother's surname as surname.
Lorato T. Ramakgala, P.O. Box 30339, Serowe.	Mackenzie	Ramakgala is her maiden surname while Mackenzie is her husband's first name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use husband's first name as surname.
Ranewa T. Ramakgala, P.O. Box 30339, Serowe.	Mackenzie	Ramakgala is his maternal great grandfather's name while Mackenzie is his father's first name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use father's first name as surname.
Itumeleng Wangu Pheto, P.O. Box 2759, Francistown.	Kholane	Pheto is the child's maternal grandfather's surname while Kholane is the child's father's first name. Reason for change: The family wants to create their own lineage.
Lebogang K. Koontse, P.O. Box 70961, Gaborone.	Reuben-Koontse	Koontse is her paternal great grandfather's name while Reuben is her father's full name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use father's full name as surname.
Goabaone Nlotlang, P.O. Box 17, Kalamari.	Modise	Nlotlang is the great grandfather's while Modise is his grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use grandfather's name as surname.
Larona M. Koontse, P.O. Box 70961 UB, Gaborone.	Reuben-Koontse	Koontse is his paternal great grandfather's name while Reuben-Koontse is his father's full name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use father's full name as surname.
Segametsi O. Koontse, P.O. Box 70961 UB, Gaborone.	Reuben-Koontse	Koontse is her husband's surname while Reuben-Koontse is her husband's full name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's full name as surname.
Shatani Bango, P.O. Box 201601, Gaborone.	Keineetse	Bango is her maiden surname while Keineetse is her husband's first name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's first name as surname.
Hayden O. N. Kelentse, P.O. Box 4917, Gaborone.	Sibonge	Kelentse is his great grandfather's surname while Sibonge is his great grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use great grandfather's name as surname.

Goitseone T. Kagiso, P.O. Box 919, Selebi-Phikwe.	Machaka	Kagiso is her maternal great grandfather's name while Machaka is her father's firstname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use father's firstname as surname.
Onalenna Blessing Koti, P.O. Box 402946, Gaborone.	Monthusi	Koti is her grandfather's name while Monthusi is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use stepfather's surname as surname.
Mbali P. Mogomotsi, P.O. Box 97, Manyana.	Mogomotsi-Pilane	Mogomotsi is her maiden surname while Pilane is her husband's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both maiden and marital surname.
Tumiso Tekeletso, P.O. Box 11582, Palapye.	Moatlhodi	Tekeletso is his maternal great grandfather's name while Moatlhodi is his father's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use father's name as surname.
Laone T. Kagiso, P.O. Box 919, Selebi-Phikwe.	Machaka	Kagiso is her maternal great grandfather's name while Machaka is her father's firstname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use father's firstname as surname.
Mercy Tshipa, P.O. Box 50, Thabala.	Nkakobang	Tshipa is her great grandfather's name while Nkakobang is her grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use grandfather's name as surname.
Kgosietsile Keikanantse, P.O. Box 205, Ramokgonami. Same Molapo, P.O. Box 218, Pitsane.	Dick Kgosiemang	Keikanantse is his grandfather's name while Dick is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his stepfather's surname. Molapo is her maternal great grandfather's name while Kgosiemang is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use the same surname as hers.
Senzeni Mgobi, Private Bag F7, Francistown.	Nduna-Mgobi	Mgobi is her grandfather's name while Nduna is her father's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her father's name and grandfather's name as surname.
Joyce Mandefu, P.O. Box 870, Molepolole.	Malwale	Mandefu is her maternal grandfather's name while Malwale is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her stepfather's surname as surname.
Boitumelo Leutlwetse, P.O. Box 646, Mogoditshane.	Rakena	Leutlwetse is his maternal grandfather's name while Rakena is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his stepfather's surname as surname.
Tshiamo Lekonga, P.O. Box 2691, Francistown.	Tafila	Lekonga is his maternal surname while Tafila is his paternal surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use the paternal surname as surname.
Anita K. Keakeditswe, P.O. Box 19, Ratholo.	Bothata	Keakeditswe is her mother's maiden surname while Bothata is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use step-father's surname.
Kebatsabile Dikoro, P.O. Box 251, Sefhare.	Percy	Dikoro is her husband's surname while Percy is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as surname.
Khumo Kompone, P.O. Box 320152, Tlokweng.	Utlwang	Kompone is his maternal great grandfather's name while Utlwang is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his stepfather's surname as surname.
Atang S. Mpusetsang, P.O. Box 254, Thamaga.	Bolele	Mpusetsang is his mother's maiden surname while Bolele is his father's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use his biological father's surname as surname.

Morekolodi Kedumetse Meti, P.O. Box 357, Kanye.	Salani-Johane	Meti is her father's surname while Salani-Johane is her husband's forename and surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both husband's forename and surname as surname.
Goemeone G. M. Magang, P.O. Box 1519, Moshupa.	Magang-Mogojwa	Magang is her maternal grandfather's name while Magang-Mogojwa is both her maternal grandfather's name and mother's marital name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to match her academic documents with her family member's surname.
Katlo C. Mogampane, P.O. Box 602425, Gaborone.	Busang	Mogampane is her maternal grandmother's surname while Busang is her grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use same surname as hers.
Kemmony March, P.O. Box 10456, Tatitown.	Mosweu	March is his grandfather's surname while Mosweu is his mother's grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to match birth certificate with academic certificates.
Moemedi Moitshepi, P.O. Box 402175, Gaborone.	Bodika	Moitshepi is his maternal surname while Bodika is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use stepfather's surname as surname.

DATED this 16th day of May, 2018.

STORY D. RAMORWA,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and
Gender Affairs.

Government Notice No. 350 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT
(Cap. 15:02)

Authorisation of Change of Names

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Elizabeth Kegapetswe, P.O. Box 29, Mogorosi.	Keamogetswe
Boitumelo Salani, P.O. Box 80057, Gaborone.	Makwatse
Afilwe Gulubane, P.O. Box 25240, Gaborone.	Joshua-Kefithilwe
Obakeng Mojaboswa Kufigwa, P.O. Box 2471, Serowe.	Ezekiel
Tshephang O. Masoko, P.O. Box V1773, Ramotswa.	Moswaane
Bagomotsi Mataboge, P.O. Box 30094, Francistown.	Serumola

Kewame Kalone.
 P.O. Box 37,
 Ghanzi.
 Joel Tebogo Motaung,
 P.O. Box 354,
 Kang.
 Wonder Gift Molefe,
 P.O. Box 486,
 Mochudi.
 Siphwe Ziga,
 P.O. Box 92,
 Gaborone.
 Tshwano Afric Mapogo,
 P.O. Box 243,
 Gaborone.
 Koziba K. Masima,
 Private Bag BR 130,
 Broadhurst.
 Mpasi Karema,
 Lotlhakane East.
 Kealeboga Merapelo Sebe,
 P.O. Box 416,
 Mmankgodi.
 Silvia Tshenolo Montshupi,
 P.O. Box 3302,
 Sekao/Majwanaadipitse.
 Bakang P. Sekolo,
 P.O. Nox 40973,
 Gaborone.
 Unoda Chilume,
 P.O. Box 504550,
 Gaborone.
 Alice Namukolo Sitaka,
 P.O. Box 881,
 Kasane.
 Tlhalefang Felicia Meki,
 P.O. Box 1,
 Otse.
 Kagiso Godfree Meki,
 P.O. Box 1,
 Otse.
 Justin Nick Dintelo,
 P.O. Box 320055,
 Tlokweng.
 Kamogelo Ontamitse,
 P.O. Box 265,
 Letlhakane.
 Lame Mogami,
 P.O. Box 310,
 Lerala.
 Wame Mogami,
 P.O. Box 310,
 Lerala.
 Lesedi P. J. Seisa,
 P.O. Box 1474,
 Mogoditshane.
 Onnie Khumanego,
 P.O. Box 70,
 Lehututu.

Kalane-Koosimile

Mothoteng

Wonder

Ziga-Rampete

Puso-Mompati

Thabo

Logong

Lekwape

Ditshego

Senatla

Chilume-Beni

Sitaka-Likezo

Backford

Backford

Baliki

Moratiwa

Kabelo

Kabelo

Mogomotsi-Ntsima

Jameson

Thabang Kenneth Gaosenyege,
 P.O. Box 574,
 Letlhakeng.
 Kaone Banda,
 P.O. Box 79,
 Tati-Siding.
 Maitshwarelo Lesole,
 P.O. Box 379,
 Nata.
 Malebogo Onkemetse,
 P.O. Box 931,
 Gabane.
 Seeletso Tshiamo Pholweni,
 P.O. Box 404106,
 Gaborone.
 Ame Koketso,
 P.O. Box 20090,
 Mahalapye.
 Ithuteng Keolopile,
 P.O. Box 3365,
 Serowe.
 Mogomotsi Malele,
 P.O. Box 86,
 Letlhakane.
 Judith Phillimon,
 P.O. Box 40444,
 Francistown.
 Issac Lefika Kabelo,
 P.O. Box 2803,
 Serowe.
 David Godwil Kabelo,
 P.O. Box 2803,
 Serowe.
 Olorato Faith Kabelo,
 P.O. Box 2803,
 Serowe.
 Kgotla Richie Dithong,
 P.O. Box 11149,
 Palapye.
 Edward Kelvin Moloi,
 P.O. Box 1555,
 Mogoditshane.
 Karabo Natasha Magova,
 P.O. Box 40,
 Nswazwi.
 Tshoganetso Nicole Magova,
 P.O. Box 40,
 Nswazwi.
 Wame Anderson Moemedi,
 P.O. Box 1212,
 Maun.
 Tumiso Junior Masweu,
 P.O. Box 80589,
 Gaborone.
 Gaopalelwe Aobakwe Petso,
 P.O. Box 108,
 Sefhare.
 Goitseone Gaolemogwe,
 P.O. Box 479,
 Maun.

Keoabile

 Phalalo

 Morake

 Kesegofetse

 Matlhalela

 Herbet

 Manase-Keolopile

 Michael

 Moses

 Baodubi

 Baodubi

 Baodubi

 Segolame-Dithong

 Wiggett

 Gaba

 Gaba

 Kabo Malela

 Tlotlo

 Siamisang

 Abel-Molelo

Tsaone Anitah Maghori, P.O. Box 11937, Palapye.	Bakai
Aniciah Segolame Maghori, P.O. Box 11937, Palapye.	Bakai
Boipelo Oratwa Motlhabane, P.O. Box 1006, Mmadinare.	Pule
Khaliso Setsile Montshiwa, P.O. Box 2783, Mahalapye.	John
Gaone Motshubelwa, P.O. Box 94, Ntlhantlhe.	Motimola
Charity Dineo Motshubelwa, P.O. Box 94, Ntlhantlhe.	Motimola
Keikantseng Motshubelwa, P.O. Box 94, Ntlhantlhe.	Motimola
Aisha Palesa Setlhare, P.O. Box 1871, Mogoditshane.	Ishmael
Abigail Lane Moselekatsi, P.O. Box 504397, Gaborone.	Olemogile
Laone Pretty Bakane, P.O. Box 15, Jwaneng.	Brian Bakane
Akil Matlhare, P.O. Box 45464, Riverwalk, Gaborone.	Rampatla
Gaone Canny Sedumedi, P.O. Box 502395, Gaborone.	Sekgopi
Motheo Tao Sedumedi, P.O. Box 112, Letlhakane.	Bryan
Pedzani Nkgakane-Willie, P.O. Box 1740, Francistown.	Willie
Aaran Bosa Poloko-Nthake, P.O. Box 47614, Phakalane.	Poloko
Boikanyo Lesotlho, P.O. Box 54, Metsimotlhabe.	Paulos-Lesotlho
Sasha K. Moselekatse, P.O. Box 504397, Gaborone.	Olemogile
Jane One Seboloko, P.O. Box 32149, Serowe.	Olebile
Frank Gomotsegang Lebopo, P.O. Box 2072, Serowe.	Osowe
Montsha Boy, P.O. Box 284, Maunatlala.	Gaborekwe

Thopho Lebopo, P.O. Box 2072, Serowe.	Osowe
Keikgomoditse Moduke, P.O. Box V838, Ramotswa.	Mmoko
Katlego Bright Baikananyi, P.O. Box 3909, Serowe.	Modiri
Phetogo Baikananyi, P.O. Box 3909, Serowe.	Modiri
Nnyanako Moduka, P.O. Box V838, Ramotswa.	Mmoko
Tirelo Nkele, P.O. Box 45471, Riverwalk, Gaborone.	McPhillip
Collen T. Kemmaba, P.O. Box M1605, Kanye.	Tapologo
Kempho Sephiri, P.O. Box 215841, Maun.	Obakilwe
Mosadigape Koketso, P.O. Box 20090, Mahalapye.	Herbet
Kefilwe Ruth Ntshonga, P.O. Box 20628, Maun.	Ntshonga-Taylor
Maruza Kungwa Raziel Love Maruza, Private Bag 0058, Maun.	Bimson
Arona Resego Senatla, P.O. Box 1323, Bobonong.	Galeoage
Abang Blessing Agang Senatla, P.O. Box 1323, Bobonong.	Galeoage
Larona Koketso, P.O. Box 20090, Mahalapye.	Herbet
Tshegofatso G. Senatla, P.O. Box 1323, Bobonong.	Galeoage-Senatla
Bridget Bame Modisa, P.O. Box 96, Pilikwe.	Piet
Thabang O. Ntlole, P.O. Box 978, Molepolole.	Mathews
Mpuang Lore Kakwenga, Private Bag 02, Shakawe.	Mpuang
Phetso Gothaang, P.O. Box 222, Nata.	Teko
Lily Gwendoline Wright, P.O. Box 503940, Gaborone.	Gabriel

Nanvula J. S. Maruza, Private Bag 0058, Maun. Saint Peace Pillar Maruza, Private Bag 0058, Maun. Lorato Kaveto, P.O. Box 10, Shakawe. Orethuse Tshidi, P.O. Box 279, Gumare. Gosaitse Kakwenga, Private Bag 02, Shakawe. Junior Murima, P.O. Box 301113, Tlokweng. Tlotlo Phuthego, P.O. Box 21786, Gaborone. Rebaeng Nkape, P.O. Box 40, Gumare. Botho Boitshepo Phuthego, P.O. Box 21786, Gaborone. Tlamelo Tshidi, P.O. Box 279, Gumare. Thandi Polelo, P.O. Box 81, Pilikwe. Arthur Dipuo, P.O. Box 1085, Kasane. Kgosi Ramasita Otshidile, P.O. Box 1151, Palapye. Ofentse K. Gaborapelwe, P.O. Box 1665, Francistown. Doreen O. Motshegare, P.O. Box 201972, Mochudi. Lydia Lane Masole, P.O. Box 1762, Mochudi. Beauty Otshidile, P.O. Box 1151, Palapye. Goemeone Kevin Molete, P.O. Box 21, Mmopane. Kelebogetse Seloba, P.O. Box 403917, Gaborone. Sekisanyang G. Tshoboane, P.O. Box 274, Khakhea.	Bimson Bimson Meseni Moagisanyi Mpuang Motoloki Katamelo Lebopamang Katamelo Moagisanyi Diphetogo Mlazie Mogae Tapela Ntema Seome Mogae Seete Seloba Rakhudu Mantries
--	--

Tirafalo C. Tshikedi,
 P.O. Box 502152,
 Gaborone.
 Mmoloki Fani,
 P.O. Box 1402,
 Francistown.
 Thabo Michael Makwati,
 P.O. Box 75 AAH,
 Gaborone.
 Bonno Tabengwa,
 Private Bag 33,
 Palapye.
 Michele Katlo Koketso,
 P.O. Box 339,
 Palapye.
 Wandipa Carol Bothata,
 Private Bag 0062,
 Selebi-Phikwe.
 Motlatsi Wina,
 P.O. Box 15,
 Chadibe.
 Austin Mothusi Ranko,
 P.O. Box 1513,
 Orapa.
 Pelontle Keleeme,
 P.O. Box 28,
 Tamasane.
 Boemo Nyambe,
 Private Bag F324,
 Francistown.
 Elizabeth Lebelelang Motshubi,
 P.O. Box 2196 AAD,
 Poso House,
 Gaborone.
 Thuso Mboho,
 P.O. Box 10699,
 Selebi-Phikwe.
 Annitah Olenosi Molelekeng,
 P.O. Box 80695,
 Gaborone.
 Pono Segolobe,
 P.O. Box 2081,
 Gaborone.
 Abotle Sethwara,
 P.O. Box 92,
 Seronga.
 Kelebemang Leme,
 P.O. Box 792,
 Mogoditshane.
 Randy Lethabo Makgesi,
 P.O. Box 129,
 Tatisiding.
 Kenaletshata Motlogi,
 P.O. Box 2040,
 Jwaneng.
 Therisano Gaefele,
 Private Bag 007,
 Hukuntsi.
 Mogomotsi Tshipinyane,
 P.O. Box 968,
 Ghanzi.

Dikgang

Victor

Bogosi

Nswazwi

Nthusang

Nakedi

Samson

Monyeki

Tshupoeng

Sekgopi

Motshubi-Nthobatsang

Balemetse

Phenyo

Molefi

Morulaganyi

Bagwasi

Felix

Disele

Moapare

Tshipinyane-Osele

Precious Mimi Malebang, P.O. Box 1490, Serowe.	Tshepo
Idah Ellen Amina Disenkeng, P.O. Box 58, Ramokgonami.	Gabotlwe
Linda Diema Tebogo Dobo, P.O. Box 10109, Gaborone.	Mpofu-Dobo
Aratwa Lefa Maocha, P.O. Box 315, Makalamabedi.	Kgaugelo
Dolly Oaboloka Batlhanka, P.O. Box 14, Molepolole.	Seroojane
Keitiretse Matebele, P.O. Box 30694, Francistown.	Tevin-Kebotse
Lodi Moitshepi Morakanyane, P.O. Box 26487, Gaborone.	Kaboeamodimo
Keabetswe Laster Rapholo, P.O. Box 1948, Jwaneng.	Molale
Leokile Manyina, P.O. Box 287, Shakawe.	Kapanyanga
Gedaliah Tebang Mokopane, P.O. Box 236, Selebi-Phikwe.	Kenneth
Kenneth Kgosi Mokopane, P.O. Box 236, Selebi-Phikwe.	Kenneth
Keolopile L. Ndiwenyu, Private Bag 00114, Gaborone.	Kgosietsile
Loago Athandwa Kgomo, P.O. Box 601227, Gaborone.	Habana
Cornelius JR Masisa, P.O. Box 905, Selebi Phikwe.	Lentswe
Oanthata Ditlhobolo, P.O. Box 81, Lokgwabe.	David
Yaone Pule, P.O. Box 1811, Molepolole.	Baatweng
Boniface Maputako, P.O. Box 308, Masunga.	Denest
Advocate Thuto Molefhe, P.O. Box 10837, Palapye.	Kenneth
Chendzimo M. Q. Azoh-Mbi, P.O. Box 16, Palapye.	Olds
Melina Ntobose, P.O. Box 280, Nata.	Balume

Prince JR Kaisara,
 P.O. Box 21424,
 Maun.
 Gafaone Manzi,
 P.O. Box 2,
 Tshesebe.
 Thatayaone Boikhutso Reetsang,
 P.O. Box 472,
 Tatitown.
 Orapeleng Motoko,
 P.O. Box M310,
 Kanye.
 Herbert Manyothwane,
 P.O. Box 26484,
 Gaborone.
 Katlo Jayden Golekwang,
 Private Bag 23,
 Letlhakane.
 Bryan Kgosi Kgotlaesele,
 P.O. Box 258,
 Molepolole.
 Lebogang Makwati,
 P.O. Box 2757,
 Molepolole.
 Leonah Letso Dipolelo,
 Private Bag 002
 Lerala.
 Naledi Star Mathibidi,
 P.O. Box 404360,
 Gaborone.
 Matshwenyego B. Gasebotlhale,
 P.O. Box 3259,
 Francistown.
 Onameditse Kemo,
 P.O. Box 240,
 Kopong.
 Naledi Naomi Moitlho,
 Private Bag 0016,
 Ghanzi.
 Phenyio Roger Molefe,
 P.O. Box 10837,
 Palapye.
 Amasha Peace David,
 P.O. Box 10,
 Jwaneng.
 Naledi Cathrine Gaborekwe,
 P.O. Box 717,
 Jwaneng.
 Keolebogile Molefhe,
 P.O. Box 10837,
 Palapye.
 Joy Makopola,
 P.O. Box 45751,
 Francistown.
 Emang Seitshiro,
 P.O. Box 301551,
 Tlokweng.
 Amogelang Tshepiso Ntsanyane,
 P.O. Box 503688,
 Gaborone.

Engelbrecht

Tabona

Seretse

Motoko-Seralanyane

George

Golekwang-Nakedi

Phesudi

Gaitsewe

Jonathan

Pene

Orapeleng

Ofentse

Jimmy

Kenneth

Mosielele

Motheletsi

Kenneth

Mitchell

Ntita-Moremi

Sakarea

Goitsemodimo Moiteelasilo,
Mandunyane.
Ellen Gobusamang,
P.O. Box M575,
GNQ 16, Meriting,
Ghanzi.
Kemmonye Oathotse,
P.O. Box 2112,
Mogoditshane.
Kevin Kago Kedumetse,
P.O. Box 405656,
Gaborone.
Gaone Malokela,
P.O. Box 439,
Bobonong.
Neo Samuel,
P.O. Box 20,
Maitengwe.
Diane Ingleton,
P.O. Box 36138,
Francistown.
Tebelelo Kebasiile,
P.O. Box 18,
Mmashoro.
Never Monnaatsie,
P.O. Box 22197,
Maun.
Daniel Omphile Balopedi,
P.O. Box 86,
Molepolole.
Thabiso Lepono,
P.O. Box 50272,
Gaborone.
Phenyo Edward Kolaatamo,
P.O. Box 10863,
Palapye.
Thuso Lesole,
P.O. Box 125,
Kanye.
Gabaitumele Lesenyegile,
Private Bag 008,
Gaborone.
Keinyatse Onkemetse,
P.O. Box 10542,
Palapye.

Seabelo

Modisaotsile

Madisakwane

Tafa

Michael

Collen

Ingleton-Nyepetsi

Ramosetheng-Kebasiile

Keodirile

Kgosikema

Phakedi

Elisha

Kababela

Johnson-Kwena

Galegaisanye

DATED this 16th day of May, 2018.

SISTER RASEKETE,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and
Gender Affairs.

Government Notice No. 351 of 2018

**ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)**

**ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))**

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 4th July, 2018 at Gold Valley Conference Room, Department of Road Transport and Safety Office. (Marang Super Spar Mall). All hearings will start at 0900 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, P.O. Box 128, Francistown and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Boikuelo Sebeso P.O. Box 392 Shashe	RTS1224157	Francistown – Mabesekwa via Tonota 1000 hours – 0800 hours 1400 hours – 1200 hours 1800 hours – 1600 hours Re-Gazettment
Mothusi Shagwa P.O. Box 20700 Monarch Francistown	RTS1178952	Francistown – Masunga via Tshesebe 1130 hours – 0730 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1430 hours – 1630 hours 1730 hours – 1930 hours Re-Gazettment
Maabane Investments t/a Maabane World Tours P.O. Box 45977 Gaborone	RTS1225785	Francistown – Johannesburg via Palapye – Martin's Drift Border (Tuesday, Fridays, and Saturdays) 1900 hours – 1900 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours Re-Gazettment
Cecilia M. Tshekiso P.O. Box 264 Makaleng	RTS1227614	Francistown – Mabolwe Border via Bobonong 1000 hours – 1400 hours 1400 hours – 0800 hours Re-gazettment

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 352 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits -"P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 6th July, 2018 at Gaborone DRTS Region Conference Room (Westgate Mall – First Floor). The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0054, Gaborone and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Abueng Mambisana P.O. Box 645 Molepolole	RTS1160065	Gaborone – Letlhakeng via Thebephatshwa 0500 hours – 0730 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours 2030 hours – 2000 hours 2030 hours
Baatile Tumelo Matlapeng P.O. Box 20860 Mochudi	RTS1162664	Gaborone – Hatslatladi via Molepolole 0600 hours – 0500 hours 0700 hours – 0630 hours 0930 hours – 0830 hours 1100 hours – 1130 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1630 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 2000 hours
Baatile Tumelo Matlapeng P.O. Box 20860 Mochudi	RTS1162668	Gaborone – Lephephe via Molepolole 0530 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0930 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 1100 hours – 1130 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1400 hours 1530 hours – 1630 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 2000 hours
Baitshapi Popi Mathomola P.O. Box 1944 Mochudi	RTS1163600	Gaborone – Ramatlaba 1000 hours – 0530 hours 1730 hours – 1400 hours
Boiki Wilson Tumelo P.O. Box 522 Metsimotlhabe	RTS1162686	Gaborone – Modipane via Tlokwen 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0630 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0730 hours

Boikobo Bolton Kelebile P.O. Box 601617 Gaborone	RTS1162427	0830 hours – 0900 hours 1030 hours – 1100 hours 1630 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1800 hours Gaborone – Gakgatla via Thamaga 0630 hours – 0500 hours 0900 hours – 0730 hours 1000 hours – 0830 hours 1200 hours – 1030 hours 1400 hours – 1130 hours 1500 hours – 1200 hours 1830 hours – 1530 hours 1900 hours – 1630 hours 1930 hours – 1800 hours Gaborone – Gamodubu 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours Gaborone – Bobonong 1100 hours – 1700 hours 1700 hours – 1600 hours 1530 hours – 1800 hours Gaborone – Mantswabisi via Molepolole 0530 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1730 hours – 1930 hours Gaborone – Malolwane via Mochudi 1200 hours – 0900 hours 1230 hours – 0930 hours 1400 hours – 1030 hours (Additional Timeslots) Gaborone – Shakawe 0500 hours – 0400 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours Gaborone – Kgope via Lentsweletau 0630 hours – 0500 hours 1100 hours – 0900 hours 1500 hours – 1330 hours 1930 hours – 1700 hours Gaborone – Mmathethe via Kanye 0930 hours – 0630 hours 1530 hours – 1300 hours 1930 hours – 1730 hours Malotwane – Borejane via Mochudi (Route Extension to Gaborone – Malotwane via Mochudi) Gaborone – Maun via Palapye 1500 hours – 0430 hours 2200 hours – 2200 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Gaborone – Tumasera via Palapye 0800 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0800 hours
Calvin Tselapedi P.O. Box 1155 Molepolole	RTS1162912	
CCP Interlink (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 501741 Gaborone	RTS1163527	
Chalito Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3378 Molepolole	RTS1162126	
CS Jautse Express (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 201243 Mochudi	RTS120540	
Delta Panne Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 38 Kasane	RTS1158680	
Edwin Diraditsile Private Bag 0033 Gaborone	RTS1163352	
Elizabeth M. Tlale P.O. Box 503782, Rail Park Gaborone	RTS1162469	
Gabaitsewe Kgetse P.O. Box 60678 Gaborone	P00000319ILRA	
Gabanatoto Jabane P.O. Box 30992 Gaborone	RTS1154058	
Gabanatoto Jabane P.O. Box 30992 Gaborone	RTS1160475	

Gabanatoto Jabane P.O. Box 30992 Gaborone	RTS1160478	1000 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1100 hours 1300 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1300 hours 1500 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1500 hours Gaborone – Majwaneng via Palapye
Gabanatoto Jabane P.O. Box 30992 Gaborone	RTS1160481	0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1200 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours Gaborone – Ramokgonami via Palapye
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1112039	0800 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1100 hours 1300 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1300 hours 1500 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1500 hours Gaborone – Malotwane via Mochudi
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS11131819	0730 hours – 0500 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1200 hours – 1300 hours 1230 hours – 1700 hours 1700 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours (Additional timeslots) Gaborone – Mochudi
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1161576	0830 hours – 1130 hours 1500 hours – 1930 hours (Amendment) Gaborone – Bokspits 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours and Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1161560	Gaborone – Maun via Jwaneng 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours and Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1161556	Gaborone – Maun via Letlhakeng 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours
Grey Freight Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1965 Mogoditshane	RTS1161021	Gaborone – Gakgala 0730 hours – 0730 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours

Grey Freight Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1965 Mogoditshane Harrison Rodgers Modise P.O. Box 201323 Gaborone	RTS1162745	1930 hours – 1930 hours Gaborone – Maun via Palapye 1000 hours – 0900 hours 1500 hours – 0400 hours Gaborone – Ramatlabama via Lobatse 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours Gaborone – Manyana via Boatle 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours Gaborone – Mogonono via Molepolole 0830 hours – 0530 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours Gaborone – Gakgatla via Thamaga
Harrison Rodgers Modise P.O. Box 201323 Gaborone	RTS1146891	
Hervey M. Gunda P.O. Box 81639, Molapo Crossing Gaborone	RTS1161781	
Isaac Gotlhokwang P.O. Box 1565 Thamaga	RTS1141124	
Isaac Gotlhokwang P.O. Box 1565 Thamaga Jacob Mokgele P.O. Box 1144 Mochudi	RTS1141126 RTS1163597	Ramotswa – Moshupa Gaborone – Modipane via Tlokweng 0600 hours – 0830 hours 1030 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1730 hours Gaborone – Phitshane Molopo via Lobatse 0900 hours – 0500 hours 1700 hours – 1300 hours Gaborone – Ranaka 0730 hours – 0730 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours Gaborone – Kanye via Ranaka 1400 hours – 1200 hours 1800 hours – 1600 hours (Additional Timeslots) Gaborone – Hatsalatladi 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0930 hours – 1000 hours 1300 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1730 hours 1800 hours – 1930 hours Gaborone – Bobonong 0530 hours – 0530 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1430 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1830 hours – 1800 hours Gaborone – Gamodubu
John Gagoangwe P.O. Box 504062 Gaborone	RTS1159154	
Joseph Maphane P.O. Box 500319 Gaborone	RTS1164299	
Keabetswe Monnaatsie P.O. Box 144 Letlhakeng	RTS1140179	
Kealeboga Tutwane P.O. Box 30523 Tlokweng	RTS1163064	
Kealeboga Tutwane P.O. Box 30523 Tlokweng	RTS1163066	
Keamogetse Esther Rantaung P.O. Box 2534 Gaborone	RTS1148422	

Keamogetse Leburu P.O. Box 118 Gabane	RTS1161551	Gaborone – Dikgatlhong via Lentsweletau 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Gaborone – Kumakwane 0500 hours – 2200 hours
Keamogetse Moreo P.O. Box 58 Kumakwane	RTS1156364	
Keamogetse Otladisa P.O. Box 447 Mahalapye	RTS1160611	Gaborone – Mahalapye 1600 hours – 0500 hours 2100 hours – 1800 hours
Keaotshepha Maikano P.O. Box 3384 Gaborone	RTS1163821	Gaborone – Phitshane – Molopo 0730 hours – 0500 hours 0900 hours – 0800 hours 1200 hours – 1000 hours 1700 hours – 1430 hours 1900 hours
Kelemogile Machoko P.O. Box 405571 Gaborone	RTS1163860	Gaborone – Medie via Lentsweletau 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Kelmax (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box M858 Kanye	RTS1162452	Gaborone – Maun via Ghanzi 1930 hours – 1930 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours 2030 hours – 2030 hours Gaborone – Modipane
Kevin Basuti P.O. Box 10057 Gaborone	RTS1159489	
Kgololo Seboko P.O. Box 2401 Gaborone	RTS1146638	Gaborone – Motokwe via Molepolole 0600 hours – 0830 hours 1030 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1900 hours
Lekula Lekula Bantshedi P.O. Box 10607 Selebi-Phikwe	RTS1149841	Gaborone – Maunatlala via Mahalapye 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours Gaborone – Kasane 1900 hours – 2100 hours
Leungo Keeme P.O. Box 475 Maun	RTS1150054	
Meshack Sethole P.O. Box 1073 Lobatse	RTS1146713	Gaborone – Tshwagare 1030 hours – 0730 hours 1630 hours – 1400 hours
Motsumi Kgwalabatlhe P.O. Box 999 Thamaga	P000000386SRA	Gaborone – Mmankgodi via Kumakwane 1600 hours – 0700 hours 1730 hours (Additional Timeslots)
Mphatthalatsane Express (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1738 Mogoditshane	RTS1162285	Gaborone – Thebephatshwa 1030 hours – 0700 hours 1600 hours – 1400 hours 2000 hours
Mpho Buphic Kapaya Private Bag F212 Francistown	RTS1158168	Gaborone – Tonota 1300 hours – 0800 hours 1400 hours – 1900 hours

Mpho Matlapeng
P.O. Box 20860
Mochudi

RTS1162656

Gaborone – Lephephe via
Molepolole

0530 hours – 0600 hours
0800 hours – 0700 hours
0900 hours – 0930 hours
1000 hours – 1030 hours
1100 hours – 1130 hours
1200 hours – 1200 hours
1300 hours – 1400 hours
1530 hours – 1630 hours
1600 hours – 1700 hours
1800 hours – 2000 hours

Mpho Matlapeng
P.O. Box 20860
Mochudi

RTS1162660

Gaborone – Hatsalatladi via
Molepolole

0500 hours – 0500 hours
0700 hours – 0630 hours
0930 hours – 0830 hours
1100 hours – 1130 hours
1200 hours – 1200 hours
1300 hours – 1330 hours
1530 hours – 1630 hours
1600 hours – 1700 hours
1800 hours – 1800 hours
1900 hours – 2000 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 353 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits -“P”- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 9th July, 2018 at Gaborone DRTS Region Conference Room (Westgate Mall – First Floor). The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0054, Gaborone and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Another Motsatsi Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 250 Gabane	RTS1174429	Gaborone – Tutume via Francistown 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours
AR & K Makalane's Express (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 984 Thamaga	RTS1174495	Gaborone – Tsetsebjwe via Mogapi 0630 hours – 0630 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours

Aron Ramanne Moreeng P.O. Box 211119 Gaborone	RTS1174917	Gaborone – Modipane via Tlokweng 0530 hours – 0730 hours 1100 hours – 1330 hours 1500 hours – 1700 hours
Baleh Elby Botiloeng P.O. Box 501521 Gaborone	RTS1174228	Gaborone – Mabule 0900 hours – 0800 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1800 hours
Boiki Wilson Tumelo P.O. Box 522 Metsimotlhabe	RTS1173681	Gaborone – Mmankgodi via Tloaneng 0600 hours – 0530 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1430 hours – 1030 hours 1630 hours – 1400 hours 1730 hours – 1600 hours 1800 hours – 1700 hours
Bones Travel & Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 645 Molepolole	RTS1172391	Gaborone – Hatsalatladi via Molepolole 0700 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1800 hours 1030 hours – 1330 hours 1800 hours – 2000 hours
Bosa Oarabile Lepodise P.O. Box 2779 Molepolole	RTS1174004	Gaborone – Ramatlabama 0600 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours
Cathles Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 20100 Gaborone	RTS1173501	Mochudi – Artesia 0500 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1900 hours
Cathles Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 20100 Gaborone	RTS1173502	Gaborone – Malotwane via Tlokweng 0630 hours – 0530 hours 0830 hours – 0730 hours 1030 hours – 0930 hours 1230 hours – 1130 hours 1530 hours – 1430 hours 1730 hours – 1630 hours 1930 hours – 1830 hours
Countrywide Travel and Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. 2313 AAD Poso House Gaborone	RTS1173470	Gaborone – Charleshill via Jwaneng 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Dennis Mogorosi Bannye P.O. Box 1737 Molepolole	RTS1172814	Gaborone – Bokaa via Kopong 0600 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1900 hours
Dineo Moilwa P.O. Box 1435 Moshupa	RTS1174816	Gaborone – Lotlhakane West 0830 hours – 0530 hours 1400 hours – 1100 hours 1800 hours – 1530 hours

Edward Mabete Ntshabele P.O. Box 20915 Mochudi	RTS1171872	Gaborone - Malolwane via Mochudi 0900 hours - 0730 hours 1530 hours - 1800 hours 1900 hours
France Tlhakole P.O. Box 2678 Molepolole	RTS1174511	Gaborone - Bokaa via Kopong 0630 hours - 0530 hours 0830 hours - 0730 hours 1030 hours - 0930 hours 1230 hours - 1130 hours 1430 hours - 1330 hours 1630 hours - 1530 hours 1830 hours - 1730 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1172206	Gaborone - Hatsalatadi via Molepolole 0530 hours - 0500 hours 0700 hours - 1130 hours 1030 hours - 1330 hours 1330 hours - 1800 hours 1800 hours - 1930 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1172209	Gaborone - Selebi-Phikwe 0500 hours - 0930 hours 0830 hours - 1900 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1172212	Gaborone - Mochudi 0730 hours - 0800 hours 1000 hours - 1230 hours 1200 hours - 1400 hours 1630 hours - 1630 hours 1830 hours - 1900 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1172216	Gaborone - Mochudi 0600 hours - 0700 hours 0930 hours - 0900 hours 1100 hours - 1330 hours 1600 hours - 1530 hours 1800 hours - 1830 hours 1900 hours - 2000 hours
Gemsbok Travel Tours & Hire (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1172218	Gaborone - Malolwane via Mochudi 1100 hours - 0730 hours 1400 hours - 1530 hours 1900 hours - 1730 hours
Gladys Neo Borokgwe P.O. Box 690 Moshupa	RTS1174410	Gaborone - Mmankgodhi via Kumakwane 0600 hours - 0530 hours 0630 hours - 0730 hours 0730 hours - 0830 hours 1000 hours - 0900 hours 1030 hours - 0930 hours 1300 hours - 1200 hours 1400 hours - 1330 hours 1600 hours - 1430 hours 1630 hours - 1630 hours 1900 hours - 1700 hours 1930 hours - 1730 hours 2000 hours 2030 hours - 1800 hours 2100 hours - 1830 hours 2130 hours - 2030 hours 2200 hours - 2100 hours 2200 hours

Godiraone Keleketu P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi Goitsemanang Sibanda P.O. Box 1098 Thamaga	RTS1173269	Gaborone – Mochudi 0530 hours – 2030 hours
	RTS1173867	Gaborone – Shoshong via Mahalapye 1030 hours – 0730 hours 1200 hours – 1100 hours 1600 hours – 1500 hours 1800 hours – 1700 hours
Grey Freight Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1965 Mogoditshane	RTS1172486	Gaborone – Letlhakeng via Thebephatshwa 0430 hours – 0400 hours 0500 hours – 0430 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours 2030 hours – 2030 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours 2200 hours – 2200 hours
James Gaobolae P.O. Box 20229 Gaborone	RTS1172565	Gaborone – Jwaneng via Lobatse 0738 hours – 0538 hours 0948 hours – 0648 hours 1138 hours – 0738 hours 1448 hours – 1148 hours 1538 hours – 1448 hours 1948 hours – 1548 hours 2040 hours – 1945 hours
Joseph Ofentse Kwapa P.O. Box 2626 Gaborone	RTS1173498	Gaborone – Modipane
Joseph Ofentse Kwapa P.O. Box 2626 Gaborone	RTS1173494	Gaborone – Malolwane via Tlokweng 0600 hours – 0500 hours 0800 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 0900 hours 1200 hours – 1100 hours 1500 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1600 hours 1900 hours – 1800 hours
K. J. Khandala (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 21536 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1174183	Gaborone – Francistown 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours 2030 hours – 2030 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours 2200 hours – 2200 hours 2230 hours – 2230 hours 2300 hours – 2300 hours 2330 hours – 2330 hours 0000 hours – 0000 hours 0100 hours – 0100 hours
Kabelo Kelepile P.O. Box 53638 Gaborone	RTS1173776	Gaborone – Kalamare via Mahalapye 0630 hours – 0930 hours 1330 hours – 1730 hours
Kabo Mothibi P.O. Box 2026 ABG Sebele Gaborone	RTS1174248	Gaborone – Malolwane via Oodi 0800 hours – 0600 hours 1030 hours – 1700 hours

Kefilwe Molefe P.O. Box 80 Morwa	RTS1172599	1200 hours – 1830 hours 1700 hours 1900 hours Gaborone – Malolwane 0730 hours – 0500 hours 0900 hours – 0800 hours 1200 hours – 1000 hours 1700 hours – 1430 hours 1900 hours
Kegomoditswe P. Peloewetse Private Bag 30 Lobatse	RTS1175000	Gaborone – Mogobane 0530 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 1030 hours 1300 hours – 1430 hours 1700 hours – 1845 hours
Kgosi Mokgothu P.O. Box 4 Letlhakeng	RTS1172934	Gaborone – Hukuntsi via Jwaneng 0630 hours – 0630 hours 1330 hours – 1300 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours
Leader Mosweu P.O. Box 1039 Mogoditshane	RTS1173936	Gaborone – Otse 0700 hours – 0600 hours 1030 hours – 0700 hours 1430 hours – 1300 hours 1800 hours – 1730 hours
Leganamokgwa Barileng P.O. Box 80278 Gaborone	RTS1173624	Gaborone – Suping 0900 hours – 0700 hours 1700 hours – 1500 hours 1800 hours
Lesego and Sons Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 756 Thamaga	RTS1174671	(Additional Timeslots) Gaborone – Moshupa via Manyana 0700 hours – 0830 hours 0830 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1130 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1730 hours
Lesego Direkileng P.O. Box 50688 Gaborone	RTS1172429	Gaborone – Ratholo 1400 hours – 0700 hours
Lucas Jobe Bannye P.O. Box 1737 Molepolole	RTS1172624	Gaborone – Bokaa via Kopong 0600 hours – 0500 hours 0800 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 0900 hours 1200 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1300 hours 1600 hours – 1500 hours 1800 hours – 1700 hours
M K & Companies (Pty) Ltd Private Bag 000319 Gaborone	RTS1174141	Gaborone – Charleshill via Letlhakeng
Maabane World Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 45977 Riverwalk Gaborone	RTS1174430	0700 hours – 0700 hours Gaborone – Jwaneng via Lobatse 0500 hours – 0500 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1330 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1530 hours 1730 hours – 1700 hours 1930 hours – 1830 hours 2000 hours – 1900 hours

Made Ndoda (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 20616 Mocudi	RTS1173665	Oodi – Malotwane via Mochudi 0630 hours – 0600 hours 0830 hours – 0630 hours 1030 hours – 0830 hours 1400 hours – 1030 hours 1600 hours – 1330 hours 1830 hours – 1730 hours 1930 hours – 1900 hours
Maeka & Daughters (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 178 Mochudi	RTS1173503	Gaborone – Mokgomane 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours
Maj Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301132 Tlokweng	RTS1172421	Gaborone – Gamodubu
Mantlhakwedi (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1738 Mogoditshane	RTS1174701	Gaborone – Malotwane via Oodi 0930 hours – 0700 hours 1430 hours – 1200 hours 1930 hours – 1600 hours
Moatlhodi John Lehubitsa P.O. Box 1085 Molepolole	RTS1171696	Gaborone – Mmanoko 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1530 hours – 1500 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
Moffat Shimankie Ntoko P.O. Box 61 Mmathethe	RTS1174052	Gaborone – Magoriapitse via Mmathethe 0545 hours – 1000 hours 1300 hours – 1645 hours
Mogatusi Calvin S. Sebegu P.O. Box 675 Mogoditshane	RTS1173151	Gaborone – Sikwane via Mochudi 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 10th July, 2018 at Gaborone DRTS Region Conference Room (Westgate Mall – First Floor). The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0054, Gaborone and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Mogomotsi Tsheole P.O. Box 2125 Mochudi	RTS1172418	Gaborone – Malotwane via Mochudi 1000 hours – 1630 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Mogomotsi Tsheole Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 2125 Mochudi	RTS1172420	Gaborone – Mochudi 0700 hours – 0600 hours 1300 hours – 0830 hours 1600 hours – 1100 hours 1930 hours
Mphatlhalatsane Express (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1738 Mogoditshane	RTS1174705	Gaborone – Malotwane via Oodi 1100 hours – 0800 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours
Naledi Mambe Mosinyi P.O. Box 168 Kalamare	RTS1173928	Gaborone – Kalamare 1600 hours – 0800 hours
Olebogeng Kgaolo P.O. Box 784 Metsimotlhabe	RTS1173315	Gaborone – Kanye 2130 hours – 0330 hours
Onalenna Jautse P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi	RTS1173268	Gaborone – Serowe via Palapye 0530 hours – 2000 hours
Onalenna Jautse P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi	RTS1173261	Gaborone – Ramotswa 0530 hours – 1230 hours
Onalenna Jautse P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi	RTS1173270	Gaborone – Mochudi 0530 hours – 2030 hours
Ontiretse Mochele Mongale P.O. Box V1586 Ramotswa	RTS1173007	Gaborone – Kalamare via Mahalapye 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours
Oteng Feni P.O. Box 134 Tutume	RTS1149818	Gaborone – Letlhakeng via Thebephatshwa 0900 hours – 0700 hours

Oteng Feni P.O. Box 134 Tutume	RTS1149817	0930 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1230 hours 1500 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours Gaborone – Bobonong 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0900 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours Gaborone – Francistown 2230 hours – 2230 hours 2300 hours – 2300 hours 2330 hours – 2330 hours Gaborone – Mahalapye 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours Gaborone – Mmanoko via Gamodubu
Percy Kutlwano Kabomo P.O. Box 143 Moshupa	RTS1173034	
Percy Kutlwano Kabomo P.O. Box 143 Moshupa	RTS1174954	
Petros Boy Mafunga P.O. Box 201075 Gaborone Phillimon & Sons (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 30894 Tlokweng	RTS1158757	
	RTS1158502	Gaborone – Bobonong via Selebi-Phikwe 2130 hours – 2130 hours 2200 hours – 2200 hours 2230 hours – 2230 hours Gaborone – Hukuntsi 0830 hours – 1700 hours
PMD Travel & Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 985 Gaborone Richard Molatlhegi P.O. Box 21790 Gaborone	RTS1172546	
	RTS1174252	Gaborone – Malolwane via Oodi 1000 hours – 0600 hours 1400 hours – 1000 hours 1730 hours – 1400 hours 1830 hours – 1730 hours Gaborone – Kasane via Francistown 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours Gaborone – Orapa via Molepolole 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours Gaborone – Hukuntsi 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1800 hours – 1500 hours Gaborone – Serowe via Molepolole 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Salvia Services (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 502496 Gaborone	RTS1149986	
Sethren Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box AD 698 ADD Gaborone	RTS1174273	
Stephen Modipane P.O. Box 3420 Molepole	RTS1164065	
Stephen Modipane P.O. Box 3420 Molepole	RTS1164063	

Tapping Investment P.O. Box 2380 Gaborone	RTS1173473	Gaborone – Mmathethe 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours Gaborone – Kgope via Lentsweletau
Tawana Kumbulani Monyatsi P.O. Box 20626 Francistown Thapelo Senegelo P.O. Box 1171 AAD Poso House Gaborone	RTS1174565 RTS1167328	 Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0530 hours – 0500 hours 0700 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 0900 hours 1230 hours – 1130 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1700 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours Gaborone – Selebi-Phikwe 1430 hours – 0530 hours
Thato Dihutso P.O. Box 2364 Selebi Phikwe Thuso Monageng P.O. Box 21435 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1166415 RTS1161803	 Gaborone – Lotlhakane West via Moshupa 0930 hours – 0600 hours 1700 hours – 1330 hours Gaborone – Gamodubu
Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole Tuelo Gaolatlhwe P.O. Box 53164 Gaborone	RTS1166909 RTS1172431	 Gaborone – Lerala 1400 hours – 0630 hours
Tuelo Gaolatlhwe P.O. Box 53164 Gaborone	RTS1172434	Gaborone – Lerala 1400 hours – 0630 hours
Turn to Turn Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 404086 Gaborone	RTS1172948	Gaborone – Francistown 1830 hours – 1930 hours 1900 hours – 2230 hours
Watipa Ncana P.O. Box 969 Selebi-Phikwe	RTS1146811	Gaborone – Maitengwe 2130 hours – 2130 hours 2230 hours – 2230 hours
Watipa Ncana P.O. Box 969 Selebi-Phikwe	RTS1150015	Gaborone – Tutume 2030 hours – 2030 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours
Winani Macheke P.O. Box 368 Lentsweletau	RTS1158886	Mochudi – Modipane via Mmamashia
Winani Macheke P.O. Box 368 Lentsweletau	RTS1158888	Mochudi – Modipane via Mmamashia
World Cuisine (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1555 Gaborone	RTS1153071	Gaborone – Rakhuna via Lobatse 0600 hours – 1600 hours
Zachi Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 104 Bokaa	RTS1174126	Gaborone – Martin's Drift via Mookane, Machaneng 0600 hours – 1400 hours
Zachi Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 104 Bokaa	RTS1174128	Gaborone – Martin's Drift via Mookane, Machaneng 1400 hours – 0600 hours
Banto Meshack Makgatlhe P.O. Box 87 Malolwane	RTS1176754	Gaborone – Malolwane via Mochudi 0930 hours – 0700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours

Matlhogonolo Ketsano Private Bag SOW 18 Sowa Town Banto Meshack Makgatthe P.O. Box 87 Malolwane	RTS1176733	Gaborone – Kopong 2100 hours – 2030 hours
Aleck Mompoloki P.O. Box 500063 Francistown	RTS1176753	Gaborone – Malolwane via Oodi 0530 hours – 0900 hours 1130 hours – 1330 hours 1630 hours – 1830 hours
Tefo Mongwa P.O. Box 504346 Gaborone	RTS1177261	Gaborone – Maun via Palapye 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1430 hours – 1530 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1177304	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0700 hours – 0800 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1500 hours – 1130 hours 1700 hours – 1330 hours 2030 hours – 1600 hours 1930 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1177357	Gaborone – Palapye 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1100 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1177352	Gaborone – Kasane 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours
Otsile John P.O. Box 201092 Gaborone	RTS1177322	Gaborone – Ghanzi via Jwaneng 1700 hours – 0400 hours
Moses Monwane L. Sello P.O. Box 201171 Gaborone	RTS1177312	Gaborone – Ghanzi via Lobatse 0800 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Incredible Mandate (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1663 Gaborone	RTS1177305	Gaborone – Kazungula Border 2100 hours – 2100 hours
Bosa Orabile Lepodise P.O. Box 2779 Molepolole	RTS1177297	Gaborone – Ramatlabama 0600 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours
Thato Pone P.O. Box 201831 Mochudi	RTS1177649	Gaborone – Phitshane Molopo via Lobatse 0830 hours – 1230 hours 1800 hours – 1400 hours
Mvimi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 392 Masunga	RTS1177523	Gaborone – Kasane 0530 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1930 hours – 1900 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours

Mothusi Shimane Kelefitlhitse P.O. Box 154 Thamaga	RTS1177463	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0900 hours – 0600 hours 1500 hours – 1200 hours 2000 hours – 1800 hours
Kegomoditswe Keolaole P.O. Box 20295 Gaborone	RTS1177658	Gaborone – Phitshane Molopo via Lobatse 1230 hours – 0830 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours
Boineelo Phemelo Mabe P.O. Box 1996 Gaborone	RTS1177646	Gaborone – Tsabong 0500 hours – 1400 hours
Bathusi Kamela P.O. Box 46772 Gaborone	RTS1177610	Gaborone – Mabule via Lobatse 0700 hours – 0600 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours
Bathusi Kamela P.O. Box 46772 Gaborone	RTS1177607	Gaborone – Shoshong via Molepolole 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours
Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1177847	Gaborone – Mmathethe via Ranaka 0600 hours – 1100 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1530 hours – 1830 hours
Mothibi Sello P.O. Box 25447 Gaborone	RTS1177843	Gaborone – Kasane 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours
Julia Ponkie Modikwa P.O. Box 628 ABF Block 8 Gaborone	RTS1177862	Gaborone – Kgope via Lentsweletau 1830 hours – 0500 hours 1100 hours – 2000 hours 0300 hours – 1700 hours
Dropping Keys (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 765 ADD Gaborone	RTS1177811	Gaborone – Malolwane via Tlokwen 1200 hours – 0500 hours 1500 hours – 0600 hours 1700 hours – 1000 hours
Modise Mokgadi P.O. Box 20821 Mochudi	RTS1177910	Gaborone – Mochudi 0730 hours – 0700 hours 0930 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1130 hours 1600 hours – 1530 hours
Modise Mokgadi P.O. Box 20821 Mochudi	RTS1177911	Gaborone – Francistown 1830 hours – 1930 hours
Ndiyane Lloyd Sonnyboy P.O. Box 401 Thamaga	RTS1178148	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 1230 hours – 0600 hours 1730 hours – 1530 hours
Riack Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box M433 Kanye	RTS1178310	Gaborone – Shakawe via Ghanzi 0830 hours – 0830 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours

Killer Whales Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3691 Gaborone	RTS1178231	Gaborone – Kanye via Ranaka 0500 hours – 0700 hours 0630 hours – 0730 hours 0730 hours – 1000 hours 1330 hours – 1200 hours 1500 hours – 1430 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours Gaborone – Kasane via Francistown 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours Gaborone – Kang via Jwaneng 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Ramotswa – Jwaneng via Lobatse 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours Gaborone – Maun via Kasane 0800 hours – 0800 hours
Bright & Express Investment (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 503629 Railpark Gaborone	RTS1178213	
Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1178515	
Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1178507	
Lesego Ketlaaroma P.O. Box 1257 Mogoditshane	RTS1178572	
Lesego Ketlaaroma P.O. Box 1257 Mogoditshane	RTS1178565	Gaborone – Shakawe via Jwaneng 1600 hours – 1600 hours
Lesego Ketlaaroma P.O. Box 1257 Mogoditshane	RTS1178555	Gaborone – Bobonong 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Laone Eagile Moirapule P.O. Box 2166 Gaborone	RTS1178468	Gaborone – Francistown 1830 hours – 1930 hours 1900 hours – 2230 hours Gaborone – Tsabong 0530 hours – 1430 hours 1930 hours – 1030 hours Gaborone – Kanye via Ranaka 0830 hours – 1230 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours Gaborone – Sikwane via Modipane 0500 hours – 0530 hours 0700 hours – 0730 hours 0900 hours – 0930 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours Gaborone – Ghanzi 1500 hours – 0500 hours
Goitsemotimo Bethuel Kgwasl P.O. Box 1229 Gaborone	RTS1178420	
Goitsemotimo Bethuel Kgwasl P.O. Box 1229 Gaborone	RTS1178417	
Lentixo Investment (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 40158 Gaborone	RTS1175068	
Tepsez Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 264 Letlhakane	RTS1175305	
Kesilwe Thokwane P.O. Box 1683 Mahalapye	RTS1175289	Gaborone – Modipane
Percy Kutlwano Kabomo P.O. Box 143 Moshupa	RTS1175214	Gaborone – maitengwe via Francistown 0600 hours – 1200 hours 1200 hours – 0600 hours 1500 hours – 2100 hours 2100 hours – 1500 hours

Tshiamo Letshwiti P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1175410	Gaborone – Bokspits 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1175408	Gaborone – Bokspits 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1175405	Gaborone – Bokspits 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Motumi Transport Services (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 501996 Gaborone	RTS1175413	Gaborone – Kasane via Francistown 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0800 hours – 0830 hours 0930 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 2200 hours – 2200 hours
Nancy Thatoeng P.O. Box 81715 Gaborone	RTS1175501	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0930 hours – 0700 hours 1400 hours – 1100 hours 1830 hours – 1600 hours
Moagisi Evanilson Sekonopo P.O. Box 501640 Gaborone	RTS1175508	Gaborone – Mabule via Lobatse 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
Tshepo Ntswetswe P.O. Box 81715 Gaborone	RTS1175498	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0900 hours – 0600 hours 1730 hours – 1300 hours 1930 hours – 1900 hours
Crafty Foxy White (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 21123 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1175491	Gaborone – Modipane 0500 hours – 0500 hours
Thatayaone Karabo Pilane P.O. Box 1863 Mochudi	RTS1175481	Mochudi – Modipane via Mmashia 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1130 hours 1300 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1830 hours
Ishmael Dimpho Letsholo P.O. Box 201102 Mochudi	RTS1175682	Gaborone – Dikgatlong
Bernard Maphane P.O. Box 500319 Gaborone	RTS1175825	Gaborone – Kgope via Lentsweletau
Oteng Letsholo Mokgethwa P.O. Box 1944 Mochudi	RTS1175855	Gaborone – Palapye via Mahalapye 0930 hours – 0400 hours 2030 hours – 1530 hours
Thato Edwin Mokone P.O. Box 50302 Gaborone	RTS1175845	Gaborone – Palapye 1230 hours – 0530 hours 2130 hours – 1730 hours
Odirile M. Gaotlhobogwe P.O. Box 4776 Gaborone	RTS1176044	Gaborone – Boboneng 0900 hours – 1530 hours
Obakeng Sekololo P.O. Box 9 Dibete	RTS1175931	Gaborone – Goodhope via Lobatse 1330 hours – 0700 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours
Lejane Baba Transport Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1176029	Gaborone – Bokspits 1600 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours

Lejane Baba Transport Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1176032	Gaborone – Bokspits 1600 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Moagisi Evanilson Sekonopo P.O. Box 501640 Gaborone	RTS1175971	Gaborone – Shoshong via Molepolole 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Boikanyo Motsumi P.O. Box 20346 Gaborone	RTS1175974	Gaborone – Orapa via Molepolole 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1800 hours – 1900 hours 2100 hours – 2000 hours
Dinare Building and Refuse Removal Construction (Pty) Ltd t/a Teekays Transport P.O. Box 47139 Gaborone	RTS1176102	Gaborone – Bobonong 1230 hours – 0930 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours
Mmadikgomo Julia Babusi P.O. Box 78 Kopong	RTS1176167	Gaborone – Lentsweletau via Kgope 1000 hours – 0730 hours 1200 hours – 1130 hours 1600 hours – 1330 hours 1730 hours
Samuel Baratang P.O. Box 11736 Palapye	RTS1176293	Gaborone – Rakops via Serowe 0530 hours – 0530 hours 1130 hours – 1100 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours
Potlako Segale P.O. Box 317 Morwa	RTS1176183	Gaborone – Bokspits 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Emelang Letlhogile P.O. Box 1251 Molepolole	RTS1176292	Gaborone – Kgomokasitwa 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1730 hours – 1600 hours
Potlako Segale P.O. Box 317 Morwa	RTS1176186	Gaborone – Bokspits 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours
Mpaphi Dintwa P.O. Box 53718 Gaborone	RTS1176281	Gaborone – Shoshong 0600 hours – 1030 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours
Daniel Kgosiemang P.O. Box 79 Mabule	RTS1176231	Gaborone – Mabule via Kanye 1600 hours – 0600 hours 1700 hours – 0700 hours
Orphan Construction (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 7 Mahalapye	RTS1176134	Gaborone – Mokobeng via Mahalapye 0600 hours – 0530 hours 1100 hours – 1000 hours

Mokwadi Petso
P.O. Box 259
Molepolole
Mokwadi Petso
P.O. Box 259
Molepolole
K. J Khandala (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 11301
Kanye

RTS1176317

RTS1176318

RTS1176477

Gaborone - Motokwe
1000 hours - 1000 hours

Gaborone - Kasane via Francistown
0830 hours - 0830 hours

1030 hours - 1030 hours

Gaborone - Maun via Jwaneng

0500 hours - 0500 hours

0600 hours - 0600 hours

0630 hours - 0630 hours

0730 hours - 0730 hours

0800 hours - 0800 hours

0830 hours - 0830 hours

0900 hours - 0900 hours

0930 hours - 1000 hours

1000 hours - 1030 hours

1030 hours - 1130 hours

1130 hours - 1200 hours

1200 hours - 1230 hours

1230 hours - 1300 hours

1300 hours - 1330 hours

1330 hours - 1400 hours

1400 hours - 1600 hours

1430 hours - 1630 hours

1600 hours - 1800 hours

1630 hours - 1830 hours

1930 hours - 1930 hours

2000 hours - 2000 hours

2030 hours - 2030 hours

2100 hours - 2100 hours

Gaborone - Kazungula via
Francistown

0500 hours - 0500 hours

1630 hours - 1630 hours

1930 hours - 1930 hours

Gaborone - Ghanzi via Letlhakeng

0530 hours - 0730 hours

0900 hours - 0900 hours

1100 hours - 1200 hours

1630 hours - 1400 hours

Gaborone - Mmathethe via Lobatse

0800 hours - 1130 hours

1300 hours - 1500 hours

1600 hours - 1730 hours

Gaborone - Thebephatshwa

0730 hours - 0430 hours

1330 hours - 1030 hours

2000 hours - 1800 hours

Gaborone - Otse

0800 hours - 0600 hours

1000 hours - 0800 hours

Gaborone - Gakgatla via Thamaga

0630 hours - 0630 hours

0830 hours - 0830 hours

1030 hours - 1030 hours

1400 hours - 1400 hours

1630 hours - 1700 hours

Selemaka (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box BGG116
Gabane

RTS1176458

Morapedi Tsholofelo
P.O. Box 150126
Mogoditshane

RTS1176459

Thabiso Carl Sayed
P.O. Box 143
Thamaga

RTS1176564

Mokwadi Ntsaentsho Lobatse
P.O. Box 1827
Molepolole

RTS1176578

Gontse Mokgweetsi
P.O. Box 150175
Mogoditshane
Gontse Mokgweetsi
P.O. Box 150175
Mogoditshane

RTS1176533

RTS1176575

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 355 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits -"P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 11th July, 2018 at Gaborone DRTS Region Conference Room (Westgate Mall – First Floor). The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0054, Gaborone and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 14 days after this Notice has appeared in the Government Gazette.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Mvimi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 392 Masunga	RTS1177523	Gaborone – Kasane 0530 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1930 hours – 1900 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours
Naledi Mambe Mosinyi P.O. Box 168 Kalamare	RTS1173928	Gaborone – Kalamare 1600 hours – 0800 hours
Nancy Thatoeng P.O. Box 81715 Gaborone	RTS1175501	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0930 hours – 0700 hours 1400 hours – 1100 hours 1830 hours – 1600 hours
Ndiyane Lloyd Sonnyboy P.O. Box 401 Thamaga	RTS1178148	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 1230 hours – 0600 hours 1730 hours – 1530 hours
Obakeng Sekololo P.O. Box 9 Dibete	RTS1175931	Gaborone – Goodhope via Lobatse 1330 hours – 0700 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours
Odirile M. Gaotlhobogwe P.O. Box 4776 Gaborone	RTS1176044	Gaborone – Bobonong 0900 hours – 1530 hours
Olebogeng Kgaolo P.O. Box 784 Metsimotlhabe	RTS1173315	Gaborone – Kanye 2130 hours – 0330 hours
Onalenna Jautse P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi	RTS1173268	Gaborone – Serowe via Palapye 0530 hours – 2000 hours
Onalenna Jautse P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi	RTS1173261	Gaborone – Ramotswa 0530 hours – 1230 hours
Onalenna Jautse P.O. Box 201812 Mochudi	RTS1173270	Gaborone – Mochudi 0530 hours – 2030 hours
Ontiretse Mochele Mongale P.O. Box V1586 Ramotswa	RTS1173007	Gaborone – Kalamare via Mahalapye 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours

Orphan Construction (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 7 Mahalapye	RTS1176134	Gaborone - Mokobeng via Mahalapye 0600 hours - 0530 hours 1100 hours - 1000 hours
Oteng Feni P.O. Box 134 Tutume	RTS1149818	Gaborone - Letlhakeng via Thebephatshwa 0900 hours - 0700 hours 0930 hours - 1200 hours 1300 hours - 1230 hours 1500 hours - 1700 hours 1900 hours
Oteng Feni P.O. Box 134 Tutume	RTS1149817	Gaborone - Bobonong 0500 hours - 0500 hours 0900 hours - 1200 hours 1430 hours - 1430 hours
Oteng Letsholo Mokgethwa P.O. Box 1944 Mochudi	RTS1175855	Gaborone - Palapye via Mahalapye 0930 hours - 0400 hours 2030 hours - 1530 hours
Otsile John P.O. Box 201092 Gaborone	RTS1177322	Gaborone - Ghanzi via Jwaneng 1700 hours - 0400 hours
Percy Kutlwano Kabomo P.O. Box 143 Moshupa	RTS1173034	Gaborone - Francistown 2230 hours - 2230 hours 2300 hours - 2300 hours 2330 hours - 2330 hours
Percy Kutlwano Kabomo P.O. Box 143 Moshupa	RTS1174954	Gaborone - Mahalapye 0500 hours - 0500 hours 0730 hours - 0730 hours 1100 hours - 1100 hours 1400 hours - 1400 hours 1700 hours - 1700 hours 1900 hours - 1900 hours
Percy Kutlwano Kabomo P.O. Box 143 Moshupa	RTS1175214	Gaborone - Maitengwe via Francistown 0600 hours - 1200 hours 1200 hours - 0600 hours 1500 hours - 2100 hours 2100 hours - 1500 hours
Petros Boy Mafunga P.O. Box 201075 Gaborone	RTS1158757	Gaborone - Mmanoko via Gamodubu
Phillimon & Sons (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 30894 Tlokwen	RTS1158502	Gaborone - Bobonong via Selebi-Phikwe 2130 hours - 2130 hours 2200 hours - 2200 hours 2230 hours - 2230 hours
PMD Travel & Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 985 Gaborone	RTS1172546	Gaborone - Hukunsi 0830 hours - 1700 hours
Potlako Segale P.O. Box 317 Morwa	RTS1176183	Gaborone - Bokspits 1630 hours - 1630 hours 1700 hours - 1700 hours 1730 hours - 1730 hours 1800 hours - 1800 hours 1830 hours - 1830 hours 1900 hours - 1900 hours
Potlako Segale P.O. Box 317 Morwa	RTS1176186	Gaborone - Bokspits 1000 hours - 1000 hours 1200 hours - 1200 hours 1300 hours - 1300 hours 2000 hours - 2000 hours

Riack Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box M433 Kanye	RTS1178310	Gaborone – Shakawe via Ghanzi 0830 hours – 0830 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours
Richard Molatlhegi P.O. Box 21790 Gaborone	RTS1174252	Gaborone – Malolwane via Oodi 1000 hours – 0600 hours 1400 hours – 1000 hours 1730 hours – 1400 hours 1830 hours – 1730 hours
Salvia Services (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 502496 Gaborone	RTS1149986	Gaborone – Kasane via Francistown 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Samuel Baratang P.O. Box 11736 Palapye	RTS1176293	Gaborone – Rakops via Serowe 0530 hours – 0530 hours 1130 hours – 1100 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours
Selemaka (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box BGG116 Gabane	RTS1176458	Gaborone – Kazungula via Francistown 0500 hours – 0500 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours
Sethren Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box AD 698 ADD Gaborone	RTS1174273	Gaborone – Orapa via Molepolole 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1177357	Gaborone – Palapye 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1100 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1177352	Gaborone – Kasane 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1175408	Gaborone – Bokspits 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Shertshi Trading Company (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 147 Morwa	RTS1175405	Gaborone – Bokspits 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Stephen Modipane P.O. Box 3420 Molepolole	RTS1164065	Gaborone – Hukuntsi 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours

Stephen Modipane P.O. Box 3420 Molepolole	RTS1164063	1800 hours – 1500 hours Gaborone – Serowe via Molepolole 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours Gaborone – Mmathethe 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours Gaborone – Kgope via Lentsweletau
Tapping Investment P.O. Box 2380 Gaborone	RTS1173473	
Tawana Kumbulani Monyatsi P.O. Box 20626 Francistown Tefo Mongwa P.O. Box 504346 Gaborone	RTS1174565	
	RTS1177304	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0700 hours – 0800 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1500 hours – 1130 hours 1700 hours – 1330 hours 2030 hours – 1600 hours 1930 hours
Tepsez Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 264 Letlhakane Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1175305	Gaborone – Ghanzi 1500 hours – 0500 hours
	RTS1177847	Gaborone – Mmathethe via Ranaka 0600 hours – 1100 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1530 hours – 1830 hours
Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1178515	Gaborone – Kang via Jwaneng 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours
	RTS1178507	Ramotswa – Jwaneng via Lobatse 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours
Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1176564	Gaborone – Mmathethe via Lobatse 0800 hours – 1130 hours 1300 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1730 hours
Thabiso Carl Sayed P.O. Box 143 Thamaga	RTS1167328	Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0530 hours – 0500 hours 0700 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 0900 hours 1230 hours – 1130 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1700 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Thapelo Senegelo P.O. Box 1171 AAD Poso House Gaborone		Mochudi – Modipane via Mmamashia 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1130 hours 1300 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1830 hours
Thatayaone Karabo Pilane P.O. Box 1863 Mochudi	RTS1175481	

Thato Dihutso P.O. Box 2364 Selebi-Phikwe Thato Edwin Mokone P.O. Box 50302 Gaborone Thato Pone P.O. Box 201831 Mochudi	RTS1166415	Gaborone – Selebi-Phikwe 1430 hours – 0530 hours
Thuso Monageng P.O. Box 21435 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1175845	Gaborone – Palapye 1230 hours – 0530 hours 2130 hours – 1730 hours
Tshepo Ntswetswe P.O. Box 81715 Gaborone	RTS1177649	Gaborone – Phitshane Molopo via Lobatse 0830 hours – 1230 hours 1800 hours – 1400 hours
Tshiamo Letshwiti P.O. Box 147 Morwa Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole Tuelo Gaolatlhwe P.O. Box 53164 Gaborone Tuelo Gaolatlhwe P.O. Box 53164 Gaborone Turn to Turn Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 404086 Gaborone Watipa Ncana P.O. Box 969 Selebi-Phikwe Watipa Ncana P.O. Box 969 Selebi-Phikwe Winani Macheke P.O. Box 368 Lentsweletau Winani Macheke P.O. Box 368 Lentsweletau World Cuisine (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1555 Gaborone Zachi Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 104 Bokaa Zachi Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 104 Bokaa	RTS1161803	Gaborone – Lotlhakane West via Moshupa 0930 hours – 0600 hours 1700 hours – 1330 hours Gaborone – Kubung via Thamaga 0900 hours – 0600 hours 1730 hours – 1300 hours 1930 hours – 1900 hours Gaborone – Boksbits 1700 hours – 1700 hours
	RTS1175498	Gaborone – Gamodubu
	RTS1175410	Gaborone – Lerala 1400 hours – 0630 hours
	RTS1166909	Gaborone – Lerala 1400 hours – 0630 hours
	RTS1172431	Gaborone – Francistown 1830 hours – 1930 hours 1900 hours – 2230 hours Gaborone – Maitenngwe 2130 hours – 2130 hours 2230 hours – 2230 hours Gaborone – Tutume 2030 hours – 2030 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours Mochudi – Modipane via Mmamashia
	RTS1172434	Mochudi – Modipane via Mmamashia
	RTS1172948	Gaborone – Rakhuna via Lobatse 0600 hours – 1600 hours
	RTS1146811	Gaborone – Martin's Drift via Mookane, Machaneng 0600 hours – 1400 hours Gaborone – Martin's Drift via Mookane, Machaneng 1400 hours – 0600 hours
	RTS1150015	
	RTS1158886	
	RTS1158888	
	RTS1153071	
	RTS1174126	
	RTS1174128	

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 356 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 12th July, 2018 at Gaborone DRTS Region Conference Room (Westgate Mall – First Floor). All hearings will start at 0900 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, P.O. Box 128, Francistown and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 14 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Phemelo Segokgo P.O. Box 1067 Thamaga	RTS1161003	Metsimothabe Taxi Service
Phinus Magada P.O. Box 40036 Gaborone	RTS1160610	Gaborone Taxi Service
Pholo Mokgethi P.O. Box 70116 Gaborone	RTS1160701	Gaborone Taxi Service
Randy Molatlhegi P.O. Box 21790 Gaborone	RTS1161503	Gaborone Taxi Service
Randy Molatlhegi P.O. Box 21790 Gaborone	RTS1161510	Gaborone Taxi Service
Raoshima Siako P.O. Box 53472 Gaborone	RTS1159588	Mogoditshane Taxi Service
Rapula S. Thupeng P.O. Box 503900 Gaborone	RTS1160613	Gaborone Taxi Service
Samuel Kenneth P.O. Box 53194 Gaborone	RTS1150886	Gaborone Taxi Service
Samuel Pampiri P.O. Box 888 Mochudi	RTS1160845	Pilane Taxi Service
Sanka Ndwakule P.O. Box 153ABF Gaborone	RTS1160084	Gaborone Taxi Service
Sanka Ndwakule P.O. Box 153ABF Gaborone	RTS1160085	Mogoditshane Taxi Service
Seabe I. Raditladi P.O. Box 601290 Tlokweng	RTS1158857	Gaborone Taxi Service
Sebransport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301671 Tlokweng	RTS1160726	Gaborone Taxi Service

Senwelo Mokgweetsi P.O. Box 60716 Gaborone	RTS1158828	Gaborone Local Taxi
Sergeant Maswibilili P.O. Box 203002 Gaborone	RTS1160748	Gaborone Taxi Service
Sergeant Maswibilili P.O. Box 203002 Gaborone	RTS1160750	Gaborone Taxi Service
Shanganani Nthebolang P.O. Box 402083 Gaborone	RTS1158977	Gabane Taxi Service
Shepherd Male P.O. Box 98 Malolwane	RTS1161252	Pilane Taxi Service
Shima Tabane P.O. Box 1598 Mochudi	RTS1161220	Pilane Taxi Service
Silas Mosiane P.O. Box 1940 Mochudi	RTS1160968	Pilane Taxi Service
Simon Makgorotlha P.O. Box 41139 Gaborone	RTS1160297	Mogoditshane Taxi Service
Simon Makgorotlha P.O. Box 41139 Gaborone	RTS1160299	Gabane Taxi Service
Taboka Nkwali P.O. Box 62 BCR Mogoditshane	RTS1159698	Gaborone Taxi Service
Tefo S. Mokwena P. O Box 879 Mochudi	RTS1159628	Pilane Taxi Service
Temo Pule P.O. Box 472 Gaborone	RTS1158356	Gaborone Taxi Service
Teseletso Balashiki Private Bag F177 Francistown	RTS1159758	Gaborone Taxi Service
Thandios Ngwenya P.O. Box 866 Gaborone	RTS1154394	Gaborone Taxi Service
Thapedi Letsholo P.O. Box 20698 Mochudi	RTS1161130	Pilane Taxi Service
Thapelo Letsebe Rakereng P.O. Box 20793 Mochudi	RTS1159911	Pilane Taxi Service
Thapelo M. Sekaeng P.O. Box 77 Thamaga	RTS1158611	Tlokweng Taxi Service
Thapelo Phole P.O. Box 501383 Gaborone	RTS1159962	Gaborone Taxi Service
Thato Tumelo Dikgageng P.O. Box 405306 Gaborone	RTS1161002	Metsimotlhabe Taxi Service
Thuso Ramogalana P.O. Box 40973 Gaborone	RTS1157208	Gaborone Taxi Service

Tirelo Kemokgalla P.O. Box 65 Moshupa	RTS1159081	Gaborone Local Taxi
Tshegang Baloi P.O. Box 2048 ABC Sebele	RTS1160090	Gaborone Local Taxi
Tshegang L. Lesole P.O. Box 1252 Moshupa	RTS1161311	Metsimotlhabe Local Taxi
Tshiamo Tshose P.O. Box 219 Maun	RTS1159149	Gaborone Taxi Service
Tuelo Kedisang P.O. Box 502767 Gaborone	RTS1161381	Gaborone Taxi Service
Tumelo Unity Mogomotsi P.O. Box 503821 Gaborone	RTS1161010	Gaborone Taxi Service
Pako Mabotseng P.O. Box V1700 Ramotswa	RTS159925	Mankgodit Taxi Service
Oakantse Thakadu P.O. Box 301823 Tlokweng	RTS1161514	Naledi Route 1

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 357 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits -"P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 24th July, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 08.30 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Gotlhokwang Isaac P.O. Box 1565 Thamaga	RTS1207264	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Gotlhokwang Isaac P.O. Box 1565 Thamaga	RTS1207269	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Mmoloki K. Motshweneng P.O. Box 3103 Molepolole	RTS1217770	Letlhakeng Taxi Service

Kagiso Makabe P.O. Box 1758 Molepolole	RTS1219983	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Agisanyang Daniel Gaboanwe P.O. Box 3 Charles Hill	RTS1222772	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Moganetsi Edward Oganne P.O. Box M1170 Kanye	RTS1223512	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Morapedi Morebodi P.O. Box 10597 POTA Palapye	RTS1227578	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Tanki Dao P.O. Box 147 Sojwe	RTS1228584	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Bokamoso Onkabetse Simane P.O. Box 524 Molepolole	RTS1228585	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Goabaone Rachawe P.O. Box 1270 Molepolole	RTS1228647	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Obusitswe Ratang P.O. Box 3745 Molepolole	RTS1230363	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Mmika Mpotsang P.O. Box 3298 Francistown	RTS1230365	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Mogomotsi Kabo Ngache P.O. Box 46649 Gaborone	RTS1230572	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Kagiso Morubisi P.O. Box 1513 Molepolole	RTS1230898	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Boitshepo Dichaba P.O. Box 607 Molepolole	RTS1231075	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Keabona Punah Motshwane P.O. Box 1454 Molepolole	RTS1231098	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Keabona Punah Motshwane P.O. Box 1454 Molepolole	RTS1231100	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Kelebaletswe Melao P.O. Box 544 Letlhakeng	RTS1231215	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Rabasimane Methe P.O. Box 1050 Molepolole	RTS1231351	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Olefile Tumelo P.O. Box 273 Molepolole	RTS1231524	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Ogaufi Phuthe P.O. Box 2898 Molepolole	RTS1231813	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Matshediso Lenah Moube P.O. Box 3719 Molepolole	RTS1232020	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Tshiamo Mosweu P.O. Box 1372 Molepolole	RTS1232210	Letlhakeng Taxi Service

Eldah Badirile P.O. Box 420 Letlhakeng	RTS1232275	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Segametsi Mmathona Keakantse P.O. Box 962 Molepolole	RTS1232391	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Ednah Zina Rakhudu P.O. Box 1735 Molepolole	RTS1233585	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Loeto Oboy Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1234002	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Letlanang Radibatana P.O. Box 679 Molepolole	RTS1234055	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Tshiamo Radibatana P.O. Box 679 Molepolole	RTS1234139	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Gaone Moilwa P.O. Box 100 Lobatse	RTS1236682	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Gaone Moilwa P.O. Box 100 Lobatse	RTS1236686	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Gaofengwe Tselaesele P.O. Box 262 Molepolole	RTS1236940	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Goitsemodimo Ramokaashome P.O. Box 3074 Molepolole	RTS1237257	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Mopati Mothobi P.O. Box 1316 Molepolole	RTS1237262	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Lilian Sharon Mogotsi P.O. Box 541 Moshupa	RTS1237564	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Baatweng Phodiso P.O. Box 3554 Molepolole	RTS1237659	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Malipiti Peter Shimaka P.O. Box 115 Molepolole	RTS1237667	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Johnson Phakura Marope P.O. Box 476 Gabane	RTS1238732	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Ditiro Innocent Ngwanathebe P.O. Box 774 Molepolole	RTS1238761	Letlhakeng Taxi Service
Kgosietsile Lepobo Motlhaping P.O. Box 1558 Molepolole	RTS1238764	Letlhakeng Taxi Service

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 358 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 25th July, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Boiki Mogorosi P.O. Box 22 Jwaneng	RTS1223992	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tsholofelo France Maswe P.O. Box 1029 Molepolole	RTS1230255	Molepolole Service
Segaise Keitiretse P.O. Box 70 Takatokwane	RTS1206877	Molepolole Taxi Service
Gomolemo Koko P.O. Box 909 Molepolole	RTS1207165	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tebogo Kabelo P.O. Box 1734 Molepolole	RTS1207502	Molepolole Taxi Service
Emmanuel Nokgwe P.O. Box 795 Molepolole	RTS12128866	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tommynah Tom Kenosi P.O. Box 3026 Molepolole	RTS1217562	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mmoloki K. Motshweneng P.O. Box 3103 Molepolole	RTS1217764	Molepolole Taxi Service
Kewagamang Constance Mosiwa P.O. Box 1479 Molepolole	RTS1217848	Molepolole Taxi Service
Conmos Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1479 Molepolole	RTS1217863	Molepolole Taxi Service
Gonnamang Ramotlopi P.O. Box 31 Molepolole	RTS1217900	Molepolole Taxi Service
Thuso Gaserobe P.O. Box 7 Thebephatshwa	RTS1218370	Molepolole Taxi Service

Kealeboga Dennis Antereke P.O. Box 1340 Molepolole	RTS1218586	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tumelo Milton P.O. Box 150207 Tonota	RTS1218587	Molepolole Taxi Service
Onkarabile Kabonyana Antereke P.O. Box 1340 Molepolole	RTS1218588	Molepolole Taxi Service
Baokeditse Cork Moswasi P.O. Box 1648 Molepolole	RTS1218664	Molepolole Taxi Service
Lorato Algreenah Kgotlaetsho P.O. Box 47231 Gaborone	RTS1218671	Molepolole Taxi Service
Phynkie Khutswane P.O. Box 849 Molepolole	RTS1218925	Molepolole Taxi Service
Gerald's Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3465 Molepolole	RTS1218977	Molepolole Taxi Service
Katlego Rano P.O. Box 262 Molepolole	RTS1219068	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mavis Chanda P.O. Box 588 Molepolole	RTS1219510	Molepolole Taxi Service
Alice Osupile P.O. Box 12 Lerala	RTS1219849	Molepolole Taxi Service
Keabetswe Kooagile P.O. Box 872 Molepolole	RTS1219856	Molepolole Taxi Service
Shima Nkabatu P.O. Box 07 Thebephatshwa	RTS1219857	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tiroyaone Maje P.O. Box 302 Thamaga	RTS1219858	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tshephang Master Loeto P.O. Box AD275ADD Kgale Postnet	RTS1219873	Molepolole Taxi Service
Gaborone Khono Dineo Patlakwe P.O. Box 3554 Molepolole	RTS1220386	Molepolole Taxi Service
Neonyana Pebe P.O. Box 1755 Molepolole	RTS1220447	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mothusi Andrew Maripe Private Bag 001 Moshupa	RTS1221110	Molepolole Taxi Service
Utlwanang Kebabumetse P.O. Box 183 Molepolole	RTS1221748	Molepolole Taxi Service
Masego B. Lefaratlhatlha P.O. Box 257 Molepolole	RTS1222261	Molepolole Taxi Service
Sealogane Setshegetso P.O. Box 899 Molepolole	RTS1222667	Molepolole Taxi Service

Motlhaodi Lesomo P.O. Box 885 Molepolole Dimpho Relaeng P.O. Box 449 Metsimotlhabe Emelly Naledi Setlhora P.O. Box 1030 Molepolole Kabelo Ramotswa P.O. Box 140 Molepolole Moses Denny Ramerafhe P.O. Box 599 Molepolole Kgomotso S. Leburu P.O. Box 1679 Molepolole Mbenanyana Tshwaphe P.O. Box 2344 Molepolole Keresephe Toma P.O. Box 20 Thebephatshwa	RTS1222686 RTS1223790 RTS1223838 RTS1224000 RTS1224736 RTS1225239 RTS1225483 RTS1225876	Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service
---	--	--

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 359 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P" - Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 26th July, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Tlamele Baikakedi P.O. Box 588 Molepolole Thatayaone Selwane P.O. Box 4 Molepolole Keitumetse Madafini P.O. Box 20819 Monarch Francistown	RTS1226124 RTS1226375 RTS1226491	Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service Molepolole Taxi Service

Tlhabano Tumisang P.O. Box 2494 Molepolole	RTS1226596	Molepolole Taxi Service
Onkemetse Agnes Basimanebotlhe P.O. Box 2081 Gaborone	RTS1226756	Molepolole Taxi Service
Christopher Alex Joseph P.O. Box 3664 Molepolole	RTS1227259	Molepolole Taxi Service
Kesegofetse Ramosu P.O. Box 223 Molepolole	RTS1227512	Molepolole Taxi Service
Ofithile Ofithile P.O. Box 2229 Molepolole	RTS1227874	Molepolole Taxi Service
Ofentse Edoscah Baotsodi P.O. Box 2598 Molepolole	RTS1227877	Molepolole Taxi Service
Boingotlo Piet P.O. Box 1009 Molepolole	RTS1228401	Molepolole Taxi Service
Dinah Tau P.O. Box 501009 Gaborone	RTS1228468	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mogomotsi Moitlakgotla P.O. Box 2072 Molepolole	RTS1228650	Molepolole Taxi Service
Ontlametse Rammurwana P.O. Box 31101 Molepolole	RTS1231415	Molepolole Taxi Service
Violet Matshego P.O. Box 2618 Molepolole	RTS1232988	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mosireletsi Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1233955	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mosireletsi Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1233956	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mosireletsi Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1233957	Molepolole Taxi Service
Naledi Chetiso P.O. Box 1944 Mochudi	RTS1234134	Molepolole Taxi Service
Onkemetse Susan Nthomang P.O. Box 3205 Gaborone	RTS1234566	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mosah Oganne P.O. Box 1867 Molepolole	RTS1235605	Molepolole Taxi Service
Water Ramolaisi P.O. Box 1574 Molepolole	RTS1236700	Molepolole Taxi Service
Mphana Kgosimolao P.O. Box 734 Thamaga	RTS1236827	Molepolole Taxi Service
Motshegetsi Plaatjie P.O. Box 0035 Molepolole	RTS1237213	Molepolole Taxi Service

Mmoloki Phaladi P.O. Box 144 Molepolole	RTS1237749	Molepolole Taxi Service
Tebogo Ratlou P.O. Box 3020 Molepolole	RTS1225840	Molepolole Taxi Service
Moses Mntande P.O. Box 149 Mmankgodi	RTS1229249	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Phillip Basinyi P.O. Box 697 Thamaga	RTS1231460	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Josephine Okhana Ramohibidu P.O. Box 3586 Molepolole	RTS1233995	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Loeto Oboy Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1233999	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Pesalema Khala Mitato P.O. Box 209 Thamaga	RTS1234188	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Edith Keamogetse Letlhomu P.O. Box 697 Thamaga	RTS1234307	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Tshegofatso Segogwane Private Bag 008 Molepolole	RTS1237177	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Oemelenna NtoMochina P.O. Box 154 Mmankgodi	RTS1239256	Mmankgodi Taxi Service
Bonang Pule P.O. Box 1593 Thamaga	RTS123297	Thamaga Taxi Service
Masego Dimpho Kapeng P.O. Box 29 Thebephatshwa	RTS1233931	Thamaga Taxi Service
Tshepang Motsemoleele P.O. Box 1462 Thamaga	RTS1235088	Thamaga Taxi Service
Desmong M. Gobuiwang P.O. Box 211352 Gaborone	RTS1238430	Thamaga Taxi Service
Phillip Basinyi P.O. Box 697 Thamaga	RTS1231462	Gabane Taxi Service
Keneilwe Dao P.O. Box 601614 Gaborone	RTS1229457	Sojwe Taxi Service
Gofenyaone Bijos Gagotshwanelwe P.O. Box 306 Letlhakeng	RTS1229410	Takatokwane Taxi Service

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 360 of 2018

**ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)**

**ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))**

Application for Road Transport Permits -"P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 27th July, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Tsheko B. Lapologang P.O. Box 503606 Gaborone	RTS1186837	Kopong Taxi Service
Gofaone Ramatowane P.O. Box 19 Mogobane	RTS1193373	Kopong Taxi Service
Ntlole Agnes Khumo P.O. Box 601698 Gaborone	RTS1222559	Kopong Taxi Service
Ntlole Agnes Khumo P.O. Box 601698 Gaborone	RTS1222642	Kopong Taxi Service
Keneilwe Kesenye P.O. Box 403039 Gaborone	RTS1224119	Kopong Taxi Service
Keneilwe Kesenye P.O. Box 403039 Gaborone	RTS1224122	Kopong Taxi Service
Kemhitsetse Gogoletswa P.O. Box 1037 Molepolole	RTS1207421	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Koziba Pungie Magaga P.O. Box 60834 Gaborone	RTS1227959	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Bakang Kingsley Pelekekae P.O. Box 502525 Gaborone	RTS1230542	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Phillip Basinyi P.O. Box 697 Thamaga	RTS1231464	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Pesalema Khala Maitato P.O. Box 209 Thamaga	RTS1233588	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Edith Keamogetse Letlhomo P.O. Box 697 Thamaga	RTS1234313	Kumakwane Taxi Service

Tshegofatso Segogwane Private Bag 008 Molepolole	RTS1237180	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Itumeleng Kgampi P.O. Box 269 Thamaga	RTS1237604	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Oemelenna Nto Mochina P.O. Box 154 Mmankgodhi	RTS1239258	Kumakwane Taxi Service
Loeto Oboy Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1234126	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Lame Sewagodimo P.O. Box 1777 Molepolole	RTS1234471	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Amogelang Otlajang P.O. Box 911 Thamaga	RTS1236867	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Lilian Sharon Mogotsi P.O. Box 541 Moshupa	RTS1237607	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Moeng Taneele Modisagarekwe P.O. Box 54 Thamaga	RTS1237622	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Phukatame John Sehulela P.O. Box 40 Mogoditshane	RTS1238849	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Tirelo Mophiring P.O. Box 139 Mmankgodhi	RTS1241408	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Josephine Okhana Ramohibidu P.O. Box 3586 Molepolole	RTS1234125	Lentsweletau Taxi Service
Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole	RTS1223803	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole	RTS1223805	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole	RTS1223806	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole	RTS1223813	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Tshupafalo Kwakwadi P.O. Box 1233 Molepolole	RTS1223815	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Keeagile Buti P.O. Box 1234 Molepolole	RTS1224060	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Segolame Omphile P.O. Box 3658 Molepolole	RTS1224665	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Gouta Dinote P.O. Box 3689 Molepolole	RTS1224737	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Keotshegetse Kwenatlele P.O. Box 3638 Molepolole	RTS1225548	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service

Keotshegetse Kwenatile P.O. Box 3638 Molepolole	RTS1225552	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Keotshegetse Kwenatile P.O. Box 3638 Molepolole	RTS1225670	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Matthews Tshekiso P.O. Box 2431 Molepolole	RTS1228362	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Kemiso Kelly Baatweng P.O. Box 3554 Molepolole	RTS1231765	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Mogomotsi Baatweng P.O. Box 3554 Molepolole	RTS1231767	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Segametsi Mmathona Keakantse P.O. Box 962 Molepolole	RTS123296	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service
Mokganedi Mokgwababone P.O. Box 14 Molepolole	RTS1233261	Thebephatshwa Taxi Service

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 361 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P" - Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 30th July, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Kangwane Ikanyeng P.O. Box 5504 Gaborone	RTS1167052	Kanye Junction - Highridge School
Otimetse Ramontsho P.O. Box 61 Letlhakeng	RTS1232177	Letlhakeng - Ditshegwane
P P's Express (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 505 Gabane	RTS1182490	Molepolole - Mmanoko

Mokwadi N. Lepang P.O. Box 1827 Molepolole	RTS1217547	Molepolole – Mmanoko
Tshenolo Lepelong P.O. Box 2888 Molepolole	RTS1218153	Molepolole – Mmanoko 0630 hours – 0800 hours 0930 hours – 1230 hours 1330 hours – 1430 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours Molepolole – Mmanoko
Ditiro Innocent Ngwanathebe P.O. Box 774 Molepolole	RTS1238756	
Blue Bullet Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1479 Molepolole	RTS1217839	Molepolole Route 1
Michael Mmotlanyane P.O. Box 26 Molepolole	RTS1231038	Molepolole Route 2
Mmapena Mafatelo Private bag 002 Molepolole	RTS1231349	Molepolole Route 2
Tlameo Baikakedi P.O. Box 588 Molepolole	RTS1223030	Molepolole Route 20
Ditiro Innocent Ngwanathebe P.O. Box 774 Molepolole	RTS1238759	Molepolole Route 3
Ditiro Innocent Ngwanathebe P.O. Box 774 Molepolole	RTS1238754	Molepolole Route 5
Leuwe Sebopego P.O. Box 1759 Molepolole	RTS1197921	Molepolole Route 9
Josephine Okhana Ramohibidu P.O. Box 3586 Molepolole	RTS1237335	Thamaga – Moshupa
Ikanyeng Kangwane P.O. Box 5504 Gaborone	RTS1167052	Thamaga Route 1
Ramogalana Odirile P.O. Box 1482 Thamaga	RTS1196332	Thamaga Route 1
Kencilwe Mongalenyane P.O. Box 501196 Gaborone	RTS1230371	Letlhakeng – Moria via Mookane 1530 hours – 1100 hours
Mothusi Molebatsi P.O. Box 804 Gaborone	RTS1217805	Molepolole – Mafikeng
Mothusi Molebatsi P.O. Box 804 Gaborone	RTS1217808	Molepolole – Mafikeng
Phillimon & Sons (Pty) Ltd t/a J.O.L'S Investment P.O. Box 211 Mogoditshane	RTS1217814	Molepolole – Mafikeng
Promise Duge P.O. Box 1148 Mogoditshane	RTS1226979	Molepolole – Mafikeng via Gaborone Bus Station
Promise Duge P.O. Box 1148 Mogoditshane	RTS1226983	Molepolole – Mafikeng via Gaborone Bus Station

Phillimon & Sons (Pty) Ltd t/a J.O.L'S Investment P.O. Box 211 Mogoditshane Edith Keamogetse Letlthomo P.O. Box 697 Thamaga Mothusi Tshekiso P.O. Box 28 Thebephatshwa Nthusi Joyce Obusitswe P.O. Box 1840 Gaborone Rakolanyana Sam P.O. Box 3366 Molepolole	RTS1217818	Molepolole – Mafikeng via Kanye
	RTS1234312	Molepolole – Mafikeng via Kanye 0600 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours School Bus (Al-Haq English Medium Primary School)
	RTS1228372	
	RTS1279670	School Bus (Moshupa Secondary School)
	RTS1227773	Molepolole – Mogoditshane 0530 hours – 0800 hours 0930 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1630 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane 0530 hours – 0700 hours 0830 hours – 1000 hours 1130 hours – 1300 hours 1430 hours – 1600 hours 1730 hours – 1900 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane 0600 hours – 0530 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane 0500 hours – 0800 hours 0700 hours – 1100 hours 1000 hours – 1400 hours 1300 hours – 1700 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane 0600 hours – 0700 hours 0830 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1230 hours 1340 hours – 1430 hours 1635 hours – 1730 hours 1830 hours – 1845 hours 1945 hours – 2000 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Metsimotlhabe 0530 hours – 0600 hours 0630 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 1000 hours 1000 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0800 hours – 1000 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1200 hours – 1400 hours 1300 hours – 1600 hours 1400 hours – 1700 hours 1600 hours – 1800 hours
Mooketsi Taolo Kebodiwe P.O. Box 55 Molepolole	RTS1228121	
Daniel Motlhabi P.O. Box 479 Molepolole	RTS1231834	
Garebatshedi Basimane P.O. Box 50348 Gaborone	RTS1232317	
Ofetotse Seeiso P.O. Box 2344 Molepolole	RTS1240140	
Harrison Rodgers Modise P.O. Box 201323 Gaborone	RTS1238289	
Phindani Tabengwa P.O. Box 21148 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1213447	

Nkhwa M. Tabengwa P.O. Box 21148 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1218953	Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0600 hours – 0800 hours 0730 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0500 hours – 0800 hours 0600 hours – 0900 hours 0800 hours – 1000 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1330 hours 1300 hours – 1500 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours 1600 hours – 1800 hours 1800 hours – 1830 hours 2000 hours – 2030 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0700 hours – 0600 hours 1100 hours – 0800 hours 1300 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1500 hours Molepolole – Mogoditshane via Mmanoko 0730 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1130 hours 1230 hours – 1430 hours 1530 hours – 1630 hours
Kag-Tab Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 21148 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1218956	
Annah M. Tabengwa P.O. Box 21148 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1219843	
Dikitsiso Keepile P.O. Box 239 Molepolole	RTS1221732	
Nkhwa Minister Tabengwa P.O. Box 21148 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1226828	
David Kelapile P.O. Box AE286 AEH Gaborone	RTS1228196	
Natefo Doreen Gower P.O. Box 3462 Molepolole	RTS1230303	

Batsho Tabengwa
P.O. Box 21148
Bontleng
Gaborone

RTS1234771

Molepolole – Mogoditshane via
Mmanoko
0530 hours – 0830 hours
0830 hours – 1030 hours
1030 hours – 1130 hours
1130 hours – 1330 hours
1230 hours – 1430 hours
1330 hours – 1630 hours
1430 hours – 1730 hours
1630 hours – 1830 hours
2030 hours – 2030 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 362 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 31st July, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the Government Gazette.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Buick's Travel and Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 522 Metsimothabe	RTS1237961	Hatsalatladi – Mahalapye via Shoshong 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
Keotshegetse Kwenatle Private Bag 0057 Gaborone	RTS1225827	Kopong – Gabane via Moditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours
Kabalano Modise P.O. Box 2004 Molepolole	RTS1217603	Kopong – Gabane via Mogoditshane 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours

Leaname Sebula P.O. Box 14 Mmadinare	RTS1219080	Kopong – Gabane via Mogoditshane 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours
Raditladi Mogale P.O. Box 3142 Molepolole	RTS1242147	Kopong – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0530 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 1230 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1430 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Kagiso Andy Sibisibi P.O. Box 60273 Gaborone	RTS1238926	Kopong – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0630 hours – 0730 hours 1100 hours – 0930 hours 1630 hours – 160 hours 1800 hours – 1830 hours
Onkabetse Marata Mogale P.O. Box 3142 Molepolole	RTS1242152	Kopong – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours
Thuso Edward Lesokola P.O. Box 3305 Molepolole	RTS1239819	Kopong – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0630 hours – 1100 hours 0700 hours – 1130 hours 1230 hours – 1730 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours 0800 hours – 1200 hours 0830 hours – 1230 hours 1330 hours – 1830 hours
Mmitsa Gaothetswe P.O. Box 228 Letlhakeng	RTS1217960	Letlhakeng – Kaudwane 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Matshediso Bareetseng P.O. Box 1098 Thamaga	RTS1227735	Letlhakeng – Khudumelapye 0700 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 2000 hours
Kenathebe Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box V207 Ramotswa	RTS1228515	Letlhakeng – Lentswelemoriti via Serowe 1000 hours – 0600 hours 1400 hours – 1330 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223769	Letlhakeng – Malwelwe 0830 hours – 0700 hours 1200 hours – 1000 hours 1500 hours – 1400 hours 1800 hours – 1600 hours

Kgosi Mokgothu
P.O. Box 4
Letlhakeng

RTS1227736

Letso Taupedi
P.O. Box 1346
Molepolole

RTS1217969

Lebogang Tshenyamotse
P.O. Box 510 AAD
Gaborone

RTS1222994

Kgosi Mokgothu
P.O. Box 1098
Thamaga

RTS1227732

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223883

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223894

Olatlheng Lenao
P.O. Box 202331
Gaborone
Olatlheng Lenao
P.O. Box 202331
Gaborone
Gonnamang Ramotlopi
P.O. Box 31
Molepolole
Keresephe Toma
P.O. Box 20
Thebephatshwa

RTS1230520

RTS1236818

RTS1217906

RTS1225879

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223888

Letlhakeng – Malwelewe
0930 hours – 0830 hours
1130 hours – 1030 hours
1330 hours – 1230 hours
1530 hours – 1430 hours
1730 hours – 1630 hours
1930 hours – 1830 hours

Letlhakeng – Motokwe
0800 hours – 0800 hours
0830 hours – 0830 hours
0930 hours – 0930 hours
1130 hours – 1130 hours
1230 hours – 1230 hours
1330 hours – 1330 hours

Letlhakeng – Salajwe
0600 hours – 0600 hours
0800 hours – 0800 hours
0900 hours – 0900 hours
1000 hours – 1000 hours
1400 hours – 1400 hours
1500 hours – 1500 hours
1600 hours – 1600 hours

Letlhakeng – Salajwe
0700 hours – 0830 hours
1130 hours – 1000 hours
1430 hours – 1300 hours
1730 hours – 1600 hours

Letlhakeng – Takatokwane
1030 hours – 0830 hours
1500 hours – 1300 hours
1900 hours – 1700 hours
0930 hours – 1130 hours
1330 hours – 1530 hours
1730 hours – 1930 hours

Letlhakeng – Takatokwane via
Letlhakeng
0700 hours – 0630 hours
1000 hours – 0900 hours
1100 hours – 1200 hours
1400 hours – 1400 hours
1600 hours – 1600 hours
1800 hours – 1800 hours

Molepolole – Francistown via
Serowe

0700 hours – 1500 hours
Molepolole – Francistown via
Serowe

1500 hours – 0700 hours
Molepolole – Bothapathlou
1100 hours – 0730 hours

1730 hours – 1330 hours
Molepolole – Bothapathlou via
Hatsalatladi

0830 hours – 1030 hours
1230 hours – 1430 hours
1630 hours – 1830 hours

Molepolole – Diphuduhudu
0900 hours – 0600 hours
1100 hours – 0800 hours
1500 hours – 1200 hours
1800 hours – 1500 hours

Sam Rakolanyana P.O. Box 3366 Molepolole Petkar Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 211375 Bontleng Gaborone PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1226322	Molepolole – Diphuduhudu 0700 hours – 1730 hours
	RTS1226933	Molepolole – Ditshegwane 0500 hours – 0700 hours 1130 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1800 hours
	RTS1223880	Molepolole – Ditshegwane via Letlhakeng 0800 hours – 0600 hours 1330 hours – 1130 hours 1900 hours – 1600 hours 1100 hours – 0830 hours 1700 hours – 1430 hours 1900 hours
Motswagole Moabi P.O. Box 801 Molepolole	RTS1230756	Molepolole – Ditshegwane 0530 hours – 0830 hours 1100 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours
Thato Boikanyo P.O. Box 135 Mogoditshane	RTS1217379	Molepolole – Dutlwe 0600 hours – 0800 hours 0900 hours – 1100 hours 1000 hours – 1130 hours 1200 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours 1730 hours – 1830 hours
Gopolang Emelda Gaborekwe P.O. Box 2 Dutlwe Tefo Gotswakgosi P.O. Box 2540 Molepolole	RTS1225186	Molepolole – Dutlwe 1630 hours – 0830 hours
	RTS1234155	Molepolole – Dutlwe 0900 hours – 0730 hours 1030 hours – 0800 hours 1200 hours – 0900 hours 1230 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours
Letlhogile Temalo P.O. Box 623 Molepolole	RTS1217807	Molepolole – Gakgatla 0730 hours – 0530 hours 0800 hours 1100 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 363 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 1st August, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Kabalano Modise P.O. Box 2004 Molepolole	RTS1217606	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Bame Lesanyang P.O. Box 3489 Molepolole	RTS1228140	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0830 hours – 1030 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1930 hours
Tshepiso Kooitse P.O. Box 235 Molepolole	RTS1236638	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Yarona Oswald Kopi P.O. Box 1267 Molepolole	RTS1238961	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours
Baesekele Sekgobo P.O. Box 606 Molepolole	RTS1238968	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0930 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
John Benni Bodutu P.O. Box 3577 Molepolole	RTS1239475	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1500 hours – 1700 hours

Thuso Edward Lesokola P.O. Box 3305 Molepolole	RTS1239817	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0630 hours – 1100 hours 0700 hours – 1130 hours 1230 hours – 1730 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours 0800 hours – 1200 hours 0830 hours – 1230 hours 1330 hours – 1830 hours
Onkabetse Marata Mogale P.O. Box 3142 Molepolole	RTS1242131	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0530 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 1230 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1430 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Raditladi Mogale P.O. Box 3142 Molepolole	RTS1242137	Molepolole – Gabane via Mogoditshane (Super Save Bus Stop) 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours
Lobopo Logo Ramoupo P.O. Box 29 Makopong	RTS1219319	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours
Jones. S. Moreeng P.O. Box 98 Mmathethe	RTS1219796	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours
Keorapetse Oganne P.O. Box 211405 Gaborone	RTS1228185	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0530 hours – 0600 hours 0630 hours – 0800 hours 0800 hours – 1100 hours 1000 hours – 1400 hours 1200 hours – 1500 hours 1430 hours – 1630 hours 1530 hours – 1730 hours
David Kelapile P.O. Box AE286 AEH Gaborone	RTS1228187	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0600 hours – 0800 hours 0800 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1600 hours – 1700 hours
Natefo Doreen Gower P.O. Box 3462 Molepolole	RTS1231984	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0500 hours – 0730 hours 0900 hours – 1230 hours 1100 hours – 1530 hours 1300 hours – 1730 hours
Garebatshedi Basimane P.O. Box 50348 Gaborone	RTS1232315	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0500 hours – 0800 hours 0700 hours – 1100 hours 1000 hours – 1400 hours 1300 hours – 1700 hours
Modisaotsile Mokudu P.O. Box 29 Thebephatshwa	RTS1233368	Molepolole – Goodhope via Kanye 0600 hours – 1000 hours 1400 hours – 1800 hours

Petkar Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 211375 Bontleng Gaborone	RTS1226936	Molepolole - Hatsalatladi 0600 hours - 0830 hours 1030 hours - 1430 hours 1630 hours - 1800 hours
Steam Bus Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 80923 Gaborone	RTS1232248	Molepolole - Hatsalatladi 1300 hours - 1300 hours
Onthusitse Kabelo P.O. Box 1734 Molepolole	RTS1223055	Molepolole - Jwaneng 0600 hours - 0800 hours 0900 hours - 1100 hours 1200 hours - 1400 hours 1600 hours - 1800 hours
Sealogane Setshegetso P.O. Box 899 Molepolole	RTS1222666	Molepolole - Jwaneng via Moshupa 0600 hours - 0900 hours
Keikotlhae Kemokgatla P.O. Box 1663 Jwaneng	RTS1229054	Molepolole - Jwaneng via Kanye 0600 hours - 0900 hours 1130 hours - 1430 hours 1700 hours - 1930 hours
Oemelenna Kabelo P.O. Box 1050 Molepolole	RTS1224991	Molepolole - Jwaneng via Thamaga 0600 hours - 0800 hours 1000 hours - 1200 hours 1400 hours - 1600 hours 1800 hours - 2000 hours
Constance Tsholofelo Mosinki P.O. Box 3679 Molepolole	RTS1232327	Molepolole - Jwaneng via Thamaga 0800 hours - 1200 hours
Tsholofelo Gadiele P.O. Box 2188 Molepolole	RTS1237492	Molepolole - Jwaneng via Thamaga 0530 hours - 0930 hours 1230 hours - 1400 hours 1600 hours - 1800 hours
Mmitsa Gaothetswe P.O. Box 228 Letlhakeng	RTS1217963	Molepolole - Kaudwane 1100 hours - 1100 hours 1400 hours - 1400 hours 1830 hours - 1730 hours
Loeto Oboy Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1237340	Molepolole - Kaudwane via Salajwe 0700 hours - 0800 hours 0900 hours - 1000 hours 1100 hours - 1200 hours 1300 hours - 1400 hours 1500 hours - 1600 hours 1700 hours - 1800 hours
Kitso Brian Gaegopolwe P.O. Box 1408 ABG Sebele Mall Gaborone	RTS1237343	Molepolole - Kaudwane via Salajwe 0730 hours - 0700 hours 0800 hours - 0900 hours 1000 hours - 1100 hours 1200 hours - 1430 hours 1530 hours - 1630 hours 1730 hours - 1900 hours
Kutlwano Setoroise P.O. Box 211 Letlhakeng	RTS1225190	Molepolole - Khekhenye 1200 hours - 0700 hours 1300 hours - 0800 hours
Thato Boikanyo P.O. Box 135 Mogoditshane	RTS1217587	Molepolole - Kopong 0700 hours - 0500 hours 0800 hours - 0600 hours 1200 hours - 0900 hours 1430 hours - 1300 hours 1630 hours - 1530 hours

Phillimon R. S. Bafana
P.O. Box 47012
Broadhurst
Gaborone

RTS1240920

Molepolole – Kubung via Thamaga
0730 hours – 0930 hours
1100 hours – 1430 hours
1600 hours – 1730 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 364 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits – “P”- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 2nd August, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Lebogang Tshenyamotse P.O. Box 510 AAD Gaborone	RTS1222985	Molepolole – Khudumelapye 0600 hours – 0730 hours 0800 hours – 1100 hours 0930 hours – 1500 hours 1330 hours – 1800 hours 1700 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223758	Molepolole – Khudumelapye 1000 hours – 0800 hours 1500 hours – 1300 hours 1930 hours – 1730 hours 0800 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1830 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223760	Molepolole – Khudumelapye 1030 hours – 0830 hours 1430 hours – 1230 hours 1830 hours – 1630 hours 0830 hours – 1030 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1730 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223762	Molepolole – Khudumelapye 0930 hours – 0730 hours 1400 hours – 1200 hours 1900 hours – 1700 hours 0700 hours – 0930 hours 1200 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1800 hours

Badisa Olaetse P.O. Box 2335 Molepolole	RTS1239400	Molepolole – Khudumelapye 0700 hours – 0530 hours 1130 hours – 0930 hours 1500 hours – 1330 hours 1930 hours – 1730 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau 0630 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1300 hours 1530 hours – 1730 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau 1300 hours – 1300 hours
Keamogetse Leburu P.O. Box 2144 Molepolole	RTS1219396	
Steam Bus Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 80923 Gaborone	RTS1232245	
Dimpho Baraedi Kenathebe P.O. Box 3263 Molepolole	RTS1239280	Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Hatsalatladi 0530 hours – 0630 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1130 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimothabe 0630 hours – 0830 hours 1030 hours – 1300 hours – 1730 hours
Bannye Benson Tlamelo P.O. Box 1737 Molepolole	RTS1218518	Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimothabe 0530 hours – 0630 hours 0630 hours – 0830 hours 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimothabe 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1200 hours – 1500 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimothabe 0630 hours – 1200 hours 1330 hours – 1500 hours 1730 hours – 1930 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimothabe 0530 hours – 0700 hours 0930 hours – 1130 hours 1300 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1930 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimothabe 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Gabasiane Ratsiane P.O. Box 3279 Lentsweletau	RTS1218973	
Thabo Mangogola P.O. Box 50446 Gaborone	RTS1219656	
Gorathamang Ditshwanelo P.O. Box 1372 Molepolole	RTS1223907	
Gorathamang Ditshwanelo P.O. Box 1372 Molepolole	RTS1223909	
Ntshethe Mosege P.O. Box 670 Molepolole	RTS1225422	

Ntshethe Mosege P.O. Box 670 Molepolole	RTS1225427	Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimotlhabe 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1830 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimotlhabe 0730 hours – 0530 hours 0830 hours – 0600 hours 1300 hours – 1030 hours 1330 hours – 1100 hours 1800 hours – 1600 hours 1830 hours – 1630 hours Molepolole – Lentsweletau via Metsimotlhabe 0700 hours – 0930 hours 1300 hours – 1500 hours 1630 hours – 1730 hours Molepolole – Lephephe 0900 hours – 1300 hours 1600 hours – 1830 hours Molepolole – Lephephe 0830 hours – 0830 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours Molepolole – Letlhakeng 2100 hours – 2030 hours
Phetogo Ramanoko P.O. Box M1226 Kanye	RTS1230952	
Kitso Theo Sekgwa P.O. Box 1738 Mogoditshane	RTS1232765	
Kaelo Gabatlale P.O. Box 1881 Molepolole	RTS1230254	
Moemedi Lebang P.O. Box 1443 Molepolole	RTS1240340	
Ofentse Scando Rannokgwane P.O. Box 550081 Mogoditshane	RTS1229458	
Steam Bus Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 80923 Gaborone	RTS1232246	Molepolole – Lobatse 1300 hours – 1230 hours
David Kelapile P.O. Box AE286 AEH Gaborone	RTS1228193	Molepolole – Lobatse via Boatle 0600 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1200 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours Molepolole – Lobatse via Boatle 0730 hours – 0900 hours 1030 hours – 1130 hours 1230 hours – 1530 hours 1630 hours – 1730 hours Molepolole – Lobatse via Kanye 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1500 hours – 1700 hours Molepolole – Loologane 1400 hours – 0600 hours
Natefo Doreen Gower P.O. Box 3462 Molepolole	RTS1231983	
Technorati Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 81998 Gaborone	RTS1231885	
Mooketsi Edwin Kabukabu P.O. Box 33 Sojwe	RTS1220413	
Keamogetse Leburu P.O. Box 2144 Molepolole	RTS1219904	Molepolole – Losilakgokong via Kubung 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1300 hours – 1430 hours 1700 hours – 1930 hours

Olatlheng Lenao
P.O. Box 202331
Gaborone
Olatlheng Lenao
P.O. Box 202331
Gaborone

RTS12130513

RTS1230514

Molepolole – Mahalapye via
Shoshong
0800 hours – 1500 hours
Molepolole – Mahalapye via
Shoshong
1700 hours – 0800 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 365 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits - "P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 3rd August, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Daniel Motlhabi P.O. Box 479 Molepolole	RTS1231835	Molepolole – Malwelwe 0700 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1700 hours – 1800 hours
Steam Bus Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 80923 Gaborone	RTS1232243	Molepolole – Malwelwe 0600 hours – 0600 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223756	Molepolole – Malwelwe via Letlhakeng 1100 hours – 0800 hours 1700 hours – 1300 hours 1130 hours – 0930 hours 1530 hours – 1330 hours 1730 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223896	Molepolole – Malwelwe via Letlhakeng 0800 hours – 0700 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1630 hours
Gabasiane Ratsiane P.O. Box 3279 Molepolole	RTS1219033	Molepolole – Malwelwe via Letlhakeng 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0730 hours – 0730 hours

McTebo's Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3105 Molepolole	RTS1213354	0930 hours – 0930 hours 1000 hours – 1030 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours Molepolole – Maun via Francistown 0700 hours – 0600 hours 0830 hours – 0800 hours 1030 hours – 1000 hours 1130 hours – 1200 hours 1300 hours – 1500 hours 1400 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1830 hours Molepolole – Maun via Ghanzi 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0600 hours – 0600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Molepolole – Maun via Jwaneng 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours Molepolole – Maun via Palapye 0600 hours – 0500 hours 0630 hours – 0530 hours 1530 hours – 1600 hours 1600 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours Molepolole – Maun via Serowe 0600 hours – 0500 hours 0630 hours – 0530 hours 0700 hours – 0600 hours 0730 hours – 0630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours Molepolole – Medie via Mahetlwe 1000 hours – 0600 hours 1700 hours – 1330 hours Molepolole – Medie via Mahetlwe 0800 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1400 hours – 1700 hours Molepolole – Medie via Metsimotlhabe 0730 hours – 0830 hours 1130 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1730 hours Molepolole – Metsibotlhoko 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours Molepolole – Metsibotlhoko 0700 hours – 0630 hours 0830 hours – 1000 hours 1030 hours – 1130 hours 1500 hours – 1300 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
Leganamokgwa Barileng P.O. Box 80278 Molepolole	RTS1236701	
Leganamokgwa Barileng P.O. Box 80278 Molepolole	RTS1236692	
Leganamokgwa Barileng P.O. Box 80278 Molepolole	RTS1236698	
Leganamokgwa Barileng P.O. Box 80278 Molepolole	RTS1236702	
Dimakatso Benlin Motlogelwa P.O. Box 2710 Serowe	RTS1227724	
Maniki's Express (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 984 Molepolole	RTS1235089	
Dimpho Reetsang P.O. Box 2564 Molepolole	RTS1235086	
Mochanki Akanyang P.O. Box 965 Molepolole	RTS1238736	
Johnson Phakura Marope P.O. Box 476 Gabane	RTS1238745	

Kenda Transport (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 602052 Gaborone	RTS1239577	1800 hours – 1830 hours Molepolole – Metsibothoko via Letlhakeng 0730 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 0700 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours
Kitso Brian Gaegopolwe P.O. Box 1408 ABG Sebele Mail Gaborone	RTS1237338	Molepolole – Metsibothoko via Sesung 0600 hours – 0700 hours 0700 hours – 0830 hours 1000 hours – 1130 hours 1230 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1930 hours
Loeto Obay Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1237346	Molepolole – Metsibothoko via Sesung 0700 hours – 0830 hours 0800 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1100 hours 1100 hours – 1300 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1500 hours – 1600 hours 1800 hours – 1730 hours
Obusitswe Motshebe P.O. Box 76 Molepolole	RTS1219240	Molepolole – Mmopane 0500 hours – 0730 hours 0900 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1530 hours 1700 hours – 1830 hours
Karabo Ikitseng P.O. Box 1055 Moshupa	RTS1227261	Molepolole – Mmopane 0600 hours – 0630 hours 0700 hours – 1830 hours 0830 hours – 0900 hours 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1130 hours – 1230 hours 1230 hours – 1330 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1530 hours – 1630 hours 1630 hours – 1700 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours
Lebogang Keitsile P.O. Box 21454 Gaborone	RTS1191495	Molepolole – Mochudi via Gaborone 0600 hours – 0600 hours
Dikitsiso Keepile P.O. Box 239 Molepolole	RTS1221728	Molepolole – Mochudi via Gaborone 0500 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0900 hours 1100 hours – 1400 hours 1300 hours – 1600 hours
Kelapile David P.O. Box AE286 AEH Gaborone	RTS1228198	Molepolole – Mochudi via Gaborone 0600 hours – 0530 hours 0700 hours – 0800 hours 1300 hours – 1100 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours

Natefo Doreen Gower P.O. Box 3462 Molepolole	RTS1230299	Molepolole – Mochudi via Gaborone 0730 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1130 hours 1230 hours – 1430 hours 1530 hours – 1630 hours
Garebatshedi Basimane P.O. Box 50348 Gaborone	RTS1232313	Molepolole – Mochudi via Gaborone 0500 hours – 0800 hours 0700 hours – 1100 hours 1000 hours – 1400 hours 1300 hours – 1700 hours
Stilts (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box AEH30AE Molapo Crossing Gaborone	RTS1223935	Molepolole – Mochudi via Kgope 0900 hours – 0600 hours 1000 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1730 hours – 1700 hours
George Naison Zikhale P.O. Box 20015 Gaborone	RTS1237699	Molepolole – Mochudi via Lentsweletau 0500 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 1100 hours 1300 hours – 1500 hours 1700 hours – 1900 hours
George Naison Zikhale P.O. Box 20015 Gaborone	RTS1237708	Molepolole – Mochudi via Lentsweletau 0700 hours – 0500 hours 1100 hours – 0900 hours 1500 hours – 1300 hours 1900 hours – 1700 hours
Christinah Reetsang P.O. Box 20015 Gaborone	RTS1237714	Molepolole – Mochudi via Lentsweletau 0800 hours – 0600 hours 1200 hours – 1000 hours 1600 hours – 1400 hours 2000 hours – 1800 hours
Christinah Reetsang P.O. Box 20015 Gaborone	RTS1237720	Molepolole – Mochudi via Lentsweletau 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1600 hours 1800 hours – 2000 hours
Harrison Rodgers Modise P.O. Box 201323 Gaborone	RTS1238279	Molepolole – Mochudi via Mogoditshane 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours 2130 hours – 2130 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 366 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits -"P"- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 6th August, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Bosaakane Nelson Motshidisi P.O. Box 4 Molepolole	RTS1168683	Molepolole – Moshaweng 0800 hours – 0630 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1300 hours 1430 hours – 1500 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Sebopego Leuwe P.O. Box 1759 Molepolole	RTS1220797	Molepolole – Moshaweng 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1130 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1900 hours
Thato Boikanyo P.O. Box 135 Mogoditshane	RTS1232012	Molepolole – Moshaweng 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1300 hours – 1300 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours 2000 hours – 2000 hours
Phetogo Koboyatshwene P.O. Box 1309 Molepolole	RTS1219513	Molepolole – Moshupa via Thamaga 0800 hours – 0600 hours 1300 hours – 1100 hours 1700 hours – 1530 hours
Kgosietsle Dikgomo P.O. Box 108 AEJ Gaborone	RTS1237452	Molepolole – Moshupa via Thamaga 0800 hours – 0530 hours 1500 hours – 1000 hours 1800 hours – 1630 hours
Gabasiane Ratsiane P.O. Box 3279 Molepolole	RTS1213159	Molepolole – Motokwe 1130 hours – 0630 hours 1200 hours – 0730 hours 1230 hours – 0830 hours 1730 hours – 0930 hours 1800 hours – 1030 hours 1900 hours – 1230 hours 1930 hours – 1600 hours

Rebaone Gilbert Tolwe P.O. Box 613 Molepolole	RTS1218347	Molepolole – Motokwe 1800 hours – 1200 hours 1200 hours – 1600 hours
Atamelang Dilaolo P.O. Box 213 Thamaga	RTS1221775	Molepolole – Motokwe 0930 hours – 0930 hours
Moreetsi Kebawetse P.O. Box 3565 Molepolole	RTS1221779	Molepolole – Motokwe 1200 hours – 1200 hours
Lebogang Tshenyamotse P.O. Box 510 AAD Gaborone	RTS1222989	Molepolole – Motokwe 0900 hours – 0630 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1500 hours
Bomponye Kgabung P.O. Box 411 Letlhakeng	RTS1225194	Molepolole – Motokwe 1730 hours – 0830 hours
Onalenna Tshegetsang Private Bag 34 Molepolole	RTS1227634	Molepolole – Motokwe 0930 hours – 1630 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223887	Molepolole – Ngware 0930 hours – 0730 hours 1400 hours – 1130 hours 1900 hours – 1700 hours 1100 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1830 hours
McTebo's Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3105 Molepolole	RTS1219496	Molepolole – Orapa via Shoshong 0800 hours – 0800 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
Tebo Ntshonyane P.O. Box 3105 Molepolole	RTS1219497	Molepolole – Orapa via Shoshong 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0530 hours – 0530 hours 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Tiroyamodimo Magosi P.O. Box 10570 Ramotswa	RTS1224900	Molepolole – Ramotswa 1100 hours – 0730 hours 1700 hours – 1330 hours
Catherine Motlhatswi Lekgowe P.O. Box 400 Moshupa	RTS1226939	Molepolole – Ramotswa 0630 hours – 0930 hours 1230 hours – 1530 hours 1830 hours – 2030 hours
Mmamane Kefiwaemang Rapowa P.O. Box 259 Thamaga	RTS1228829	Molepolole – Ramotswa 0630 hours – 0930 hours 1230 hours – 1530 hours
Steam Bus Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 80923 Gaborone	RTS1232249	Molepolole – Ramotswa 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1800 hours – 1800 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours
Goitsewang Moemedi P.O. Box 405576 Gaborone	RTS1224688	Molepolole – Ramotswa via Gaborone 0530 hours – 0730 hours 1330 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 2030 hours

Jeliti Investments (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 375
Selebi-Phikwe

RTS1233513

Molepolole – Ramotswa via
Mogoditshane

0600 hours – 0600 hours
1100 hours – 1100 hours
1400 hours – 1400 hours
1630 hours – 1630 hours

Lebogang Tshenyamotse
P.O. Box 510 AAD
Gaborone

RTS1222993

Molepolole – Salajwe
0600 hours – 0700 hours
0800 hours – 1000 hours
1200 hours – 1500 hours
1600 hours – 1630 hours
1730 hours

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223765

Molepolole – Salajwe via
Letlhakeng
1030 hours – 0700 hours
1630 hours – 1330 hours
0800 hours – 1100 hours
1400 hours – 1700 hours

Segaise Keitiretse
P.O. Box 70
Takatokwane

RTS1206876

Molepolole – Serowe
0700 hours – 0700 hours
1100 hours – 1100 hours
1530 hours – 1530 hours
1730 hours – 1730 hours
Molepolole – Sesung
0800 hours – 1130 hours

Botsile John
Private Bag 002
Molepolole
Isaac Kegalale
P.O. Box 3154
Molepolole

RTS1207631

RTS1222299

Molepolole – Sesung
0500 hours – 0500 hours
0730 hours – 0730 hours
1000 hours – 1000 hours
1430 hours – 1430 hours
1630 hours – 1630 hours

Ntshethe Mosege
P.O. Box 670
Molepolole

RTS1227508

Molepolole – Sesung
0730 hours – 0730 hours
0930 hours – 0930 hours
1130 hours – 1130 hours
1330 hours – 1330 hours
1530 hours – 1530 hours
1730 hours – 1730 hours
1900 hours – 1900 hours
2000 hours – 2000 hours

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223766

Molepolole – Sesung via
Letlhakeng
1130 hours – 0930 hours
1600 hours – 1330 hours
0730 hours – 1000 hours
1200 hours – 1500 hours
1800 hours

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223900

Molepolole – Sesung via
Letlhakeng
0900 hours – 0700 hours
1300 hours – 1100 hours
1700 hours – 1300 hours
0600 hours – 0800 hours
1100 hours – 1200 hours
1500 hours – 1700 hours
Molepolole – Sesung via
Letlhakeng

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 301177
Tlokweng

RTS1223902

0930 hours – 0730 hours
1330 hours – 1130 hours
1730 hours – 1530 hours

1100 hours – 0900 hours
1530 hours – 1400 hours
1800 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 367 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Application for Road Transport Permits -“P”- Permits

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 4 of the Road Transport (Permits) Regulations, the applicants for Road Transport Permits, listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Notice, will have their applications heard at a public sitting on 7th August, 2018 at Thuso Hotel Boardroom. The hearings will start at 0830 hours.

Representations and objections to the said applications shall be made to the Station Manager, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole and to the applicants by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 21 days after this Notice has appeared in the *Government Gazette*.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Application Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>
Thato Boikanyo P.O. Box 135 Mogoditshane	RTS1220591	Molepolole – Shadishadi 0600 hours – 0730 hours 0830 hours – 0930 hours 1030 hours – 1130 hours 1300 hours – 1400 hours 1500 hours – 1630 hours 1730 hours – 1800 hours
Stimple (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 713 Molepolole	RTS1226179	1900 hours – 2000 hours Molepolole – Shadishadi 0800 hours – 1100 hours
Isaac Kegalele P.O. Box 3154 Molepolole	RTS1226691	1300 hours – 1400 hours Molepolole – Takatokwane 0530 hours – 0830 hours 1130 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1730 hours
Masego Rapoo P.O. Box 1898 Mochudi	RTS1234135	Molepolole – Takatokwane 1030 hours – 0530 hours 1730 hours – 1330 hours
Maipelo Ramphuti P.O. Box 505214 Gaborone	RTS1236760	Molepolole – Takatokwane 0630 hours – 1130 hours 0830 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1630 hours 1430 hours – 1830 hours
Sekgele Ramphuti P.O. Box 505214 Gaborone	RTS1236763	Molepolole – Takatokwane 0900 hours – 1230 hours 0930 hours – 1400 hours

PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223885	Molepolole – Takatokwane via Letlhakeng 0730 hours – 1000 hours 1300 hours – 1030 hours 1730 hours 1800 hours
PGD Motors (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 301177 Tlokweng	RTS1223892	Molepolole – Takatokwane via Letlhakeng 0630 hours – 0600 hours 0900 hours – 0930 hours 1330 hours – 1230 hours 1530 hours – 1630 hours
Ookeditse Jeremiah Lebotha P.O. Box 70212 Gaborone	RTS1229076	Molepolole – Thebephatshwa 0700 hours – 0900 hours 1200 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 2100 hours
Steam Bus Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 80923 Gaborone	RTS1232237	Molepolole – Thebephatshwa 0600 hours – 0800 hours 1500 hours – 1500 hours
Baesekele Sekgobo P.O. Box 606 Molepolole	RTS1237219	Molepolole – Otse 0900 hours – 0500 hours 1600 hours – 1300 hours
Tshoganetso Moatlhodi P.O. Box 202855 Gaborone	RTS1237005	Molepolole – Ramotswa via Thamaga 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0830 hours – 0730 hours 0930 hours – 0930 hours 1230 hours – 1230 hours 1630 hours – 1630 hours 1830 hours – 1900 hours
Rebaone Gilbert Tolwe P.O. Box 613 Molepolole	RTS1218344	Molepolole – Shadishadi via Sojwe 1100 hours – 1400 hours 1300 hours – 0600 hours 1800 hours – 0800 hours
Laone and Ruth Bookshop (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 50166 Gaborone	RTS1238075	Molepolole – Gamodubu 0800 hours – 0600 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1400 hours – 1500 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Tefo Gotswakgosi P.O. Box 2540 Molepolole	RTS1228943	Molepolole – Kang 0600 hours – 0900 hours 1400 hours – 1000 hours
Gabasiane Ratsiane P.O. Box 3279 Molepolole	RTS1223153	Molepolole – Shadishadi 0630 hours – 0630 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1130 hours – 1130 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1530 hours – 1600 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours
Ntshete Mosege P.O. Box 670 Molepolole	RTS1223496	Molepolole – Tlokweng 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0830 hours – 0830 hours 1100 hours – 1100 hours 1330 hours – 1330 hours 1530 hours – 1530 hours 1730 hours – 1730 hours 1900 hours – 1900 hours

Ntshete Mosege P.O. Box 670 Molepolole	RTS1223500	2030 hours – 2030 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours Molepolole – Tlokwen 0500 hours – 0500 hours 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0930 hours – 0900 hours 1030 hours – 1030 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1930 hours – 1930 hours 2100 hours – 2100 hours
Loeto Oboy Morwaagae P.O. Box 930 Molepolole	RTS1234006	Motokwe – Kang 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1000 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1800 hours Thamaga – Kubung 0600 hours – 0700 hours
Bonang Pule P.O. Box 1593 Thamaga Boitumelo Phuduhudu P.O. Box 719 Thamaga	RTS1223301	
	RTS1226351	Thamaga – Kubung 0600 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 1000 hours 1200 hours – 1300 hours
Kebareng Thobega P.O. Box 657 Thamaga	RTS1231268	Thamaga – Kubung 0700 hours – 0700 hours 0900 hours – 0900 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours
Kutlo Ernest Gabaake P.O. Box 678 Moshupa	RTS1231636	Thamaga – Lobatse via Kanye 0630 hours – 0900 hours 1230 hours – 1500 hours 1730 hours – 1900 hours
Gaopalelwe Moleri P.O. Box 68 AEJ Gaborone	RTS1231257	Thamaga – Moshaweng via Kubung 0600 hours – 0600 hours 0800 hours – 0800 hours 1200 hours – 1200 hours 1400 hours – 1400 hours 1600 hours – 1600 hours 1700 hours – 1700 hours
Edith Keamogetse Letlomo P.O. Box 697 Thamaga	RTS1234309	Thamaga – Moshweng 0600 hours – 0830 hours 1100 hours – 1330 hours 1600 hours – 1900 hours
Golebaone Kennie Mogotsi P.O. Box V1336 Ramotswa Goitsemotimo Pilane P.O. Box 714 Thamaga	RTS1158769	Thamaga – Ramotswa 0530 hours – 1030 hours 1230 hours – 1630 hours
	RTS1226382	Thamaga – Ramotswa 0700 hours – 0630 hours 0730 hours – 0830 hours 1000 hours – 0930 hours 1300 hours – 1130 hours 1330 hours – 1200 hours 1430 hours – 1430 hours 1630 hours – 1600 hours

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

Government Notice No. 368 of 2017

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Notice of Intention to Vary or Amend Permit

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with paragraph (iv) of the provision to section 3 (5) of the Road Transport (Permits) Act, the person whose name and address appear in the first column of the Schedule hereunder have applied to the Transport Secretary to vary or amend their Road Transport Permits in the manner specified in the fourth column of the Schedule. Their applications will be considered by the Transport Controller fourteen (14) days after the date of publication of this Notice.

Representations and objections in respect of the said applications should be made to the Transport Controller, Department of Road Transport and Safety, Private Bag 0052, Molepolole, and to the applicant by registered mail so as to reach the addressees not later than 14 days after this Notice has appeared in the Government Gazette.

SCHEDULE

<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>	<i>Permit Number</i>	<i>Route Applied for</i>	<i>Variation or Amendment</i>
CATPET Transport and Logistics (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 400 Moshupa	P000002825SRA	Molepolole – Ramotswa via Thamaga	Transfer of Permit No. P000002825SRA from PETKAR Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Zahab Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1371 Molepolole	P000000526TXA	Molepolole Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000000526TXA from Wame Sepena Mosege
Pedisa Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 201690 Gaborone	P000008218TXA	Molepolole Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000008218TXA from Daniel Mpofu
Kealeboga Transport Services (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3332 Molepolole	P000001507TXA	Molepolole Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000001507TXA from Kealeboga Mmesi
North Sea Holdings (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 1173 Molepolole	P000008529TXA	Lethakeng Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000008529TXA from Masego Moipudi
Rainbow Rise (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 196 Molepolole	P000000192TXA	Molepolole Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000000192TXA from Onthusitse Ramakgathi
Moitlakgola Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 111 Metsimotlhabe	P000000317TXA	Molepolole Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000000317TXA from Thato Wilson Kefitlhile
Bones Travel & Tours (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 645 Molepolole	P000010289TXA	Molepolole Taxi Service	Transfer of Permit No. P000010289TXA from Ontiretse Reakae
Rea-Themba Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 802 Molepolole	P000002594SRA	Molepolole – Takatokwane	Transfer of Permit No. P000002594SRA from Bone Molamu

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

GOALETSA BERMAN,
Road Transport Controller.

PUBLIC NOTICES

STANDARDS ACT (Cap. 43:07)

Preliminary Notice for Recommendations of Compulsory Specifications

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in accordance with section 10 (3) of the Standards Act, that the Botswana Bureau of Standards intends to recommend to the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry that the standard specifications set out in the schedule be declared compulsory.

Any person who objects to the said standard specifications shall lodge his or her objections in writing to the Managing Director, Botswana Bureau of Standards, Private Bag BO 48, Gaborone, in not less than one month from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

1. BOS 659-1:2017, Low-voltage switchgear – Part 1: Circuit-breakers – Specification

Scope

This part of BOS 659 covers circuit-breakers, the main contacts of which are intended to be connected to circuits with rated voltages not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.

This part of BOS 659 does not cover: a) circuit-breakers for equipment (CBE) covered by IEC 60934, or b) circuit-breakers that incorporate residual current protection, covered by Annex B of IEC 60947-2:2009, or c) modular residual current devices (without integral current breaking device) covered by Annex M of IEC 60947-2:2009.

2. BOS ISO 374-1:2016, Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms – Part 1: Terminology and performance requirements for chemicals

Scope

This part of ISO 374 specifies the requirements for protective gloves intended to protect the user against dangerous chemicals and defines terms to be used.

3. BOS ISO 374-5:2016, Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms – Part 5: Terminology and performance requirements for micro-organisms risks

Scope

This part of ISO 374 specifies the requirements and test methods for protective gloves intended to protect the user against micro-organisms.

4. BOS IEC 60947-2:2016, Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 2: Circuit-breakers

Scope

This part of IEC 60947 applies to circuit-breakers, the main contacts of which are intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.; It also contains additional requirements for integrally fused circuit-breakers.

5. BOS IEC 60947-3:2015 (Amd2), Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 3: Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units

Scope

This part of IEC 60947 applies to switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units to be used in distribution circuits and motor circuits of which the rated voltage does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1

500 V d.c.

6. BOS 64:2018 (3rd Edition), Raw cow's milk – Specification

Scope

This Botswana Standard specifies requirements for raw cow milk intended for further processing.

7. BOS 72:2013 (2nd Edition), Pasteurized cow's milk – Specification

Scope

This Botswana Standard specifies requirements for homogenized or unhomogenized pasteurized cow's milk intended for human consumption.

8. BOS 92:2013 (2nd Edition), Fermented cow's milk – Yoghurt, sour milk (madila) and buttermilk – Specification

Scope

This Botswana Standard specifies requirements for yoghurt, sour milk (madila) and buttermilk derived from pasteurized cow's milk and milk products. It is not applicable to products that are heat treated after fermentation.

9. BOS 126:2018 (2nd Edition), Milk and milk products – Ultra High Temperature treated cow's milk – Specification

Scope

This Botswana Standard specifies the requirements for cow's milk or homogenized cow's milk, which has been treated by the Ultra High Temperature method.

10. BOS IEC 60335-2-8:2012+Amd1:2015, Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-8: Particular requirements for shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances

Scope

This Standard deals with the safety of electric shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Examples of similar appliances are those used for manicure and pedicure. Appliances not intended for normal household use, but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. Examples of such appliances are animal clippers, animal shearers and appliances for hairdressers.

11. BOS IEC 60335-2-14:2016, Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part -214: Particular requirements for kitchen machines

Scope

This Safety Standard deals with the safety of electrical kitchen machines for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.

Examples of appliances that are within the scope of this standard are: blender, can openers, cream whippers, food mixers, graters, egg beaters, food processors, knife sharpeners, mincers, potato peelers, citrus fruit squeezers.

Appliances intended for normal household and similar use and that may also be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. However, if the appliance is intended to be used professionally to process food for commercial consumption, the appliance is not considered to be for household and similar use only.

12. BOS IEC 60745-2-3:2010/Amd1 + Amd2:2012, Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for grinders, polishers and disk-type sanders

Scope

This Safety Standard deals with the safety of hand-held motor-operated or magnetically driven electric tools, the rated voltage of the tools being not more than 250 V for single-phase a.c. or d.c. tools, and 440 V for three-phase a.c. tools. This standard deals with the common hazards presented by hand-held tools which are encountered by all persons in the normal use and reasonably foreseeable misuse of tools.

It applies to grinders, polishers and disk-type sanders, including angle, straight and vertical loads, with a rated capacity not exceeding 230 mm. For grinders, the rated speed does not exceed a peripheral speed of the accessory of 80m/s at rated capacity.

13. BOS IEC 60745-2-14:2010 /Amd2, Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-14: Particular requirements for planers

Scope

This Safety Standard deals with the safety of hand-held motor-operated or magnetically driven electric tools, the rated voltage of the tools being not more than 250 V for single-phase a.c. or d.c. tools, and 440 V for three-phase a.c. tools. This standard deals with the common hazards presented by hand-held tools which are encountered by all persons in the normal use and reasonably foreseeable misuse of tools.

This standard applies to planers.

Water Utilities Corporation — Tender No. WUC 027 (2018)

- THE WATER UTILITIES CORPORATION INVITES tender offers for the supply of the Corporation's requirements for:
- 1. DESIGN, SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF 50M³ GALVANISED STEEL (GS) STORAGE TANK ON A 9M STAND AT SHAIKARAWA – Tender No. WUC 027 (2018)
- Bidding companies for Tender No. WUC 027 (2018) should be 100% citizen (Botswana) owned and registered with the Public Procurement Asset and Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 10 – Water Engineering Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Storage Tanks, Grade: A.
- A compulsory site visit meeting for Tender No. WUC 027 (2018) shall be held on 13th June, 2018 at 1000 hours. (Tenderers should arrive at or before 1000 hours.) The meeting point shall be at Water Utilities Corporation Shakawe Customer Service Centre. The team will then proceed to Shaikarawe Village.
- Specifications for these tenders may be obtained at the Corporation's Headquarters in Gaborone, Sedibeng House, Office No. 208 as of 4th June, 2018.
- Tender offers should reach this office not later than 1400 hours on 12th July, 2018 at which time public opening of the tenders will commence. Tender proposals should be hand-delivered in sealed envelopes and clearly marked with the Tender Numbers and addressed to: The Corporation Secretary, Water Utilities Corporation, Sedibeng House, Office No. 208/2, Plot No. 17530, Luthuli Road, Old Industrial Site, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are requested to note the following conditions of the tenders:
Tender Documents are sold for P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty) each (Non-refundable).
- Telephone enquiries: Logistics and Materials Manager, Telephone Nos. 3619271 or 3902629, Senior Logistics Procurement Officer, Telephone No. 3619298, E-mail: procurement@wuc.bw.

Water Utilities Corporation.

Water Utilities Corporation

- THE WATER UTILITIES CORPORATION INVITES tender offers for the supply of the Corporation's requirements for:
- 1. PROVISION OF MEDICAL SERVICES ON A RETAINER BASIS — Tender No. WUC 013 (2018).
 - Bidding companies (Medical Practitioners) for Tender No. WUC 013 (2018) should be registered with the Botswana Health Professional Council.
- 2. RENEWAL OF F-SECURE LICENSES — Tender No. WUC 026 (2018)
 - Bidding companies for Tender No. WUC 013 (2018) should be registered with the Public Procurement Asset and Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code: 06 – ICT Security and Management Services.
 - Specifications for these tenders may be obtained at the Corporation's Headquarters in Gaborone, Sedibeng House, Office No. 208 as of 4th June, 2018.
 - Tender offers should reach this office not later than 1400 hours on 28th June, 2018 at which time public opening of the tenders will commence. Tender proposals should be hand-delivered in sealed envelopes and clearly marked with the Tender Numbers and addressed to: The Corporation Secretary, Water Utilities Corporation, Sedibeng House, Office No. 208/2, Plot No. 17530, Luthuli Road, Old Industrial Site, Gaborone.
 - Tenderers are requested to note the following conditions of the tenders:
Tender Documents are sold for P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty) each (Non-refundable).
 - Telephone enquiries: Logistics and Materials Manager, Telephone Nos. 3619271 or 3902629, Senior Logistics Procurement Officer, Telephone No. 3619298, E-mail: procurement@wuc.bw.

Water Utilities Corporation.

Water Utilities Corporation

- THE WATER UTILITIES CORPORATION INVITES tender offers for the supply of the Corporation's requirements for:
- 1. DESIGN, SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, AND COMMISSIONING OF TWO GALVANIZED STEEL STORAGE TANKS, A 200m³ ON A 15m STAND AT TUTUME VILLAGE AND A 100m³ ON A 9M STAND AT MABUDZANE VILLAGE – Tender No. WUC 034 (2018).
 - Bidding companies for Tender No. WUC 034 (2018) should be 100% citizen (Botswana) owned and registered with the Public Procurement Asset and Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 10 – Water Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Storage Tanks, Grade: C.
 - A compulsory site visit meeting for Tender No. WUC 034 (2018) shall be held at Matobo Village *Kgotla* on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. (Tenderers should arrive at or before 0900 hours).
- 2. DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL WORKSHOP BUILDING AT MASINGWANENG WATER TREATMENT WORKS – Tender No. WUC 028 (2018).
 - Bidding companies for Tender No. WUC 028 (2018) should be 100% citizen (Botswana) owned and registered with the Public Procurement Asset and Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
 - A compulsory site visit meeting for Tender No. WUC 028 (2018) shall be held at Masingwaneng Water Treatment Works, Masingwaneng Village on 20th June 2018 at 0900 hours. (Tenderers should arrive at or before 0900 hours).
- 3. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A SUMP COLLECTOR TANK, TRANSMISSION MAIN, DISTRIBUTION TANK, AND UPGRADING OF BOOSTER PUMPS AT GAKUTLO, Tender No. WUC 020 (2018).
 - Bidding companies for Tender No. WUC 020 (2018) should be registered with the Public Procurement Asset and Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 06 – Water Supplies, Sanitation Reticulation and Irrigation Works, Grade: A.
 - A compulsory site visit meeting for Tender No. WUC 020 (2018) shall be held on 11th June, 2018 at 0900 hours.

The assembly point shall be at the Pump Station on the left, opposite Mmatsetla Turn-off, along Kopong Road. The team will then travel to Gakutlo Village. (Tenderers should arrive at or before 0900 hours).

- Specifications for these tenders may be obtained at the Corporation's Headquarters in Gaborone, Sedibeng House, Office No. 208 as of 4th June, 2018.
- Tender offers should reach this office not later than 1400 hours on 12th July, 2018 at which time public opening of the tenders will commence. Tender proposals should be hand-delivered in sealed envelopes and clearly marked with the Tender Numbers and addressed to: The Corporation Secretary, Water Utilities Corporation, Sedibeng House, Office No. 208/2, Plot No. 17530, Luthuli Road, Old Industrial Site, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are requested to note the following conditions of the tenders:
Tender Documents are sold for P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty) each (Non-refundable).
- Telephone enquiries: Logistics and Materials Manager, Telephone Nos. 3619271 or 3902629, Senior Logistics Procurement Officer, Telephone No. 3619298, E-mail: procurement@wuc.bw.

Water Utilities Corporation.

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/CMES/T/07/2018
Tender Addendum**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BULK FUEL AND LUBRICANTS TO JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL

- THIS SERVES as a correction to the following items in the Invitation to Tender (ITT):
- On Page 3, bullet 7, the part of the sentence that reads "not later than 1000 hours on or before 1st June, 2018" should read "not later than 1000 hours on or before 15th June, 2018".
- On Page 5, Stage Two: Detailed Technical Evaluation (a) should read "Submission of certified copy of the registration books or letter of intent to lease for the fuel bowser truck (s) of not less than 23000 litres of petrol per load and not less than 37000 litres of diesel per load, incorporated with a metering device (flow meter) to show the accurate amount of fuel delivered".
- Page 7, item 3.1 Tender Award; the sentence that reads, "The tender should be awarded as a whole" should read "The tender may be awarded in packages or as a whole".
- On Page 26, The Form of Offer has availed "Package A: Fuel and Package B: Oil, Lubricants & Oil Based Products".
- Page 34 & 35, Pricing Schedule has been divided into Package A: Fuel and Package B: Oil, Lubricants & Oil Based Products.

It has to be noted that the closing and opening date for the above-mentioned tender has now been moved to 15th June, 2018.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Jwaneng Town Council.

**Rolong Land Board — Tender No. RL 5/2/ 1-3 of 2018
Tender Cancellation**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND COMMISSIONING
OF MOBILE OFFICE FOR ROLONG LAND BOARD**

- THIS NOTICE IS ISSUED, to notify bidders who tendered for the above tender that the tender has been cancelled and it will be re-tendered in due course.
- During re-tendering bidders who bought the Tender Documents should come with the receipts to collect the new Tender Documents.
- The tender was published in Government Gazette Vol LVI, No. 27, dated 4th May, 2018 on Page 3835.

G. G. MOEPENG,
Rolong Land Board Secretary.

**Notice of Next of Kin Meetings
Administration of Estates Act
(Cap. 31:01)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 33:01), heirs and next of kin of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above estate, are being called upon to attend before the Master of the High Court at Francistown High Court on the dates and times specified opposite the names of their deceased relatives for purposes of recommending for appointment, a person or persons as Executor/Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries and to discuss any other business relating to their deceased relative.

<i>Name of Deceased Person</i>	<i>Estate Number</i>	<i>Date of Meeting</i>	<i>Time</i>
1. Bester Matlho	ESHFT – 000008-12	26/09/18	0900 hours
2. Agreement Mbengwa	ESHFT – 000014-18	26/09/18	1430 hours
3. Frank Nkiwane	ESHFT – 000015-18	26/09/18	1430 hours

DATED this 24th day of May, 2018.

**Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Restoration Notice No. 17 of 2018**

RESTORATION OF COMPANY TO THE REGISTER

PURSUANT to section 343 (1) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, the notice is hereby given that the Registrar has restored the following companies to the Register of Companies. Please note that the companies herein shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if they had not been removed from the register.

SCHEDULE

<i>ITEM</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO1989/1292	Jay-One Projects (Pty) Ltd	Cinku Boikanyo, P.O. Box 70963, Gaborone.
2.	CO2008/3510	P & D Plumbing Specialists (Pty) Ltd	Dolly Kunoto, P.O. Box 620, Gaborone.
3.	CO2004/3077	Gattco (Pty) Ltd	Pabalelo Moremi, P.O. Box 403025, Gaborone.
4.	CO2010/8860	T.V. Monate Fresh Produce General Dealer (Pty) Ltd	Sebolai Thebe, Private Bag MK7, Kanye.
5.	CO2000/5575	S. R. Medcom (Pty) Ltd	Maipelo Bathophi, P.O. Box 22088, Village, Gaborone.
6.	CO2006/191	Manookin Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Lebogang Letsatle, P.O. Box 83, Gaborone.
7.	CO2004/3477	Business Sharks (Pty) Ltd	Boitumelo Rantswaneng, P.O. Box 36, Gaborone.
8.	CO2008/2341	ICSL Leadership (Pty) Ltd	Lemogang Motsamai, P.O. Box 21526, Gaborone.
9.	CO2010/8370	RSV Botswana (Pty) Ltd	Gaetshwane Gaone Tonic, P.O. Box 1839, Gaborone.

10.	CO1994/1694A	Kanye Properties (Pty) Ltd	Geoffrey Mogale, P.O. Box 294, Gaborone.
11.	CO2009/7678	PSM Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Phemelo S. Moreri, P.O. Box 3568, Gaborone.
12.	CO2008/4591	Rest Harvern (Pty) Ltd	Meluleki Mhlanga, P.O. Box 25571, Gaborone.
13.	CO2009/2854	Wild Horse Investments (Pty) Ltd	Meliah Tshosa, P.O. Box 40096, Gaborone.
14.	CO2003/5274	Odi Land & Business Consultancy (Pty) Ltd	Mogapi Thato, P.O. Box 28, Oodi.
15.	CO2004/8442	STA & Brivalmonsee Investments (Pty) Ltd	Tebogo Keiditswe, P.O. Box 1103, Molepolole.
16.	CO2000/1180	Karee Roads Botswana (Pty) Ltd	Godfrey Chimndozi, Private Bag 00263, Gaborone.
17.	CO1990/384	Taprobane (Pty) Ltd	Reginah Bakhutlile, P.O. Box 1681 AAD Poso House, Gaborone.
18.	CO2008/7084	Grotek Investment (Pty) Ltd	Kgomotso Babusi, P.O. Box 82085, Gaborone.
19.	CO2010/7264	Move-In-On (Pty) Ltd	Dolly Kunoto, P.O. Box 620, Gaborone.
20.	CO2009/5942	Le'sa-tu Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mothisi Cecil Mmopi, P.O. Box 201658, Bontleng, Gaborone.
21.	CO2009/5942	Le'sa-tu Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mothisi Cecil Mmopi, P.O. Box 201658, Bontleng, Gaborone.
22.	CO2005/2029	U & IT. Com Agency (Pty) Ltd	Kentse David Khumotaka, P.O. Box 519, Kanye.
23.	CO2007/717	Re A Leboga Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Gafaone Lesomo, P.O. Box 283, Moshupa.
24.	CO2008/2212	Zetutusa All Services (Pty) Ltd	Mpho Ntana, P.O. Box 3252, Gaborone.
25.	CO2009/8012	Sacacon (Pty) Ltd	Zaonan Guo, P.O. Box 2970, Gaborone.
26.	CO2005/2304	Kutlo Le Motlatsi (Pty) Ltd	Tlhabologo Lesego, P.O. Box 661, Selebi-Phikwe.
27.	CO2003/6170	Roopika (Pty) Ltd	Onalethuso Mothanke, P.O. Box 1619, Maun.
28.	CO1995/555	Maun Upholstery Cerntre (Pty) Ltd	Onalethata Basha, P.O. Box 1416, Maun.
29.	CO1997/880	Sodela Investments (Pty) Ltd	Goitsewang Kutlo, P.O. Box 766, Maun.

30.	CO2003/3435	Got It (Pty) Ltd	Blessed Davids, P.O. Box AD 197, ABE, Gaborone.
31.	CO1996/1959	Performance Insights (Pty) Ltd	Michael Lekoko Motshidi, P.O. Box 10446, Palapye.
32.	CO2005/2291	Mphampha Chibuku Distributors (Pty) Ltd	Ethel Leungo Baitumetse, P.O. Box 601937, Gaborone.
33.	CO1999/3836	Green Bream Trading (Pty) Ltd	Abidile Keleneilwe, P.O. Box 622, Maun.
34.	CO2004/8574	Ditshukudu Cattle Ranch (Pty) Ltd	Agang Future Moesi, P.O. Box 20087, Gaborone.

DATED this 29th day of May, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

**Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Notice No. 13 of 2018**

INTENTION TO REMOVE COMPANIES FROM THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar, having reasonable cause to believe that the companies listed in the schedule below are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies will be removed from the register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NO.	CO. NO.	COMPANYNAME	PRESENTERS/SECRETARY'S NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES
1.	CO2013/10008	Solarkiosk Holdings (Proprietary) Limited	Geoffrey Mogale, P.O. Box 294, Gaborone.
2.	CO2014/12892	Raise Your Game (Proprietary) Limited	Boineelo Mooki, P.O. Box 203262, Gaborone.
3.	CO2014/13840	Cowheat Investments (Proprietary) Limited	Onkabetse Laxi Leshope, P.O. Box AD 98 Abe Postnet, Gaborone.
4.	CO2016/12088	EticoH Investments (Proprietary) Limited	Kobani M. Phindela, P.O. Box 40866, Gaborone.
5.	CO2004/5505	Leholo (Proprietary) Limited	Ikakanyeng Rakonopo, P.O. Box 103, Mabutsane.
6.	CO2010/2531	Central South Resources Botswana Liability. Co (Proprietary) Limited	Annah Gaborekwe, P.O. Box 505133, Gaborone.
7.	CO2012/13513	Laudable (Proprietary) Limited	Tebogo Keiditswe, P.O. Box 1103, Molepolole.

IT IS HEREBY notified that in accordance with the provisions of section 228 (b) of the Companies Act, the company appearing in the schedule below has been removed from the register of companies and is hereby dissolved.

NO.	CO. NO.	COMPANYNAME	PRESENTERS/SECRETARY'S NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES
8.	CO2003/233	Glenrand MIB Botswana (Proprietary) Limited	Mokopi Ellen, P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, Gaborone.

DATED this 29th day of May, 2018.

NTESANG SEBETSO,
for Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Change of Land Use

I, ANTHONY SEKGWENG/CEDRIC STONEHAM, owner of Plot No. 21670/21670B wish to develop 20 multi-family units. Those who have objections contact Cellphone No. 71819926.

Change of Land Use

I, GAENTLE KWENAETSILE, owner of Lot No. 23465, Sedie Ward in Maun wish to change land use from single residential to commercial self-catering (apartment).

Any queries should be addressed to Physical Planning Office (North-West District Council, Maun, Telephone No. 6861729 within fourteen (14) days of application.

Change of Land Use

I, KHARUNNISA BIBE KHABLAY, owner of a plot located at Thamaga (Morepo Ward) would like to change land use from multi-residential to civil and community (pre-school).

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, LEATILE MARATA, owner of Plot No. 9820 at Palapye, Extension 7, would like to notify the neighbours of my intention to change land use from residential to multi-family residential.

Any objections to this should be forwarded to owner or Palapye Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. (+267) 4923862, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

LEATILE MARATA, Cellphone No. (+267) 76572093.

Change of Land Use

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Plot No. M2664 for Komiti Mmoloki Petso, Matshawane Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 5209, Village, Gaborone is applying for change of land use from residential to commercial (self-catering apartments).

Any objection to this contact, Gaborone City Council at Telephone No. 3657400.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Plot No. 6699 for Tshekelo Mosimanewakgosi, Disana Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBOURS of Mogoditshane, Block 9, Plot No. 9426 are informed of the change of land use from residential to multi-residential.

Objections contact, Montlenyane Pilane on Cellphone No. 73934625 or contact Mogoditshane Physical Planning, Telephone No. 3931538.

Change of Land Use

I, MOKGANEDI JOHN BAOKI, owner of Plot No. 28511, Gaborone West, Extension 32 would like to change the land use from residential to commercial (guest house).

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice, to the Chief Physical Planner, Gaborone City Council, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone or submit directly to the Physical Planning Office Nos. 218, 226, 227 or 229 at the Civic Centre or call Telephone Nos. 3657494/5/6 and Telephone No. 3657542.

Change of Land Use

I, LOUNGO BAITUMETSE, owner of a plot in Molepolole, Mokgalo Ward would like to change land use from chibuku depot to multi-residential.

Any objections should be forwarded to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5920981 or in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication this notice.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of plots neighbouring Plot No. 1448 located in Ramogampana, Kopong are hereby informed of the proposed change of land use of Plot No. 1448 from single family residential to a domestic guest house.

Whoever has an objection to the proposed development should forward such to the Mogoditshane/Thamaga Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3960773, or in writing within (14) fourteen days of publication of this notice.

TEBO T. BAKANE, Cellphone No. 72253969.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBOURS to Plot No. 258, Dinokwane Ward in Serowe are informed that the owner wishes to change land use from residential to guest house.

Any queries or questions may be directed to Serowe Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 4631138, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) or call Cellphone No. 71327166.

LESEGO MONYEKI.

Change of Land Use

I, OTHUSITSE MATTHEWS, owner of Plot No. 6785, Monarch, Francistown informs the neighbourhood and affected parties of the wish to change land use of Plot No. 6785 from residential to multi-residential.

Whoever has an objection may contact Physical Planning Department, Francistown City Council within fourteen (14) days.

OTHUSITSE MATTHEWS, Mobile Phone Nos. 74553345/4.

Change of Land Use

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 24198, Block 9, Gaborone are hereby informed that, the owners of the said plot wish to change it to a pre-school. Contact Cellphone No. 71314434.

Expression of Interest

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 24223, Block 9, Gaborone are hereby informed that, the owners of Plot No. 24198 wish to manage it as a pick and drop-off parking for a proposed pre-school, contact Cellphone No. 71314434.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of Keith Robert Jefferis's plot in Boro Ward along the Boro River, measuring 1.95 hectares.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change the land use from integrated farm to commercial (lodge).

Owners of the aforesaid neighbour plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Maun at Telephone No. 6861729 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Change of Land Use

LOT NO. 2923, GAKUTO – KWENENG – GAMONONYANE LANDS

I, DOREEN K. LAING, owner of Lot No. 2923, Gakuto – Kweneng, Gamononyane Lands, would like to change land use from ploughing field to gardening.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of Moitheki Pheno Phefo's Plot No. 360 which is measuring 1870m² (One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy Square Metres) in Moeding Ward in Otse.

The owner of the said plot wishes to subdivide it into two portions and change resultant plots to multi-residential land use.

Owners of the aforesaid neighbour plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact South-East District Council, Physical Planning Office at Ramotswa at Telephone No. 5390671 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 62046, 62047, 62101 and 62103 at Gaborone, Tsholofelo East are informed that owner of Plot No. 62102 intends to build a double storey residential development. Contact the owner (Mr Ntsabane) on Cellphone Nos. 71662973 or 75808149.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 64689, located in Gaborone North would like the owners of Plot Nos. 64687, 64690 and 64696 to get in touch with me with regard to the intention to construct a boundary wall.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can call Cellphone No. 76573154 during working days from 1000 hours to 1600 hours within fourteen (14) days from the date of this advertisement.

Whoever has any objection to the proposal should forward it to the Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

KGOSI TEBOGO MPHATHI, Cellphone No.76573154.

Change of Land Use

I, BOITUMELO TLALANYANE, owner of Plot No. 1398 located at Kumakwane would like to change land use from residential to civic and community project.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at office of Physical Planning during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours from 1st June, 2018 to 15th June, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it in writing to Mogoditshane Physical Planning within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB - 000119/17

IN THE ESTATE of the late Alan Keith Fransch who died at Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone on the 24th day of July, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of May, 2018.

STEPHANIE CECILIA FRANSCH, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 16 ABE,
Post Net, Broadhurst, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71522840.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB - 000142-17

IN THE ESTATE of the Eulet Letsholo who died at Lonkgwane Ward, Gabane, Republic of Botswana on the 23rd day of October, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

GORDON FANA LETSHOLO, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 40318, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 73377796 or 71785033.
ROSELYN LETSHOLO, *The Executrix*, Private Bag 288, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 857 324 501.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 00018-18*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Fernand Marcel Ghislain Raymond Hecq, who died at Bokamoso Private Hospital, Mmopane on the 5th day of January, 2018.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the date of publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

BERNADETTE JACQUELINE G. MICHA, *The Executor*, c/o RICHARD LYONS ATTORNEYS,
P.O. Box 160, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952364, Cellphone No. 71563169.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000076/17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late John Kempf previously of Farm 162-NL, Ghanzi, who died at Gantsi Primary Hospital, Ghanzi, in the Republic of Botswana on 31st March, 2017.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objections to the Estate Accounts may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of May, 2018.

OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Attorneys for the Executor*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews,
Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account*Master's Ref: ESHGB – 000137/15*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Segainyana Kgosiemang who died at Lekgwapheng Ward, Molepolole on the 8th day of September, 2015.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

OTSETSWA KELETSE KOBAYANKWE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 401451,
GABORONE, Cellphone No. 76003362.

**Application for a Certified Copy of a Memorandum of Agreement of Lease
Regulation 46 (1)**

(Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 587/2002 dated the 20th day of August, 2002)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of a Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 587/2002 dated the 20th day of August, 2002, made in favour of Mboni Mvimi Manyothwane in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1238, Metsimothabe;
SITUATE: at Metsimothabe in the Bakwena Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres).

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge such objection, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publications of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of May, 2018.

BAOLEKI ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 131, Unit 11, Nkwe Square, Gaborone International Finance
Park, P.O. Box 45111, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3924775, Fax No. 3924779.

Application for Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TI 1012/2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 1012/2017 dated 24th October, 2017 passed in favour of Golebaone Polelo in respect of;

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 6488, Bokaa;
SITUATE: at Bokaa (cadastre 24) in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 692m² (Six Hundred and Ninety-Two Square Metres);
HELD UNDER: Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 1012/2017 dated 24th October, 2017, made in favour of Golebaone Polelo.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

P.O. Box 503098, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 73001406.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 003281-14

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
MOTHUSI JAMES BAREETSENG**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent Jay Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 7449, Lobatse;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, title and interest to Lot No. 7449, Lobatse, measuring 375m² (Three Hundred and Seventy-Five Square Metres), held under Deed No. 796/2005 being a 3 bedrooomed, 2 toilets, bathroom, sitting room, kitchen, single garage, screen wall, and electric fence;

TERMS OF SALE:

Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Urgent Jay Chilisa. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 71594008.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003617-15

In the matter between:

CAPITAL BANK LIMITED
and
KELEBOGILE POTSANE TLHABANO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 178, Pilane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, title and interest to a piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 178, Pilane in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 920m² (Nine Hundred and Twenty Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 506/2012 dated the 13th day of July, 2012, made in favour of Kelebogile Potsane Tlhabano, together with some developments thereon comprising of one bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, shower with toilet, fenced yard;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone Nos. 71801582 or 71657100.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001650-16

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
KOKETSO OREDIRETSE GIDDIE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Neo Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 30th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 12822, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 12822, Gaborone; in the Gaborone Township, Extension 46, measuring 434m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Four

Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 814/2011 dated 5th May, 2011, made in favour of Koketso Orediretse Giddie with some developments thereon being a 2 bed roomed house, toilet and shower combined, kitchen and pantry, sitting room and fence;
Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NEO OTSETSWI, c/o Tafa & Co.,
P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 76645365.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001153-16

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
TAFILA TAFILA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Obakeng Dominic Kgwakgwe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 16th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 09:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 9934, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 9934, Francistown, situated in Francistown Township, Extension 16, measuring 432m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Two Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. FT. 203/2015 dated 5th March, 2015, made in favour of Tafila Tafila, subject to the conditions and reservations contained in the aforesaid Deed with some developments thereon being a screen wall plot with a house comprising of three bedrooms, bathroom, sitting room and kitchen;
Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OBAKENG DOMINIC KGWAKGWE, c/o Tafa & Co.,
P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 75604170.

**IN THE INDUSTRIAL COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. IC 922/2016

In the matter between:

**OLERILE SLAVE
and
DIGITAL EXPERIENCE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Otsetswi to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 6th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 2 desktop with till, 1 x 1 Samsung flat screen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWI, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 76645365.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002136-16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
BERNARD MOLEBALWA
BUSINESS GIFTS & GIMMICKS (PTY) LIMITED

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable and immovable properties will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 20th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 14:30 p.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 608, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD
IMMOVABLE:

a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 608, Mogoditshane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory measuring 1370m² (One Thousand Three Hundred and Seventy Square Metres) comprising of a 3 bedroomed house, kitchen, bathroom and toilet, sitting room, master ensuite, and a 2 bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom, toilet, screen wall with electric fence;
Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

TERMS OF SALE:

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone Nos. 71657100 or 71801582, c/o BAOLEKI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 131, Unit 11, Nkwe Square, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 45111, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002151-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MICHAEL THABO TLALE
COMPLEX TECH (PTY) LTD
BABEDI DIPUO RAMOGOBYA

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 21st June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 p.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Hilux 2.7 VVTI, Registration No. B 462 AUH, silver in colour;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' office.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002769-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
JULIET ZINTAMBILA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned immovable property will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 19th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 32189, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being remaining extent Lot No. 32189, Gaborone, measuring 611m² (Six Hundred and Eleven Square Metres) which is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2151/2011 dated the 27th day of October, 2011, made in favour of Juliet Zintambila together with some developments thereon;
TERMS OF SALE: bank guaranteed cheque. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or at the offices of the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BOOKBINDER BUSINESS LAW, Ninth Floor, iTowers North, Central Business District, Private Bag 382, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002851-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
EVELYN LORATO VISAGIE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 2430, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2430, Tlokweng, situated at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) which is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA625 dated the 16th day of August, 2012 made in favour of Evelyn Lorato Visagie together with the developments thereon being a 2 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, combined bathroom with toilet, fenced;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices or the Deputy Sheriff's office.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Mall, Cnr of Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, Extension 4, Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST**

Case No. CCMBR – 001342-17

In the matter between:

**PATRICK SEKOLOKWANE
and
ANNASTACIA TOPOYAME SENTLE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Messenger of the Court as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 15th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station – Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 3 pieces of Sofas, 1 x TV stand, 1 x coffee table, 1 x mate, 1 x flower pot, 1 x DSTV, 1 x Samsung music system, 1x bedroom suit, 1 x dining table with 6 chairs, 1 x glass table, 1 x 2 flower pots, 1 x 4 wall picture, 1 x mat, 1 x mirror with stand, 1 x Samsung microwave, 1 x Samsung washing machine, 1 x Defy fridge, 1 x 3 bed, 1 x 2 wall pictures, 1 x 2 chairs, 1 x chest drawer, 1 x 4 wall pictures, 1 x Samsung plasma;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 71263198, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Extension 4, Corner Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000917-17

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
LEUTLWETSE JACOB**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 21st June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 50268, Barclays Park, Hyndai Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Hyundai 1.10, Registration No. B 487 AWR, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Mall, Cnr of Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, Extension 4, Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000209-17

In the matter between:

BANK OF BARODA (BOTSWANA) LIMITED
and
MIRIRO FURUSA t/a FURUSA & COMPANY
MIRIO FURUSA

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff James Debrain Moyoy to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 27th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 11574, Extension 15, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Plot No. 11574, situated at Francistown, Extension 15, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 422/2010 dated the 2nd day of June, 2010 made in favour of Miriro Furusa together with a three bedrooomed house, kitchen, lock-up garage and security wall and fence;
TERMS OF SALE: Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JAMES DEBRAIN MOYO, Cellphone No. 72192666, c/o OSEI-OFEI
SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone
International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHLB – 001303-10

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GABATHUSE HOLDINGS (PTY) LIMITED

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff follows;

DATE OF SALE: 21st June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 50268, Barclays Park, Hyndai Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: trailer, Registration No. B 932 AOV, green in colour, 1 x trailer, Registration No. B 926 AOV green in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE,
TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Mall, Cnr of Maherero Lane & Montshioa
Way, Extension 4, Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHLB – 000266-11

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
ZACHARIAH KEKGOPYE**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 14th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 11:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 4947, Mahalapye;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4947, Mahalapye, situated in Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1105m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Five Square Metres) which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT MA 79/2007 dated 24th May, 2007, made in favour of Zachariah Kekgopye, subject to the conditions and reservations contained in the aforesaid Deed with some developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, with main ensuite, sitting room, toilet and shower, single garage and screen wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: to be obtained from the Deputy Sheriff aforesaid.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o Tafa & Co., P.O. Box 2676,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone No. 72195113.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001786-15

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
ANTHONY MAOKANENG**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 19334, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 19334, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 438m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Eight Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 827/2011 dated 6th May, 2011, made in favour of Anthony Maokaneng with some developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with MES, sitting room, kitchen, dining room, toilet and bath combined, paved, screen wall with electric fence and a sliding gate;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o Tafa & Co., P.O. Box 2676,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone Nos. 71222244 or 72195113.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001664-16

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
THOMPSON MPHO**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable properties of the above-named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein set out;

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 6th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 17374, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Tribal Lot No. 17374, Maun. The property is situated at Maun Village in the Batawana Tribal Territory, measuring 1243m² (One Thousand Two Hundred and Forty-Three Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FTMA 60/14 dated the 11th day of February, 2014, made in favour of Thompson Mpho together with developments thereon including a one (1) bedroomed house with kitchen, sitting room, shower, toilet and bathroom;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: 10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, c/o ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent,
 Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 000392-16

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
BATHUSI MMATLI**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonfo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 13th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 14:30 p.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 34076, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Lot No. 34076, Gaborone, situated at Block 8, a certain piece of land being Lot No. 34076, Gaborone, measuring 435m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) comprising of a master ensuite bedroom, 2 bedrooms fitted with wardrobes, fitted kitchen, bath and toilet, sitting room, screen wall and motorised gate;
TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone Nos. 71657100 or 71801582, c/o BAOLEKI
 ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 131, Unit 11, Nkwe Square,
 Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 45111, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 002417-16

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
BADISA BOGATSU

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable and immovable properties will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofa Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 27th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1200 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 232, Kumakwane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD
IMMOVABLE:

a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 232, Kumakwane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 946m² (Nine Hundred and Forty-Six Square Metres) comprising of 2 x bachelor pads, being a bedroom, kitchen, combined bath and toilet and sitting room, 5 x single cottages, screen wall, 2 x sliding gates.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone Nos. 71657100 or 71801582, c/o BAOLEKI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 131, Unit 11, Nkwe Square, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 45111, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 00500-17

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GONTSE GAOTHOBOWE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Molebi Galeitsiwe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 6th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 296, Morwa;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD
IMMOVABLE:

a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 296, Morwa, situated at Morwa in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 797m² (Seven Hundred and Ninety-Seven Square Metres) comprising of a two and a half roomed house with wired fence;

TERMS OF SALE:

Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOLEBI GALEITSIWE, Telephone No. 3975580, Cellphone No. 71632036, c/o BAOLEKI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 131, Unit 11, Nkwe Square, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 45111, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001688-17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
PATIENCE RANNA

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 21st June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Barclays Bank Central Processing Centre (Hyundai);
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Chevrolet Utility, Registration No. B 654 AXN, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Mall, Cnr of Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, Extension 4, Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB - 002801-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
KGOPE FLOYD GAEPONGWE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Neo Otsetsewe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 403, Serowe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 403, Serowe, situated at Serowe in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1386m² (One Thousand Three Hundred and Eighty-Six Square Metres), which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT. MA 1/2003 dated 15th January, 2003, made in favour of Kgope Floyd Gaepongwe with some developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with MES, toilet and bathroom combined, kitchen, dining room, sitting room, garage, varendor and screen wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NEO OTSETSEWE, c/o TAFE & CO.,
P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 76645365.

**IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE**

Case No. CCMPY – 000407-17

In the matter between:

**MAKDAN HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
QINISO REAEBINA
and
SEGAETSHO INVESTMENTS
BANYANA RANTAUNG**

*1st Plaintiff
2nd Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honorable Court, the following property will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a vehicle Registration No. B 203 AHU, Toyota white in colour, Engine No. 4Y270086, Chasis No. AHT3ILNE008002845 Hilux 2000D model;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, Cellphone Nos. 71434763 or 71736433,
 c/o MAKDAN HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN.

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED QUARRY AT LETLHAKANE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed Quarry Mine in Letlhakane are as summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Keseneetswe Kebolatlhatswe intends to mine and supply quarry stone. The proposed quarry mine covers an area of 3.1315 ha. The lifespan of the mine operation will depend on the duration of the mining license and the availability of the resource.

The Rational for the Project

The proposed quarry project will ensure there is availability of construction aggregate in Letlhakane and the surrounding areas, as well as creation of employment and boost to the local economy.

Location of the Activity

The proposed quarry mine is located at the Keazoa Lands. The project is 5km south of Letlhakane Village and 3km West of A14 road. The site is accessible through an existing dirt sandy road.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprises both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is also included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-Operation	Loss of vegetation	Clearing should as much as possible be limited to the project site and during roads preparations be cleared where very necessary.
	Dust Pollution	Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and goggles and it should be ensured that they are used always. Water suppression measures such as providing water bars with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
	Noise Pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. All loud machinery to be used should be fitted with silencers. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department. Hearing damage may occur if is continuous for about 8 hours.

Operation	Creation of employment	This is a positive impact and it must be enhanced by giving priority to locals who qualify for special/technical skill jobs. For non-technical jobs, employment will be fully reserved for Letlhakane locals.
	Increased traffic	A temporary road should be graded to avoid congestion and inconvenience where the current road has been blocked for construction purposes.
Operation and decommissioning	Generation of dust	Water suppression measures such as providing water bowsers with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads. Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and it should be ensured that they are used always.
	Increased potential for soil erosion	Water sprinkling on working ground should be done. Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.
	Noise pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0800hrs to 1800hrs. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department.
	Waste Generation	For oil spillages, ensure the use of rubber mats on the ground to prevent contact of the hydro carbons with the ground during minor maintenance of vehicles. A bonded area should be created for the repair of machinery and construction vehicles and covered receptacles should be placed conveniently at each working area for disposal of solid waste. Spills on the ground should be removed immediately and placed in the receptacles. The receptacle should be emptied regularly at designated point within the village. Waste should be collected and disposed at designated dumping site in the village. Separate portable toilets should be placed on site for male and female workers.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The proposed sandstone mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Letlhakane Main Kgotta

Masulae Ward, Letlhakane

Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe Office

Correspondences

All correspondences should be forwarded to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174/6, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office at Old Corporative Enclave, next to Serowe Traffic Police Office. Deadline 15 June, 2018.

Kitsiso

Tlhagiso e dirwa go setswe morago temana ya bolesome ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011

TLHAGISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO GO LEBILWE MOGOPOLO O O SETSENG O BUDULE WA GO TLHOMA MOEPO WA MAJWE KWA MASIMONG A KEAZOA KO LETLHAKANE.

Tse di fitlhetsweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe kwa masimong a Keazoa ko Motseng wa Letlhakane.

Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro

Rre Keseenetswe Kebolatlhatswe yo eleng mong wa mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe a supa fa kgopolokgolo tota e le go epa le go rekisetsa bareki majwe a kago. Selekanyo sa lefatshe le le tlhapetsweng tiro e ke dihekere di ka nna tharo. Botshelo le lebaka le moepo o ka le tshelang di tla laolwa ke nako e e abetsweng tseletso ya go epa le boleng jwa one matlapa a a epiwang.

Maikemisetsa a Tiro e

Tiro e e tla dira gore go nne le mantswe a kago mo Motseng wa Letlhakane le metsana e e mabapi, gape e tla ditiro le go tsenya letsogo mo kgolong ya itsholelo ya kgaolo ya Letlhakane.

Lefelo La Tiro

Moepo kakanyetso o o kwa masimong a Keazoa ko Letlhakane. Lefelo la moepo kakanyetso o ke sekgele sa dikhilomithara tse tlhano go tswa motseng wa Letlhakane o lebile Borwa, gape lefelo le le dikhilomithara tse tharo go tswa tseleng ya A14 o lebile bophirima.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mabapi le moepo kakanyetso o le methale ya go hokotsa manokonoko a tsone Ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso wa matlapa di ka fokodiwa bogale le go fengwa jang di kwadilwe ka botlalo mo lokwalwaneng la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo moalong o o latelang. Lokwalo le la tshekatsheko tikologo le kaile methale yotlhe ka botlalo ya go fokotsa manoko a ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso o le gone go kaya mmila o o tla salwang morago go netehatsa ha dikgakololo tsa go baya leitho, go fokotsa manoko le go hema Ditlamorago di salwa morago ka tlhamalalo.

Legato la Tiro

Pele ga tshimologo ya Tiro

Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng

Go swa ga Dimela

Lerole le le feteletseng

Tiro e Tswelletse

Go tlhamiwa ga meberekho

Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi

Methale ya go fokotsa Manokonoko a ditlamorago ka maikaelelo a go di oketsa boleng

Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwa teng le mo ditselananeng tse di tla bong di dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala.

Go tshwanetse ga netehadiwa ha babereki le ba ba tla bong ba ka nna gaufi le lerole le ba fiwa dithiba dinko le melomo le digalase tsa matlho go itsa go babalelwa ke lerole le.

A ke Maduo a mantle a tiro e mme a tshwanetse a okediwa bogale ka go phutholola letsogo mo go thapeng beng-gae mo ditirong tse ba di kgonang ebile ba ka dira ka natla mo go tsone.

Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa e le maiteko a go leka go lwantshana le mosuke le tsheselego ya diteraka tse di tlang go reka matlapana a sand stone.

Tiro e Tsweletse le fa e tla bokhutlong

Go ntsifala ga lerole

Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgachang metsi le mathombo a kgachang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thothiwang mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.

A go netefatswe ha babereki ba ba direlang go bapa kgotsa mo leroleng le ba fiwe dithibedi tsa dinko, melomo le matiho go ba sireletsa mo manokonokong a lerole le.

Go oketsega ga kgothego ya mmu

Lefelo la pereko le tshwanetse la kgachwakgachwa ka metsi go itsa go gasagasega ga mmu. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng ra/mma kompone go epa go lone.

Modumo o o feteletseng

Dinako tsa pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85 db (decibels) jaaka ba lephata la meepo ba laotse.

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo

Go tshwanetse ga alwa diphate tsa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di baakanngwang ka nakwana mo lefelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgomane le mmu fa fatshe.

Fa go ka nna le phosego ya gore mmu le tse di thologileng di kgomane, a mmu otlhe o o fa se se thologileng teng o epololwe o bo o tsenngwa mo kantoneng ya tse di ka thologang.

Matlakala otlhe ka mofuta wa one a tshwanetse a latlhelwa ha go haphegileng ebile go seegetswe go dira tiro ya go nna jalo.

Bokhutlo le Kabelano Maano ka Tiro e

Tiro e ya moepo-kakanyetso wa majwe e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate (mosola) le tse di bosula mo lefelong le tiro akanyeditsweng go ya go diragala teng le mo mafelong a a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloediswa gore e ka tswelalela mme go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa pabalelo le phokotso manokonoko a ditlamorago go babalela tikologo jaaka fa go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo.

Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko

Kgotla kgolo ya Letlhakane

Kgotlana ya Masulae

Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Serowe

Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro le District Commissioner, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028 Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogo go ba ofisi 7 le 8, Serowe. Pele ga di 15 tsa kgwedi ya Seetebosigo ele 2018.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE
CONSTRUCTION OF A FILLING STATION IN MOCHUDI, BOSEJA WARD**

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, this public notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above mentioned project.

Nature and Magnitude of the Study

The proponent, Mr Wilson Thulari intends to construct and operate a filling station with Quick shop at Mochudi. The components of the filling station include the following:

- 2 by 23 000 liters of underground unleaded petrol tank
- 23 000 liters of underground diesel tank
- 200 liters of underground paraffin tank
- Forecourt for dispensing fuel
- Quick shop

Location of Project Activity

The plot is located in the outskirts of Mochudi (Boseja Ward) along Mochudi-Sikwane Road; on the other side of the road is Raserura English Medium Private School. The project site is located next to Zakhem Construction premises.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the anticipated environmental impacts are presented in the following table.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement
Air pollution	Decommissioning	Construction workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing. Use serviced machinery to avoid emissions of fumes. Dampen the work area with water to suppress dust and cover all air movable materials during haulage.
Soil contamination	Decommissioning	Empty the tanks before the removal to avoid spillages. All residual liquid and sludge should be removed and disposed of properly. In the event of a spill, the oil/diesel/petrol contaminated soil should be scooped into drums and the rubble/concrete should be collected into a skip for treatment and disposal by a licensed and registered waste management company. All metal equipment that is not going to be re-used should be salvaged for scrap value.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	No waste in any form should be allowed to remain on site. The rubble waste must be disposed of with permission from the Council.
Employment opportunities	Construction	Proponent should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the District Council. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Air Pollution	Construction	Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust generation along the roads during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent respiratory diseases.

Noise Pollution	Construction	There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction and residents in close proximity informed in advance of the impending construction activities. The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers and mufflers to reduce noise.
Soil contamination	Construction	Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Machine and equipment operators should be trained about proper handling of used oil on site.
HIV/AIDS infections	Construction	Condoms should be provided to construction workers or strategically placed in temporary toilet facilities. The health facility should be accessible to construction workers so that they can have a constant supply of condoms, ARV's, counselling and testing if needed.
Employment Opportunities	Operation	Contractor should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the city council notice boards. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Water contamination	Operation	Servicing points should be paved to prevent contamination Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Leak detectors should be installed around the tanks to send signals in cases of any leaks. Appropriate absorbent material should be stored on site to deal with spillages Training of personnel to effectively handle and operate the dispensing facilities
Risk of fire	Operation	There should be provision of fire extinguishers, fire hydrant, and first aid boxes. Proper signage prohibiting smoking and use of cellular phones should be visible on site.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All hazardous material should be transported to a registered hazardous waste site for disposal by a licensed contractor. Solid waste must be properly managed and disposed of in a licensed waste disposal facility
Occupational hazards	Decommissioning	All contractors, consultants and laborers must ensure that the necessary personal protective equipment (PPE) is worn on site. Appropriate health and safety signage must be displayed on site
Noise pollution	Decommissioning	Install silencers on machinery and Adhere to working hours and permissible noise levels

Conclusion and Recommendations of the study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimized through the implementation of the mitigation measures and recommendations made in the Environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Correspondences

Copies of the Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the public:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
Mochudi, Boseja Ward 2
Kgatleng District Council

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road. Comments should reach the Department before 18th May, 2018.

Kitsiso mo Setshabeng

KITSISO SETSHABA KA KANOKO YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSEHO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO YA MAREKISETSE A LEOKWANE KWA MOCHUDI, BOSEJA WARD

Go diragatsa temana ya Bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10), kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le kago ya marekisetse a leokwane kwa Mochudi.

Tlholego le Bokete jwa dipatlisiso

Mr. Wilson Thulari o ikaelela go aga marekisetse a leokwane kwa Mochudi. Tlhabololo e e tla akaretsa tse di latelang.

Ditanka tse pedi tsa selekanyo sa 23000 litres tsa leokwane (petrol) e e tlhotlhweng

Tanka ele nngwe ya selekanyo sa 23000 litres disele

Tanka ele nngwefela ya selekanyo sa 200 litres ya parafini

Moriti wa fa go tshelwang leokwane teng le

Lebentlele

Lefelo la tiro

Tlhabololo e e tlaa dirwa kwa Mochudi mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 1000m², mo tseleng ya Mochudi-Sikwane.

Lefelo la tiro le gaufi le madirelo a Zakhem le sekolo se se golwane sa Raserura.

Ditlamorago tsa tlhabololo mo tikologong le kakanyetsoya seelo sa tharabololo

Tshoboko ya maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le tlhabololo e, le kakanyetso ya tharabololo ya ditlamorago di supiwana mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago mo tikologong le dintlha tsa go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Nako ya kago	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansela. Khiri o tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano e bile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotlelesago ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a ditshipi a a dirisiwang a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshiwa mo lefelong la tiro.
Kgotlelesago ya mmu	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela. Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatše. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesago ya phefo	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologo ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesago ya phefo	Nako ya kago	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo. Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko. Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore go tsewa dikgato tse di maleba go fokotsa lerole, jaaka go gasa metsi mo lefelong la pereko.
		Dikoloi tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumediwa go itsa kgotleletso ya lerole nako ya di rora mmu/mothaba. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso go akarediwa le tse di thibang dinko ka nako ya tiro, go itsa go tsenwa ke lerole le le ka bakang malwetse.

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka modumo	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo le le tsepameng la tiro; banni ba ba mabapi ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tiro pele e simolola. Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore mechini e tsenngwa didirisiwa tse di ngotlang medumo.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane le le dirisitsweng le metlhale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka go tshwara ole e e dirisitsweng.
Kanamo ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Nako ya kago	Dikauu tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go nna teng nako tsotlhe di bewa le mo matlong a boitiketso. Badiri ba tshwanetse go nna gaufi le ditlamelo tsa botsogo gore ba kgone go tsaya melemo le go ithathloba.
Thamo ya ditiro	Nako ya tiriso	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansela. Khiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano ebile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya tiriso	Lefelo le le tsheleng leokwane le tshwanetse go dilwa go itsa kgotlelesego ya metsi. Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane lele dirisitsweng le metlhale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Ditanka tsa leokwane di tshwanetse go nna le sesupo se se tsibosang selekanyo sa ole go itsa go tshologa ga leokwane. Badiri ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka metlhale e e siameng ya go tshwara le go tshela leokwane.
Tlhagogo ya melelo	Nako ya tiriso	Tlhomamisa gore go na le di dirisiwa tsa go tima molelo mo madirelong le didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako. Netefatsa gore go nna le mokwalo o o itsang go goga le go dirisa mogala wa lotheka gaufi le fa go tshelwang leokwane teng.
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiweng a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela. Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala le seretse ba leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela ee faphegileng. Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Dikgobalo tsa mo tirong	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo. Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya tshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso, le go tlhomamisa gore ba a di dirisa ka nako tsotlhe. Go tshwanetse ga nna le matshwao a a supang gore dikarolo dingwe tsa mo lefelong la tiro ga di a sireletsega.

Tshoboko le dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Mo pheleletsong ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo, maduo a supile fa go na le ditsela tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di sa siamang mo tikologong. Kgakololo ke gore ditharabololo tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago di diragadiwe mme tlhabololo e tswelile.

Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshekatsheko

Meriti ya bukana ya tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo e, o beilwe mo mafelong a a latelang setshaba se ka ya go e ipalela:

Lephata la tsa merero ya tikologo (Gaborone)

Kgotla ya Boseja

Khansele ya Kgatleng

Dikakgelo tsotlhe di ka romelwa go: Mookamedi; Lephata la Tikologo, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone. Kana iteela mogala kwa: 3902050 kana romela molaetsa wa bofelo ka mogala (Fax) kwa, 3902051 kana isa kakgelo kwa dikantorong tsa laphata kwa, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Dikakgelo di tshwanetse tsa romelwa pele ga Motsheganong a tlhola malatsi a le lesome le boroba bobedi monongwaga (2018).



Fourth Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR CHITABE CAMP, NG 31

Notice issued in terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011, the major findings for the revised Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for Chitabe Camp are summarized below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Chitabe Camp in NG/31 zone 1 operated by Flamingo Investments (Pty) Ltd consists of a camp of 30 beds, main areas, kitchen, office, solar plant with backup generator and an above ground sewage treatment plant. The Chitabe main area and walkways are being refurbished due to age and condition of structures.

Location of the Activity

Chitabe Camp is located in NG/31 at: 19°31'38.03"S & 23°22'37.09"E and is split into two separate main areas referred to as Chitabe Camp (16 beds) and Chitabe Lediba camp (14 beds). Nearest settlement is Maun 80km away by road.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the full report and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction and Construction Phase	Vegetation clearing	Ensuring minimal clearing of vegetation only, design of buildings around trees
	Unsafe conditions for wildlife	Staff and equipment to be on site. No unsafe infrastructure to be left unattended.
	Air Pollution (Dust)	Construction vehicles should maintain a maximum speed of 40 km/hr
	Littering from construction materials	All materials transported on trucks must be secured to avoid spillage.
	Pollution by hazardous substance spills	Hazardous substances should be secured and handled in accordance with the international standards and legal requirements.
	Soil pollution	Construction staff to use bunded areas to avoid contamination from spilt fuels and oils. Proper maintenance of all machinery to minimise fuel leaks.
	Noise pollution	Operations must be carried out during the daytime to minimize noise disturbance. Construction staff to keep noise levels down during construction.
Operational Phase	Pollution from electrical consumables	Staff education on correct disposal of electrical equipment and consumables, damaged batteries suitably packed and returned to disposal facility in Maun.
	Pollution from servicing of vehicles	All consumables to be disposed of in solid waste stream. Used oils containerised and returned to Maun for proper disposal with registered oil disposal company.
	Pollution of surrounding soil and or groundwater.	Ensure waste is correctly handled and stored in contained waste management and storage area.
	Pollution: Noise, dust, exhaust emissions	Correct maintenance on vehicles. Slow driving speeds enforced.
	Bush fire outbreak	Firebreaks to be maintained around all facilities. Fire fighting equipment to be available on site at all times. Staff to be trained and provided with adequate equipment at fire stations.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Decommissioning Phase	Unsafe conditions for wildlife	Staff and equipment to be on site. No unsafe infrastructure to be left unattended.
	Scarring, soil erosion, pollution	All components and waste generated to be removed to Maun landfill. Building footprints to be ripped and allowed to naturally regenerate.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the study

Regular internal audits should continue being conducted by the Environmental Department of Wilderness Safaris. Recording of audits, findings and rectification measures where applicable are essential. The proposed mitigation measures during the, construction, operation and decommissioning phases reduce the potential environmental impacts to a level of low environmental significance. Delegation of mitigation and monitoring responsibilities to specific personnel is crucial to the success of the EMP. Implement Road Users Code of Conduct as part of managing vehicle impacts. Train staff regarding the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous materials and the procedures in case of spills and accidents. Ensure regular maintenance of grease traps and oil traps.

It is recommended that the EMP is embedded as part of the contract between any contractor and the project developer and that a copy of the EMP is shared with each contractor prior to any development or construction taking place. Good record keeping, and the regular assessment of records by management will also assist in recognising potentially negative patterns as they emerge, enabling swift mitigation action.

Environmental Management Plan Placement

Department of Environmental Affairs (Maun)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, within four weeks of the date of the first issue of the notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, P. O. Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Mophane Road, Maun – next to Motovac.

Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

KITSISO GO SECHABA KA LENANEO LA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO YA KAMPA YA CHITABE, NG31

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa ngwaga wa 2011.

Lenaneo la tshomarelo tikologo ya kampa ya Chitabe

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Kampa ya Chitabe e tsamaisiwa ke kompone ya Flamingo Investments (Pty) Ltd. Kampa ya Chitabe e akaretsa maroko a masome a mararo a bajanala, lefelo la boitapoloso, ntlo ya boapeelo, ofisi gammogo le lefelo le le fethang motlakase le ditanka tse di tlhatswang metsi a leswe. Lefelo la boitapoloso le lefelo la fa go tsamaiwang teng di tla agiwa sesha ka di setse le dikgologolo.

Lefelo la Tiro

Kampa ya Chitabe e mo NG/31 go ya ka di nommore tse di latelang: 19°31'38.03"S & 23°22'37.09"E. E kgaogantswe ka mafelo a boitapoloso a le mabedi nthla e nngwe ele kampa ya Chitabe fa nthla e nngwe e le Chitabe Lediba. Chitabe e tsenya bajanala ba le lesome le borataro fa Chitabe Lediba e tsenya ba le lesome le bone. Motse o o gaufi le kampa ke Maun, sekgala sa dikhilomethara dile masome a le borababobedi.

Di tlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Di tlamorago tsa tikologo le ditsetlana tsa phokotso ya diemo dingwe mo tikologong tse di supilweng mo EMP, di gobokilwe mo tafoleng e, e latelang,

Legato la Tse di amang tikologo tiro

Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong

Pele ga kago le Ka nako ya kago	Go Kgaola ditlhare	Go fokotsa go kgaola ditlhare fa go sa tlhokegeng, go ela tlhoko go aga fa gare ga ditlhare.
	Bodiphatsa mo diphologolong tsa naga	Badiredi ba tlaa bo ba le mo lefelong la kago, di dirisiwa tsa badiredi ditlaa bewa mo lefelong. Ga go didirisiwa dipe tse di borai tse di tlaa tlogelwang di sa tlhokomelwa.
	Kgotlhelesego ya phefo (Lerole)	Dikoloi tse di dirisiwang mo go tsa kago di tlaa kgweetswa ka lebelo le le sa feteng masome mane.
	Go gasa gasa matlakala	Matlakala otlhe a a isiwang ka dikoloi a tshwanetse abo a sireleditswe go itsa gore a seka a tshologa.
	Kgotlhelesego e e bakiwang ke go tshologa ga dichefi tse di borai	Di dirisiwa tse di borai di tlaa tshwarwa le go bolokiwa mo go sireletsegileng go ya ka melawana ya mahatshe
Ka nako ya tiro	Kgotlhelego ya mmu	Badirisi ba lefelo ba tshwanetse go dirisa mafelo a a agetsweng tiro ya one go itsa Kgotlhelesego ya mmu. Go tlhokomela di mechine ka nako tsotlhe go itsa go tshologa ga ole.
	Modumo oo feteletseng	Tiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa motshegare go fokotsa modumo. Badiredi ba tshwanetse go fokotsa modumo fa ba le mo tirong.
	Go dirisa motlakase mo go feteletseng	Badiredi ba tlaa rutuntshiwa ka mokgwa o o siameng wa go latlha di dirisiwa tsa motlakase, malatlha a a senyegileng a tla phuthelwa go ya go latlhelwa ko Maun.
	Kgotlhelesego ee bakiwang ke go baakanngwa ga dikoloi	Di dirisiwa tsotlhe ditlaa latlhiwa kafa go tshwanetseng. Ole e e dirisitsweng etlaa tshelwa mo ditankeng, go isiwa Maun ko go ba ba letleletsweng go e tlhotlha gape.
	Kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe.	Go ela tlhoko gore matlakala a tshwarwa sentle ebile a bewa mo mafelong a a tlhomameng
Morago ga tiro	Go baka lerole, mosi le modumo	Dikoloi tsa kago di tshwanetse go baakanngwa le go tsamaya ka lobelo lele ko tlase
	Tlhagogo ya melelo ya naga	Dikganedi tsa melelo di tshwanetse go dirwa mo lefelong. Di dirisiwa tse di dirisiwang go lwantsha melelo di bo dile teng ka nako tsotlhe. Badiredi ba tlaa rutuntshiwa mo go timeng melelo.
	Lefelo le le sa babalesegelang diphologolo	Badiredi le didirisiwa di tlaa bo dile mo lefelong go fetsa tiro. Ga go sepe se se borai se se tlaa tlogelwang se sa tlhokomelwa.
	Kgotlhego ya mmu le kgotlhelesego ya one	Di dirisiwa tsotlhe le matlakala a a tlaa bong a le mo lefelong a tlaa ntshiwa go isiwa ko lefelong le go latlhelwang matlakala kogo lone mo Maun. Lefelo letla fiwa nako ya go boela mo seemong se se siameng sa tlhologo.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo mabapi le tiro

Ditshokatsheko di tlaa tswelala di dirwa ke bodiredi jwa lephata la tikologo la kompone ya Wilderness Safaris. Bosupi jwa dikgato tse di tserweng mo go baakanyeng tse di ka tswang di sa nna sentle bo tlaa dirwa. Go sala morago EMP go tlaa fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago mo tikologong: Go neela ba ba lebaneng ditiro tse di tshwanetseng tsa dirwa go a tlhokafala gore dintlha tsa EMP di somarelwe. Go tsenya mo tirisong melawana ya tsa badirisi ba tsela go bothokwa. Go rutuntsha badiredi ka mekgwa e e faphegileng ya go boloka le go latlha dilo tse di borai le tsamaiso e e siameng ya go itsa dikotsi le go tshologa ga leokwane. Go tlhokomela ditanka tsa kgopho ya metsi a

tlhatswang dikoloi le matlo a boapeelo. Go tsenya mo tirisong ditsetlana tsa ditumalano mo go tsa khiro le ba badiri ba tiro le go ela tlhoko gore ba sala morago mokwalo wa EMP. Go nne le mekwalo ya ditshekatsheko tsa lenaneo go tswa mo bagolwaneng, go dira jalo go tla thusa go lemoga ditlamorago tse di ka tthagogang mme go tsewe kgato mo nakong e e lebaneng.

Kanoko tshekatsheko Ya Kamego Ya Tikologo Ka Tlhabololo

Lephata la Merero ya Tikologo (Maun)

Dikakgelo kana dingongorego mo go ba ba ka amegang mabapi le tiro e, le ba ba tsaya karolo, di ka romelwa ko Lephatheng la Merero ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne go tswa mo kgasong ya ntlha ya mokwalo o.

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo mabapi le kitsiso e di ka isiwa ko atereseng e e latelang fa tlase:

Go moeteledipele, Lephata la Merero ya Tikologo, P.O Box 35, Maun:

Mogala: 6801237 kgotsa tsa isiwa kwa ofising ya DEA, tsela ya Mophane, Maun, go bapa le Motovac.



Third Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:
Baines' Camp in NG/32 Zone 1**

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed development of additional guest rooms and the operations of Baines' Camp in NG/32 Zone 1.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Sanctuary Retreats propose to increase the capacity of Baines' Camp from 10 to 12 beds through the addition of one new guest room developed to the north-east of the line of the existing guest units. This unit will be constructed to the same design and specification of the existing guest units with raised wooden deck flooring, adobe walls and a thatch roof. Additional front of house developments will include an extension to the decked dining area, a covered interactive kitchen and a new management office and curio shop. Additionally, all concrete (approximately 50m³) in non-approved locations will be removed which will necessitate the rebuilding of staff accommodation units as well as the guest kitchen and laundry. All developments follow the recommendations of the NG/32 Management Plan.

Rationale for the Project

Baines' Camp is a small and exclusive safari camp, with just 10 beds, located in Management Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession and provides access to some of the Delta's best wildlife. The NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 makes provision for the existing Baines' Camp to increase its current footprint by two (2) beds, giving a total of 12 beds. The formal lease agreement requires Sanctuary Retreats to undertake these developments.

Location of the Activity

Baines Camp is located in the north of the NG/32 concession at -19.581658, 23.217291 (decimal degrees, WGS 84) close to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. It overlooks the channels associated with the Boro River. All guest activities occur within Zone 1 of NG/32.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Air contamination and dust creation	Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials.
Soil compaction and erosion	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation destruction	Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct. Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.
Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission

Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Noise pollution

Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.
Minimise use of vehicles and machinery unless absolutely necessary.
Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.

Visual impact

Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained.
Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.

**Project phase: Operation
Physical and Chemical impacts**

Soil contamination

Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
All liquid waste to be treated using the above-ground liquid waste treatment plant.

Soil compaction and erosion

Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp.
Rehabilitate areas where necessary.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation

Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.

Use of local natural resources

Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure all firewood is collected from areas outside of the National Park with varying collection locations.

Ecological monitoring

Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission

Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Fire

All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.

Economic and operational

Employment

Permanent staff to be employed from the local communities with trickle down benefits.

**Project Phase: Decommissioning
Physical and Chemical impacts**

Soil and surface water contamination

Ensure all septic tanks and fuel tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills.
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.

Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation

Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas.
Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials from camp.
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling.
Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.

Solid waste / litter pollution

Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation

Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.

Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
Vegetation change	Identified alien species removed.
Wildlife problem animals	Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning. Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Economic and operational	
Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local communities to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the proposed developments at Baines' Camp go ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments will use only semi-permanent materials (canvas, timber, thatch, adobe walls) and will also involve the removal of significant quantities of concrete. The proposed developments will maximise the potential for the site whilst also rationalising the current site and ensuring a reduced future impact at the time of decommissioning. As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion and compaction through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIS provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both the construction and operational phases and operation of the camp.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office

Customary Court, Boro
Customary Court, Daonara

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503 or 6801246 or hand-delivered to: Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, Plot No. 527, Light Industrial near to Motovac.

Kitsiso Ya Sechaba

Kitsiso e filweng mo temaneng ya bo lesome ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya lesome ya 2011

**TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS)
KA:KA KAMPA YA BAINES' MO NG/32 MO ZONE 1**

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go okediwa ga boroko jwa bajanala le go bereka ga kampa ya Baine's mo NG/32 mo Zone 1.

Tiholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Sanctuary Retreats ba akantse go oketsa boroko jwa kampa ya Baine's go tswa go lesome go ya go lesome le bobedi ka go tsenya ntlo ya borobalo e le nngwe e tla agelwang kwa bokone bothaba go bapa le matlwana a ntse a le teng. Ntlo e, e tla agiwa ka mokgwa o le mongwe fela le matlo a ntse a le teng, go dirisiwa bodulo jwa dipolanka le go rulelwa ka bojang. Ntlo e nngwe e tla agiwa ya boitapolo mme e akaretsa go okediwa fa bajanala ba jelang teng, ntlo ya boapelo e kgatlhisang le ofisi ya bagolwane ba kampa gammogo le ntlo ya tiro ya diatla. Go tlaletsa se, motlhaba (wa selekanyo sa 50m³) o fitlhelwang mo mafelong a sa letelelweng o tla ntshiwa, se se tlame go agiwa gape mantlo a borobalo a babereki gammogo le go agiwa ga ntlo ya boapelo le fa go tlhwatswetswang teng. Tshotlhe dipakanyo tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32.

Boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Baine's ke kampa e nnye ya sebopego se se rileng sa malao a le lesome, e fitlhelwang mo bookamedi jwa Zone 1 mo lefelong la NG/32, e fa sebaka sa go bontsha dipologolo tsa naga tse di bonagalang thata mo makgobokgobong. Lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 jwa 2013 bo letla kampa ya Baine's go oketsa matlo a le mabedi (2) go dira palo yotlhe go lesome le bobedi. Tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo e letla Sanctuary Retreats go dira ditlhabololo tse.

Lefelo la ditiragalo

Kampa ya Baine's e fitlhelwa mo bokone jwa lefelo la NG/32 ko -19.581658, 23.217291 (decimal degree, WGS 84) go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. E lebile mesele ya noka ya Boro. Ditiragalo tshotlhe tsa bajanala di diragalela kwa Zone 1 mo NG/32.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tse di sobokilweng mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo Maiteko a go ka di fokotsa

Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga Kago le nako ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Go kgotlesega ga phefo le lerole le le ka bakegang Netefatsa gore dikoloi tshotlhe di a bakanngwa le go fokotsa go dirisiwa thata se e le go fokotsa phefo e kgotlesegileng.

Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go tsaya dilwana. Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Go senyega le go kgotlesega ga mmu Dirisa ditselana tse di segilweng mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.

Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo sala melawana e beilweng morago.

Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone

Kgoreletsego ya dimela Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa e se fa go tlhokafala le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Go tshosetsa dipologolo tsa naga Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.

Se letelele ditiro tse dingwe go diragalela mo lefelong la tiragalo le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo mafelong a mabapi.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse.

Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna dile teng. Netefatsa gore modumo wa sefethamotlakase o tswetse sentle le gore se dirisiwa fa go tlhokega.

Fokotsa motsamoa wa dikoloi le dimechine fa e se fela go tlhokega.

Modumo o montsi Nako ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare fela.

Ponelopele ya ditlamorago Dipaakanyo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seemong.
Mekgabiso e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa Kago: Tshimologo ya kago
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Tshenyego ya Mmu Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo mafelong a ageletsweng.
Matlakala a bewa mo mafelong a agweletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala.
Leswe le le metsi le tshwanetse go tsengwa mo tshiping e fetlhang leswe.
Dirisa ditsela tse disegilweng tse di mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.
Go senyega le go kgotlesega ga mmu Fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana mo melawana e beilweng.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
Tiriso ya ditsa tholego Fokotsa ditragalo tse di diragalelang mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore dikgong di rwalela ko ntle ga Park kwa mafelong a letlelelwang.
Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao Tokafatso ya diphologolo tsa naga go lebeleletse melawana ya diphologolo.
Tshelano ya malwetse Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse.
Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
Molelo Tsotlhe dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Itsholelo le tiriso Ditima molelo le mathumpo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshitswe ka go iphapha le go kganela molelo.
Tsa phiro Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.

Dikgato tsa kago: go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi Netefatsa gore mabeelo a leokwane ga a na sepe fa ntshiwa go itsa go tshologa.
Matlakala a bewa mo lefelo le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.
Tsenyego le kgotlesego ya mmu le lerole le le bakegang Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa mo kampeng.
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana melawana e beilweng.
Kgotlelego ya matlakala Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go sireletsegileng mo lefelong pele a isiwa
Maun go latliwa kana a dirisiwa gape.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe pele ga isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala go itsa go tshologa.

Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone Tima dimechine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.
Fa kampa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
Kgoreletsego ya dimela Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Phetogo ya dimela Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.
Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le sebaka sa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a fitlhelwang mo kampeng morago ga go ntshiwa ga kampa.
Netefatsa gore matlakala a beilwe fa go tswetseng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
Diphologolo tsa naga tse di tshwenyang Tsotlhe dimechine /dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Ditimamolelo le mathupo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go iphapha le go tima molelo.

Molelo

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho e ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Nete fatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.

Modumo o montsi

Nete fatsa gore sefethamotlakase se tswetse sentle ebile se dirisiwa fa go tlhokafala.

Tsa itsholelo le tirisoMadi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo
Tsa phiro

Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi fa e se fa go tlhokega.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go nete fatsa gore madi a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemong.

Babereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ka nakwana mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Baine's e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Dipaakanyo tse di tla dirisa boago jo eseng jwa se nnela ruri (saile, logong le bojang) le go ntsha motlhaba o bonalang. Dipaakanyo tse di akantsweng tse, di tla supa bokgoni jwa lefelo le go sa fetola boleng jwa lefelo le go kganela ditlamorago tse di ka bonalang mo isagong ka nako ya go ntshiwa dikago. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetseng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshine, kgoreletse go mo dimeleng le diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le go tsenya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekela mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIS e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a latelang:

Ba lephata la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Boro Kgotla

Donara kgotla

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso e, le ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se ko go ba Lephata La Tsa Merero Ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntsha ya kitsiso e.

Dipuisano

Tsothe dipuisano o ka kwalela go Motsamaise wa tsa Tikologo mo Kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Tikologo, P.O. Box 35, Maun, megala ke 6801237, Fax 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa kwa Lephatseng la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun, Plot 527, mo madirelong a bapileng le Motovac.

*Third Publication*

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR
RIVER SAND EXTRACTION IN RAKABESWA RIVER AT RAKABESWA VILLAGE**

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed river sand extraction are summarised hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Mr Bernard Sejakgomo is currently undertaking the Environmental Impact Assessment for extraction of river sand at Rakabeswa River in Rakabeswa in Central District. The proposed area measures about 0.01km². Sand extraction is estimated to last for 3 years with probabilities of extension.

Rationale for the project

The material will be used for commercial (construction) purposes and supplied to the residents and other nearby villages for construction purposes.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project is located at Rakabeswa River at Rakabeswa village in the Central District.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Impact Assessment to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Environmental impact

Mitigation

Loss of vegetation

Clearing should be limited to the area required for mining activities.

No mining activities will occur within the 2m distance from the river bed as per the Department of Mines Regulations. This will ensure the protection of the river bank from slumping.

Creation of access road

Limit clearance of vegetation for the access road to the proposed site

Recruitment of workers

As much as possible residents of Rakabeswa area should be considered when recruiting labour.

OPERATION PHASE

Soil erosion

All disturbed slopes must be stabilized immediately to prevent erosion and safety risks.

Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.

Progressive rehabilitation should always be undertaken to avoid degrading the river bed

Increase in ambient noise levels

All equipment should be maintained to ensure quieter running/operation.

Speed limits of 40km/hr along the haul route should be enforced to attenuate noise from the haul vehicles that would be plying the access roads including the A1 Road.

Workers should make use of hearing protectors

- Reduced air quality** Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including nose masks. Adequate dust restraining measures including sprinkling of water should be regularly done.
Hauling trucks should be covered as per directive from the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to prevent air pollution by dust.
- Waste generation and disposal** At least one waste receptacle with a lid should be provided on site.
At least one portable flush chemical toilet should be provided on site.
- Potential soil, surface and ground water pollution** Portable spills containment and clean up equipment should be provided at the mining site.
In the event of accidental spill, the contractor should expedite the clean-up of the area to prevent spread of the pollutant.
All fuel, lubricants and hydraulic oil should be stored in clearly marked containers with lids.
- Potential archaeological finds** Prior to site preparation and excavation activities, the project archaeologist should sensitise the contractor and employees on the possibility of chance finds and educate them on what to do in the event of such sightings.
In the event of any chance findings the Department of National Museum and Monuments should be informed immediately.
- Soil and water pollution** Proper maintenance of all equipment used during decommissioning.
All holes to be filled with soil and compacted after all has been completed.
- Vegetation regeneration after rehabilitation** Restoration should be done immediately after completion.

Conclusions and Recommendations

The conclusion from the findings of the EIA is that the benefits of the proposed sand mining outweigh the disadvantages as the project will provide sand for construction purposes to the residents and other surrounding areas. Therefore, the consultant recommends that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)

Rakabeswa main Kgotla

Mogome Kgotla

Mokgware Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs before 15th June, 2018.

Correspondences

All written comments relating to the public review should be directly forwarded to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174 Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Old Corporate Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Kgaolo ya lesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011.

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO EPIWA GA MOTLHABA MO NOKENG YA RAKABESWA KWA MOTSENG WA RAKABESWA

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tshomarelo tikologo ka nako ya kepo ya mothaba e simolola di sobokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Rre Bernard Sejakgomo o dira ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tshomarelo tikologo ka nako ya kepo ya motlhaba kwa nokeng ya Rakabeswa mo motseng wa Rakabeswa mo kgaolong ya Legare mo sekiding se se bophara jwa 0.01km². Kepo e e tshwanetse go tsaya dingwaga di le tharo mme go na le kgonagalo ya gore di oketsege.

Botlhokwa jwa tiro

Motlhaba o o tla bo o epiwa gore o bo o rekisediwa banni ba motse le dikgaolo tse dingwe tse di mabapi.

Lefelo La Tiro

Lefelo la tiro e le ko nokeng ya Rakabeswa ko Rakabeswa mo kgaolong ya Legare.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

KA NAKO YA KEPO E SIMOLOLA

Tse di amang tikologo

Kgotlhego ya mmu

Go dira tsela e e ka dirisiwang

Phiro ya babereki

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Modumo o o feteletseng

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Go leswefatsa tikologo

Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago

Ditiro tsa go epa di tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.

Go gona go epiwa sekgale sa 2m go tswa mo letshitshing la noka
Kgaola dimela fela mo lefelong le le letleletsweng fela.

Go tshwanetse ga thapiwa banni ba Rakabeswa ka dipalo tse diko godimo

KA NAKO YA KEPO E TSWELETSE

Go tshwanetse ga baakangwa lefatshe morago ga tiro

Kepo yotlhe e tshwanetse ya dirwa mo lefelong le le letleletsweng

Leka go busetsa lefatshe mo seemong se se siameng ka nako tsotlhe

Didirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa bankangwa ka nako tsotlhe go itsa medumo

Lebelo la 40km/hr le tshwanetse la dirisiwa thata go fokotsa modumo o o feteletseng wa dikatakata

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa di sireletse tsa ditsebe ka nako tsotlhe

Babereki ba tshwanetse go neelwa di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa itshireletso

Kgatsha metsi go fokotsa lerole

Dikatakata tse di rwalang mothaba di tshwanetse go nna di khurumetswe jaaka e le taelo go tswa kwa DWMP

Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tsa matalaka tse di khurumelwang mo lefelong la tiro

Lefelo la boiteketo la nakwana le tshwanetse go nna teng.

Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya
mmu le metsi

Didirisiwa tse di ka beeletsang le tse di ka tlhatswang fa go kgotlelesegileng di
tshwanetse tsa nna teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Fa go ka tshologa ole, rakonteraka o tshwanetse go fefogela go phepafatsa lefelo
le le kgotlelesegileng go itsa go nwela ga ole mommung.

Diole tsotlhe ka mefuta ya tsone di tshwanetse tsa bewa di khurumetswe gape
di tshwaiwe

Kgonagalo ya go bona matlotlo a
tlholego

Ba bereki ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka botlhokwa jwa matlotlo a tlholego

Ba lephata la ditso le matlotlo a tlholego ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe fa go ka
bonwa sepe sa masalela a botlhokwa a matlotlo a ditso.

MORAGO GA TIRO

Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya
mmu le metsi

Didirisiwa tsotlhe ditshwanetse go nna mo seemong sa tiriso

Mahuti otlhe a tshwanetse go katelwa abe a baakanyediwa

Go thoga ga dimela

Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore ga go tseye nako gore go busediwe lefatshe
mo seemong sa pele.

Kgarelo le ditaelo tsa tshekatsheko

Pego ya kanoko ya tikologo ee dirilweng e supile fa ditlamorago tsa go epa mothaba di sena manokonoko a kalo mo
tikologong gape banni ba ka reka mothaba gaufi.

Ka jalo go laelwa gore tiro e ka dirwa go setswe morago dintlha tse di akanyeditse go ka fokotsa manokonoko
mo tikologong.

Kanamiso ya lenaneo la pabalelo tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe)

Kgotla Kgolo ya Rakabeswa

Kgotla ya Mogome

Kgotla ya Mokgware

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgalhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa
kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo kwa Serowe pele ga letsatsi la 15 Seetebosigo 2018.

Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisetwa kwa aterseng e e fa tlase: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of
Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307, kgotsa ya isiwa kwa
DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police Office.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR
PROPOSED GRAVEL MINING BURROW PIT AT MMATSHIPA NEAR OODI

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed gravel mining project in Mmatshipa near Oodi are as summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Peter Ramosako intends to mine and supply about 145 000 tonnes per annum of the gravel aggregate for a period of 2 years. Open pit mining method will be used which will have a depth not exceeding 2.6m in an environmentally friendly and a socially acceptable manner. Front end loaders and tipper trucks will be used to extract the gravel from the area and transport it in a safe manner to demand centres within the greater Gaborone area.

Location of the Activity

The proposed borrow pit site is located at Mmatshipa Lands. The site is about 2km to the north east of the junction of A1 road and the Oodi road in the Kgatleng District.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprise both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Air pollution by dust	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Workers should be provide with masks and it should be ensured that they are used always. Water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads should be used to sprinkle water on haul roads.
Noise pollution	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85Db,(decibel) as stipulated by the mines department. Machinery should be fitted with silencers to keep the noise at minimal levels. Hearing damage may occur if it is continuous for about 8 hours. Prior to any activity that may cause unwanted noise; residents of nearby villages and livestock owners near the proposed site should be informed of the activity. Workers are to be provided with ear plugs.

Contamination due to oil spillages	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	<p>Use of vehicles and machines in good working conditions and the use of a single offsite fueling point will ensure that hydrocarbon spillages are minimized both on site and along haulage roads.</p> <p>A rubber mat should be placed at fueling point as a base for the fuel tanks to be placed on for the machinery to park on as they fuel up in case they are spillages, the mat will be a barrier to prevent fuel from contacting the soil.</p> <p>If the vehicles breaks down along hauling route, a plastic cover must be placed below the vehicle during minor maintenance of that to prevent the spilling oils contacting the ground. A container must also be used to collect the draining oil. Major maintenance must be done at the workshop by touring or loading the truck and transporting it to the workshop.</p> <p>Water should be sprinkled on the ground to prevent erosion where there is a lot of movement of machinery and to make the soils on the sides of the road to settle to prevent vehicles getting stuck.</p> <p>Haulage route from the site up to the tarred road must be strictly followed, no diversions, this is to ensure that the effect of soil compaction is restricted to the project site and designated haulage route only.</p> <p>Harrowing of the soils at the haulage routes and at the project site once a month will mitigate against the soils being permanently compacted. This will at the end of the project improve vegetation growth as the land recovers.</p> <p>Fencing of the pit to prevent movement of animals into the pit.</p> <p>Draining the water in the pit every day to use the water for the suppression of dust at the project site and on haulage routes.</p> <p>Work area procedures and road transport safety need to be strictly followed in order to obviate the risk of accidents.</p> <p>Safety induction of the workers will be done when they are employed, and safety meetings will be conducted every week.</p> <p>Personal protective equipment will be issued to every employee before they commence with work.</p> <p>Safety signs must be mounted on every machinery that might cause danger if precautions are not followed.</p> <p>Disciplinary action must be taken to any employee who does not follow safety precautions.</p> <p>Works should be provided with protective clothing and it should be ensured that they are used always when on site.</p> <p>Condoms must be availed on site to employees as well as public education on health to be embarked upon.</p> <p>There is need to raise awareness of both the local community and the construction workers about dangers of casual relationships through intensive education campaigns/sessions.</p> <p>Condoms should be made available to workers.</p> <p>First aid kit stocked with medical supplies should always be on site to cater for any emergencies that might arise.</p> <p>The top soil that is removed should be piled aside appropriately so that it can be used during decommissioning for the areas aesthetics to improve.</p> <p>Revegetation of the land must be done during the rehabilitation.</p>
Increased potential soil erosion	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Disturbance of soil structure	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Spread of animal diseases	Operation	
Occurrence of accidents	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Spread of diseases among employees	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Destruction of aesthetic appearance of the landscape due to land alteration	Pre-construction, construction	

Loss of vegetation	Pre-construction	Clearing of vegetation should as much as possible be limited to the project site Movement of excavation machinery must be limited to the fenced site only. Re vegetation must be done at the end of the project.
Destruction of items or object with archaeological/cultural/historical significance.	Pre-construction, operation	Close monitoring must be done by an archaeologist during the ground breaking up to the depth of 2m of excavation. If any item of archaeological significance is discovered during mining, the mining activities must be stopped immediately and inform DNMM.
Increased employment opportunities	Pre-construction, operation	As much as possible locals from Oodi Matebeleng should be considered when recruiting labour during the operational phase of the project.
Added impetus to the economy	Pre-construction, operation, operation, post operation	Locals must be given employment priority. The pit employees must source food services and accommodation from the project village.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The proposed pit sand and gravel mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Oodi Kgotla

Matebeleng Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone Office

Correspondences

All correspondences should be forwarded to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Deadline 16th July, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e e setse morago temana ya bo 10 ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011

**KITSISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO YA TORO E E
GOPOTSWENG YA MOEPO WA KERABOLE KO MMATSHIPA GO BAPA LE OODI**

Maduo a tiro ya go sekaseka tikologo ya tiro e e gopotsweng ya moepo wa kerabole ko Mmatshipa go bapa le Oodi a sobokilwe fa tlase.

Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro

Rre Peter Ramosako o ikaelela go epa kerabole ya selekanyo sa ditone di le 145 000 ka ngwaga mo dingwageng di le pedi. Go tla epiwa lefuti le le bulegileng le sa fete boteng jwa 2.6m. Kerabole e tlaa epiwa ka dikatakata mme a tlaa esiwa ko bareking ba yone ka bo matipane.

Lefelo La Tiro

Moepo o o gopotsweng o, o ko masimong a Mmatshipa. Lefelo le le sekgele sa dikilomithata dile pedi bokone botlhaba jwa tsela ya A1 le ya Oodi mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng.

Ditlamorago tse di gopotsweng tsa Moepo le gore di ka hemiwa kgotsa go fokodiwa jang

Ditlamorago tsa moepo wa kerabole le gore di ka hemiwa jang di kwadilwe ka botalo mo lokwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e latelang. Lokwalo la tshekatsheko tikologo le na le methale yotlhe ya go fokotsa kgotsa go hema ditlamorago tsa tiro e le gone gore tiro e e ka bewa leitlho ka tsela e ntseng jang.

Legato la Tiro

Tatlhegelo ya dimela

Go tlhamiwa ga mmereko

Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi

Go ntsifala ga lerole

Go oketsega ga kgothega ya mmu

Modumo o feteletseng

Kgonagalo ya go tshologa ga leokwane le mafura fa fatshe.

Kamego ya tebego ya tikologo

Bothata jwa tlhokomelesego ya matlakala a a farologanyeng

Kgorelesego ya matlotlo a tlholego

Diitlamorago tse di Gopotsweng

Pele ga tlhabololo

Pele ga tlhabololo/ nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo

Metlhale ya go Hema Ditlamorago kgotsa go di Tokahatsa

Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwang teng le mo ditseleng tse di dirisiwang fela fa go tlhokafala.

A ke Maduo a mante a tiromme a tshwanetse go tokafadiwa ka go tlhapa beng gae.

Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa fa go santse go thibilwe e e atlolosiwa e entseng e dirisiwa.

Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgatshang metsi mo tseleng, mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thomiwa mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.

Lefelo la pereko le ka kgatshwa ka metsi go hema mmu go gasagasana motlhofo. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng go etswa.

Ditiro ts pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85db (Decibels) jaak ba lephata la moepo ba boletse.

Go tswanetse ga alwa mmeme wa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di bakanngwang ka nakwana mo lifelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgome fatshe.

Mmu o fa godimo o seegelwe ka fa thoko sentle gore otle o dirisiwe mo paakanyong ya tikologo e.

Go jalwe dimela nako ya paakanyo ya tikologo e.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le dikanti tsa matlakala go tlhomamisa gore matlakal a tshwarwa sentle.

Go nnele mantlwana a boiteketo a nakwana ale mabedi mo madirelong.

Go nne le lefelo le le haphegileng la paakanyo ya dikoloi le dikatakata.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go isiwa kwa mafuting a matlakala beke le beke.

Leokwane le mafura a dikoloi le dikatakata fa a tshlogetse fa fatshe a tshwanetse go ntshiwa ka nako abo a beiwa sentle.

Fa go simololwa go epa, baitsanape ba tsa tlholego ba tshwanetse ba nna teng gore ba seke seke go fithelela boteng jwa dimetara tse pedi.

Fa gona le ditsa tlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le di tsa tlholego ba tshwanetse go begelwa se.

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako
ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/
nako ya tswalo

Sala morago ditaelo tsa ipabalelo le gore dirisiwa tsa
ipabalelo dia dirisiwa.

Sala morago ditaelo tsa tsela

Netefatsa boleng teng jwa modiri wa tsa ipabalelo

Badiredi ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka kgonagalo ya
dikotsi mo tironong beke le beke le gore b aka ikgaphe
mo go tsone jang.

Matshwao a ipabalelo a tshwanetse a beiwa mo
mafelong a a maleba le mo dikololing gore badiredi le
batho ka kakaretso ba a dirise.

Badiredi b aba sa saleng melao ya ipabalelo morago
ba tshwanetse go tseelwa dikgatlo.

Go tiisa itsholelo ya metse e
mabapi

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako
ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/
nako ya tswalo

Banni ba metse e gaufi ba tshwanetse ba fiwa sebaka
sa go kopa mmereko pele.

Babereki ba ka reka dijo le go batla boroko mo
metseng e e gaufi.

Kanamo ya malwetsi mo
bodireding

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako
ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/
nako ya tswalo

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa kapari ya ipabalelo
ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikauo tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna
teng mo tironong, di beilwe mo mafelong a a riling jaaka
mo mantlwaneng a boiteketo.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka malwetsi a k aba
amang ka nako tsotlhe.

Di dirisiwa le melemo ya potlako e tshwanetse ya nna
teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Kanamo ya malwetsi mo
diphologolong

Nako ya tiriso

Moepo o tshwanetse wa teratelwa.

Metsi a a emang mo lefuting a tshwanetse go ntshiwa
ka nako tsotlhe mme a dirisiwa ditiro tse dingwe jaaka
go a tshela mo tseleng go fokotsa lerole.

Ko Bofelong

Tiro e e gopotsweng e ya moepo wa kerabole e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate le tse di bosula mo lefelong
la tiro le mo mafelong a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloedwa gore
e ka tsewelelela mme go setswe ditsetlana tsa go babalela tikologo morago jaaka go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la
tshekatsheko tikologo.

Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e.

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko:

Kgotleng ya Oodi

Kgotleng ya Matebeleng

Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Gaborone

Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e.

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro e a ka lebagannwa le: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private
Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Tel: 3902050, Fax 3902051 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogogo ko Travaglini House, Plot No.
1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road, pele ga di 16 Phukwi, 2018.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF BOBBSIE'S POULTRY FARMING, POULTRY ABATTOIR, AND WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT AT FARM NO.37OQ, TSHESHEBE VILLAGE, NORTH EAST DISTRICT, BOTSWANA.

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of Bobbsie's poultry farming, abattoir and waste water treatment plant are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project

The project entails construction and operation of Bobbsie poultry farming, abattoir and waste water treatment at farm 37 OQ in the North East District. The existing Poultry farming (breeding) section covers a total area of 3,840m² and the proposed site to be developed into a Waste Water Treatment Plant measures 7500m². The proposed site has been developed before and it is located on freehold farm near Tshesebe Village.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project site is situated in Tshesebe village, Farm No. 37OQ in the North East District, Botswana.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented hereunder.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Pre-Construction	The management must make use of local labour as much as possible in order to stimulate the socio-economic status of the local population around North East District especially around Tshesebe and surrounding villages. Hire locals for unskilled and semi-skilled labour.
Environmental awareness	Pre-Construction	All the employees should be sensitized on environmental issues and the significance of environmental protection.
Air pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution. All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. No burning of waste should take place onsite. Ensure that all machinery are switched off when not in use to avoid unnecessary noise and environmental pollution. Workers should be provided with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise.
Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	

Land pollution	Construction	<p>Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site.</p> <p>Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management companies should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use.</p> <p>In the case of accidental spillages all contaminated soil must be removed to avoid surface water contamination.</p> <p>Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	<p>Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries.</p> <p>Monitor unauthorized movement of the construction crew.</p>
Human injury	Construction	<p>Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.</p> <p>Warning signs at the construction site and during operation should be erected.</p> <p>Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.</p> <p>Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.</p>
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises	Construction/Operation	<p>Use recycled water for landscaping purposes.</p>
Increased water demand	Construction	
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction/Operation	<p>Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project site at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase.</p> <p>At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time.</p> <p>Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.</p> <p>Educate the construction crew on food hygiene.</p> <p>Encourage the construction crew to handle and prepare food in a hygienic manner.</p> <p>Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.</p> <p>Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of the factory.</p> <p>Developer to adhere to Botswana Bureau of Standards government regulations on operational standards of the factory.</p>
Threat to Public Health	Construction/Operation	
Increased crime	Operation	
Boosting the local economy	Operation	
Provision of good quality poultry products	Operation	

Conclusions

The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to construct and operate a Poultry Farm, Abattoir and Waste Water Treatment Plant at Tshesebe Farm No 37 OQ in the North East District. It is important to note that the poultry farming (breeding) and the abattoir are existing and operational. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

The absence of archaeological remains during field study does not mean that such remains cannot be found during

development activities such as excavation of foundations, clearing and others. If archaeological remains are found during development, the Department of National Museum and Monuments should be informed immediately

Recommendations

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre (Masunga)
Tshesebe Kgolla.

Correspondence

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA offices Nos: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor- Ntse House Building.

Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2)).

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA GO AGIWA GA POLASE YA DIKOKO, MATLHABELO, GA MMOGO LE MADIRELO A GO TLHATSWA METSI A LESWE GOTSWA KWA POLASENG YA DIKOKO KO MOTSENG WA TSHESBE MOPOLASENG YA 370Q

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya tiriso ya polase ya dikoko, matlhabelo ga mmogo le go tlhatswa metsi a leswe di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Tiro e akaretsa go aga le go tsamaisa lefelo la polase ya dikoko, matlhabelo le madirelo a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe go tswa mo polaseng ya dikoko. Polase e ya dikoko e mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 3840m², fa madirelo a tla dirisetwang go tlhatswa metsi a leswe atla direlwa mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 7500m².

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e ke polase ya 370Q mo motseng wa Tshesebe mo kgaolong ya bokone botlhaba.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botlalo mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo tse di supilweng mo mokwalong wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Ditlamorago mo Tikologong		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le didirisiwa tse dingwe di a timiwa ga di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo o feteletseng. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo yo montsi mo ditsebeng.
Kgotlhesesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go lathela matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologanyeng mo lefelong la polase. Go tla tisiwa matlwana a boiteketo a nakwana ko mafelong a maleba ga bedi mo bekeng.

Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo.	Ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe. Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle. Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.
Bogodu jo bo feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le tseletso ya go tsena le go tswa mo polaseng.
Dithuto tsa go somarela Tikologo	Pele ga tiro e simolola.	Babereki ba tshwanetse ke go rutuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bomosola jwa go somarela tikologo.
Koketsego ya letlhoko la metsi	Nako ya kago le tiriso	Dirisa metsi a dirisitsweng go nosetsa ditlhare go tokafatsa tebeo ya tikologo.

Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho

Bodiphatsa mo botsogong jwa sechaba	Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo ga mmogo le go phephafatsa fa dijo dinnang teng.
Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro.	Ka nako ya kago le ya tiriso.	Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse gwa sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro. Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.
Dikgobalo mo tirong	Nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba ta rutwa ka tiriso ya didirisiwa tse di haphegileng mo tirong, ere ka jalo didirisiwa tse di haphegileng di tla dirisiwa hela ke bao baba rutetsweng go di dirisa.
Koketsego ya dikoko (Nama le Mae) tse dinang le boleng.	Nako ya tiriso	Mong wa kgwebo o tshwanetse a sala morago melalwana ya Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) go tsamaisa kgwebo ya gagwe.

Tshoboko

Go bothokwa go lemoga gore polase ee e motirisong, madirelo a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe ke one a a tla simolodisiwang l mo polaseng ee. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di bothokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesebile gore ditlamorago tse di bothokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswelale mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre(Masunga)
Tshesebe Kgotla.

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Mogala: 2417108, Fax No. 2410510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya Environmental Affairs - Ntsho House, Floor 1, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, go bapa Galo Mall, Francistown.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR PROPOSED OPERATION OF A MEDICAL HOSPITAL WITH A BIOLOGICAL SHREDDER ON PLOT 424 BAINES AVENUE, CITY OF FRANCISTOWN.

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed operation of a Medical hospital with a biological shredder are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project

The project entails the Operation of a Medical Hospital with a Biological Waste Shredder in Central Ward Plot No. 424 Baines Avenue, in the City of Francistown. The facilities that are under consideration are The Biological Waste Shredder, The Laboratory, The X-Ray Unit and The Kidney Dialysis Unit.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project site is situated Central Ward Plot No. 424 Baines Avenue, in the City of Francistown.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impact assessment are presented hereunder.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Operation	Locals should be given priority when employing the both skilled and semi-skilled force. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers. Job Adverts should be placed at public places like Donga Kgotla.
Environmental awareness	Operation	All the employees should be sensitized on environmental issues and the significance of environmental protection.
Boosting the local economy	Operation	The Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of a shredder and other hospital units.
Increased crime (house break-ins/ robbery)	Operation	Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.
Threat to Public Health	Operation	Proper waste management system to be put in place.
Human injury	Operation	Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries. Only competent personnel should be allowed to use equipment.
Noise pollution and disturbance	Operation	There is virtually no noise of significance the machines are designed to be of low level noise.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Operation	Provide adequate refuse skips/bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Educate business owners and promote proper waste disposal even to the customers.

Fire risk and explosion	<p>Operation Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.</p> <p>The fire extinguishers must functional at all the times, ensure regular service.</p> <p>Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.</p>
-------------------------	--

Conclusions

The other facilities namely Dialysis Unit, Laboratory and X-ray Unit are already functioning at optimal levels under a robust hospital management policy and the shredder will complement these facilities to ensure desired high service.

The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to operate a modern shredder and other hospital facilities. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

Recommendations

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EMP have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
City of Francistown Council

Correspondence

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot 1271, First Floor-Ntsho House Building.

Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana yabo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EIA Act, No 10 of 2011, section 10(2)).

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A LENANEO LA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE MARANYANE A TLA DIRISIWANG GO FOKOTSA MATLAKALA A KOKELO PELE A KA LATLHELWA KWA LEHUTING LA MATLAKALA (FRANCISTOWN LANDFILL) KWA PLOT 424 BAINES AVENUE, FRANCISTOWN.

Dintshakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tsa seemo sa go somarela tikologo ka nako ya tiriso ya maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala akokelo pele aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting lamatlakala di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Tiro e akaretsa go dirisa maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala a sepatela/kokelo (Biological Waste Shredder) pele ga aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting la matlakala kwa Francistown, Plot 424 Baines Avenue. Maphata a mangwe a kokelo a a tlaa lebelelwang ke The Biological Waste Shredder, The Laboratory, The X-Ray Unit le The Kidney Dialysis Unit.

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e, le mo toropong ya Francistown kwa Sepateleng sa Riverside Hospital.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tla ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshakatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Ditlamorago mo Tikologong		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Modumo e tla nna yo kwa tlase ka gonne maranyane a dirisiwang ga a tsose modumo o montsi.
Kgotlalesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go latlhela matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologaneng mo lefelong la kokelo.
		bothokwa thata go ruthuntsha beng ba dikgweba ga mmogo le moji moreki ka tshomarelo tikologo.

Kgonagalo ya tihagogo ya molelo. Ka nako ya tiriso

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo.

Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsothle.

Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle.

Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le tseletso ya gotsena le go tswa mo lefelong la sepatela.

Ba bereki ba tshwanetse ke go ruthuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bo mosola jwa go somarela tikologo.

Bogodu jo bo feteletseng Ka nako ya tiriso.

Di thuto tsa go somarela Ka nako ya tiriso.
Tikologo

Di tlamorago mo matshelong a batho

Bo diphatsa jwa botsogo mo Nako ya kago le ka nako ya
sechabeng. tiriso.

Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro. Ka nako yatiriso.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo.

Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse go sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro.

Diphatla tsa mebereki di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.

Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse ga anamisiwa mo dipampering tsa dikgang.

Ba bereki ba tshwanetse ke go rutwa go dirisa di mechini pele ga ba di dirisa, ka jalo di machine di tla dirisiwa ke bao ba basetseng bana le botsipa.

Dikgobalo kwa mmerekong. Nako ya tiriso

Tshoboko

Go botlhokwa go lemoga gore sepatela se motirisong, maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala pele fa aka lathelwa kwa lehuting la matlakala ke one atla tsiwang ko kokelong ee. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesebile gore ditlamorago tse di botlhokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswellele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

City of Francistown council.

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntsho House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011
NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE DETAILED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED GOODHOPE SUB DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY AUGMENTATION SCHEME PHASE II

Pursuant to Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No.10 of 2011 the public notice hereby presents major findings of the EIA/EMP Study for the proposed Goodhope Sub District Water Supply Augmentation Scheme Phase II.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project entails construction of a total of 246km of water pipeline constituted by disjoint sections between the target villages; the longest section occurs between Pitsane and Sekhutlane and runs through the villages along the Botswana and South African border i.e. Rakhuna, Ramatlaba, Hebron, Phihitshwane, Ditharapa, Mokatako, Phitsane-Molopo, Lepurung, Mmakgori, Tshidilamolomo and Mabule; the other sections connects villages in the sub-district interior i.e. Metlobo, Tswaaneng, Sedibeng, Mokgomane, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse and Mmathethe and smaller sections between Lorwana and Mogojwagojwe and Lorwana and Gopong. A total of twenty-one (21) galvanized steel elevated Storage Tanks will also be constructed as per the number of main supply villages i.e. Sekhutlane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlaba, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mmathethe, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo and Mogojwagojwe, Gopong. The proposed pipelines will terminate at the respective storage tanks. The project also includes construction of two Booster Stations at Bethle and Phitshane Molopo.

Rationale for the Project

Goodhope Sub District has experienced rapid development since the last water demands projection in 2007, and currently water demand far exceeds supply. Therefore, the initial designs and forecasts have been revisited and it has been realized that not only demand has increased, but the network coverage also needs to be upgraded to include new buildable areas. A number of concerns in some of the Sub-District localities such as inadequate water supplies in Lorwana, Phitshane Molopo, Pitsane, Hebron and Mabule, poor water quality at Mokgomane and prolonged borehole pumping especially at Ramatlaba have necessitated that water be sought from external sources. Through this project the Proponent intends to link the current system after upgrading, to the North-South Water Carrier so as to service other villages in the Sub District beyond Goodhope.

Location of the Activity

The project area covers the main centers in Goodhope Sub-District and their localities. These villages which are linked by a network of tarred and gravel roads include; Sekhutlane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung (Sekwerenyane), Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditharapa (Molete), Phihitshwane, Hebron (Borobadilepe, Logagane and Marojane), Ramatlaba (Matlasalalo, Papatlo, and Makokwe), Rakhuna (Ngwatsau), Metlojane (Madingwane and Tswaanyaneng), Magoriadipitse (Kangwe), Mmathethe, Mokgomane (Mosi), Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwagojwe and Gopong.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/ Impact

Biophysical Aspects

Soil erosion

Construction

Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures

Access routes must be defined and all trucks and equipment confined to the routes to prevent proliferation of unnecessary tracks.

Provide gabion inflow protection to create a stable transport of concentrated runoff down steep slopes to prevent channel erosion.

Continually wet the work sites to minimize wind induced erosion.

Rip sloppy areas to reduce run-off speed.

Stabilize bare soils on the site by constructing retaining walls.

Soil contamination

Construction/Operation

Re-fuelling must take place in a designated area properly designed to contain hydrocarbon spillages.

Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must always be available on site.

Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up procedures.

Contaminated soil should immediately be collected and stored on impervious surface.

Keep small amounts of lubricants on site to avoid large spillages.

Surface and Groundwater Pollution

Construction

Hydrocarbon spillage should be attended to immediately and treated with an appropriate absorbent.

Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.

All soils contaminated with oils/lubricants and fuels should be immediately scooped and stored on a paved and banded area, treated and disposed of at the nearest waste management facility.

No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable.

Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure.

All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.

Equipment should be regularly serviced to reduce leakages.

Always avail hydrocarbon spillage cleaning kit on site to get rid of accidental spillages.

Socio-Economy

Local economic upliftment

Construction/Operation

Sub construction should give preference to citizen owned SMMEs in line with Citizen Economic Empowerment Drive (CEDD).

Goods and Services should be sourced locally where possible.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Employment creation	Construction/Operation	<p>Develop a recruitment strategy that takes into account locally available skills.</p> <p>Ensure that the recruitment procedure abides by the provisions of the Employment Act.</p> <p>Publicise job opportunities locally.</p> <p>Employ female to facilitate gender balance in the workforce.</p>
Increased Social Ills, HIV/ AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction	<p>Awareness should be raised to sensitise the construction crew who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms.</p> <p>Project specific CoC should be adhered to.</p> <p>Awareness should be raised amongst local communities on social ills that are likely to emerge due to interaction of locals with migrant workers.</p>
Public and Occupational Health and Safety		
Increased Prevalence HIV/ AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction	<p>Conduct continuous employee awareness about safe sex practices and provide free condoms to workers.</p> <p>Health posters educating people on diseases such as HIV/AIDS & STD's displayed at strategic places or entertainment joints in the project villages to sensitize inhabitants.</p> <p>Care and support to those living with HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>Provide sexual education to all crew members.</p> <p>Avail condoms to construction crew and encourage the use thereof.</p>
Possible Risks and Injuries to Workers Potential Injuries to Employees due improper operation of equipment and use of dynamite	Construction	<p>Engage the services of DMSAC and DHMT to fight against STI and HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>Employees must be provided with full PPE including masks.</p> <p>Induction of all new workers on site.</p> <p>Provide safety briefing for workers to Create awareness of risk factors.</p> <p>Promote safe working practices on site.</p> <p>Always provide first aid kit on site.</p> <p>Consistent servicing of equipment to ensure proper functioning.</p> <p>Induction of all visitors to construction site.</p> <p>Engage a registered Blasting Licence Holder for all blasting works.</p> <p>Avail the blasting protocol to all employees to create safety awareness.</p>
Potential property damage, and compromised safety due to blasting	Construction	<p>The community should be informed well in time on intentions to blast.</p> <p>A blast notification sign should be placed few hours before blasting for residents to avoid walking or driving near the affected area.</p> <p>Inspection of all properties likely to be affected by blasting and take pictures for evidence.</p> <p>All those affected should be compensated accordingly before project closure.</p> <p>Cushion sections to be blasted to minimize fly-rock.</p> <p>Engage a registered Blasting Licence Holder for all blasting works.</p>

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Traffic Related Accidents	Construction	<p>Truck drivers should be sensitized about road safety and the need to keep safety first especially when traversing public areas.</p> <p>Traffic warning signs must be placed strategically at road turn offs to warn other road users of on-going activities.</p> <p>Truck drivers to be briefed on road traffic rules and regulation.</p>
Dust Nuisance	Construction	<p>Haulage trucks should be covered to minimise fly stones and dust generated from haulage material.</p> <p>Provision of and compulsory use of PPE (nose masks and goggles) must be emphasised for onsite workers.</p> <p>Where practical especially close to homesteads wetting must be encouraged and stabilizing agents be employed to suppress dust.</p> <p>Vegetation clearance should be confined to areas required for the purpose of construction only.</p>
Noise Nuisance	Construction	<p>Operation of machinery and construction vehicles should be within normal working hours i.e. 6am to 6pm.</p> <p>The machinery and vehicles should be equipped with silencers to reduce noise.</p> <p>Employees exposed to noise should be provided with ear plugs.</p> <p>Give notification of blasting to encourage readiness by community.</p> <p>Provide cushioning to muffle the noise generated from blasting activities.</p>
Waste Management and Pollution Aspects		
Littering/Pollution from waste	Construction/ Decommissioning	<p>All waste should be disposed of at authorized waste management facilities.</p> <p>Place waste receptacles strategically on the site.</p> <p>Provide portable toilets and engage a licensed carrier for collection and disposal.</p>

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. This notwithstanding, Department of Water Affairs needs to commit to the following :
 Implementation of the provisions of the EIA/EMP in totality; and
 Continued disclosure through on-going stakeholder engagement as outlined in the Public Disclosure Plan

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Placement

Copies of the EIS can be accessed at the following areas for review by the public:
 Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office (www.eis.gov.bw)
 Tribal Administration Offices in Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo and Gopong.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, and enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged directly with DEA officers as per below by 15th June, 2018.
 Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Travaglini House Second Floor, Private Bag 0068, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051, Contact Persons: Director
 Department of Environmental Affairs, Telephone No. 3902050, Email add: envirobotswana@gov.bw.

Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO YA PATLO MAIKUTLO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO
TIKOLOGO (EIA/EMP) YA TLHABOLOLO YA MAFARATLHATLHA A METSI GO TOKAFATSA SEEMO
SA METSI MO KGAOLONG POTLANA YA GOODHOPE

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011; Sechaba se itsisiwe ka maduo a dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko tikologo (EIA/EMP) mabapi le tlhabololo e e akanyeditsweng mo kgaolong potlana ya Goodhope.

Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo

Tlhabololo e akaretse kago ya dipompo tsa metsi mo sekgaleng sa 246km go gokaganya metsana ya Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope. Metse e e amegang e akaretse Rakhuna, Ramatlabama, Hebron, Phihitshwane, Ditlharapa, Mokatako, Phitsane-Molopo, Lepurung, Mmakgori, Tshidilamolomo, Mabule, Sekhutlhane, Metlobo, Tswaaneng, Sedibeng, Mokgomane, Metlojane, Magoriapitse le Mmathethe. Mo godimo ga dipompo tse, go tlaa tlhomiwa ditanka tsa metsi dile masome mabedi le motso mo metseng ya Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mmathethe, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwegojwe le Gopong. Mo metseng ya Bethale le Phitshane-Molopo, go tla tlhongwa mafaratlhatlha a a kgorometsang metsi mo dipompong.

Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope e sale e nna le matshwenyego a metsi go simologa ka 2007 morago ga koketsego ya ditlhabololo. Lephata la Metsi le ne la dira dipatlisiso go kanoka letlhoko la metsi mme ga lemosega gore mafaratlhatlha a metsi a Kgaolwana e a tlhoka go atolosiwa go tokafatsa seemo le phatlalatso ya metsi. Mo metsaneng ya Lorwane, Phitsane-Molopo, Pitsane le Mabule go ne ga lemosega fa metsi a tlhalela, ko Mokgomane go lemogilwe gore metsi ga se a seemo se aka nowang ke batho, godimo ga moo, go lemosegile gore dingwe didiba di ne di nna mo tirisong sebaka se se heteletseng. Ka jalo, ga bonwa go tlhokega gore go tsewe metsi mo dipompong tse di tswang bokone (North-South Carrier) go tokafatsa seemo sa metsi mo Kgaolong Potlana ya Goodhope.

Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tlaabo e dirwa mo metseng e megolwane ya Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope go ya ka mafelo a a latelang: Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung (Sekwerenyane), Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa (Molete), Phihitshwane, Hebron (Borobadilepe, Logagane le Marojane), Ramatlabama (Matasalalo, Papatlo, le Makokwe), Rakhuna (Ngwatsau), Metlojane (Madingwane le Tswaanyaneng), Magoriadipitse (Kangwe), Mokgomane (Mosi), Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwegojwe le Gopong.

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato

Tsa Tikologo

Go rwalega ga mmu

Nako ya kago

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetse go direlwa ditselana tsa motsamao golo gongwe go tla ditselana tse di ntsi.

Go bewa ga tse di ka kganelang motsamao wa mmu ka metsi fa go le dipula.

Gasa metsi mo mafelong ago berekelwang mo go one go tla go tsewa ke phefo ga mmu.

Baya dikganedi mo mekgokoloseng go fokotsa go tsamaya ga mmu.

Leokwane le tshwanetse go tshelwa kwa mafelong a leokwane a a gauifi.

Netefatsa gore tse di phephafatsang di nna dile teng nako tsothe go phephafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng.

A babereki botlhe ba rutiwe ka tselana tsa go phephafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng.

Mmu otlhe oo tshologetsweng ke leokwane o tshwanetse go epololwa o bo o bewa fa go didilweng teng.

Baya leokwane lele lennye mo lefelong la tiro go tla go tshologa ga leokwane le le ntsi.

Kgotlelesego ya Mmu

Nako ya kago/
Nako ya Tiriso

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato
Kgotlesego ya metsi Nako ya kago

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Leokwane le le tshologileng le tshwanetse go phephadiwa ka bonako.

Fa go tlhokafala gore go tshelwe didirisiwa leokwane mo felong la-tiro, a go netefadiwe gore tse di amogelang leokwane le le ka tshologang di teng.

Mmu otlhe o tshlogetsweng ke leokwane o tshwanetse go epololwa o bo o bewa fa go didilweng teng, o tokafadiwe go fokotsa seelo sa leokwane mo go one kgotsa o ye go latlhelwa kwa lefelong le le maleba.

Go senne le leokwane lele bewang mo mafelong a kago, ntleng ga le le ka tshelwang mo didirisiweng tse di epang.

A babereki botlhe ba rutiwe ka tselana tsa go phephatsoa lefelo le leokwane le le tshologileng mo go lone.

Dikoloi tsothe di emisiwe fago didilweng teng ka nako tsothe kgotsa di beelwe dijang ka fa tlase go amogela leokwane le le ka rothang.

A didirisiwa di tlathobiwe nako tsothe go netefatsa gore ga di dutle.

Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo
Tsoosoloso ya Itsholelo Nako ya kago

Tihapa benggae go dira ditiro tse di tlhokang diatla ka nako tsothe fa go kgonegang teng

Reka dithoto tse di leng mo mafelong a tiro eleng teng.

Mebereko Nako ya kago

Itsise banni ba metse e e mabapi ka tsa khiro.
Tsa khiro di tshwanetse go dirwa ka fa molaong.

Itsise setshaba ka tsa khiro ya ditiro tse di ithutetsweng mo dipampiring tsa bobega dikgang.

Tihapa babareki ba bomme le borre ka tekatekanyo; netefatsa go re o dira seo ka boammaaruri le mo pontsheng.

Go tshosetsa matshelo a batho, kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS Nako ya kago

Go tshwanetse ga tsibosiwa babereki ba ba tswang ko mafelong a sele, ka bothokwa jwa go tlota ditsamaiso le meila ya beng gae.

Mokwalo o o kayang ditsela tsa matshelo a a lolwameng o tshwanetse go salwa morago ka dinako tsothe.

Renggae ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka bodiphatsa ja go amana le badiredi ba tiro mabapi le kanamo ya malwetsi le

kgotlesego ya ngwao le tsamaiso ya tsa selegae.

Tsa Itshireletso le Botsogo
Kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS Nako ya kago

A badiri ba rotowediwe ka bothokwa jwa tlhakanelo dikobo mo go babalesegileng le go ba fadikauso go itshireletsa

A ditshwantsho tsa melaetsa di bewa mo mafelong a haphegileng go tsibosa sechaba ka mogare wa HIV.

A baba tshelang ka mogare wa HIV ba fiwe thuso.

A badiri botlhe ba rutiwe ka tse di amanang le tlhakanelo dikobo.

A go tlhomamisiwe gore dikauso di fiwa badiri le go kgothadiwa tiriso ya tsone.

Go ka kopiwa thuso mo makalaneng a botsogo jaaka DMSAC le DHMT.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato
Dikgobalo mo babereking Nako ya kago

Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

Badiri ba neelwe diaparo le didirisiwa tsa itshireletso.

Badiri ba basha ebile ba le baeng ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka pabalesego.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go direlwa bokopano jwa pabalesego malatsi otlhe.

Tsa thuso ya potlako di tshwanetse go nna teng ka dinako tsotlhe.

Di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go nna di baakanngwa go netefatsa gore di bereka sentle.

Ka nako ya go thuba matlapa, a go dirisiwe motho yo o rutetsweng go dira jalo.

Melawana ya go thuba matlapa e tshwanetse go fiwa badiri botlhe.

Go senyega ga matlo Nako ya kago

Sechaba se tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka nako tsa go thuntsha matlapa.

Go tla netefadiwe gore sechaba gase tsamaele ko go thuntshiwang teng ka go baya matshwao a a supang seo.

A matlo otlhe a amilweng ke go thuntshiwa a sekasekiwe, dinepe tsa one di tsewe pele ga kago.

Botlhe baba amilweng ba tshwanetse go phimolwa keledi

A go tlhomiwe tse di ka kganelang matlapa go fofela ko bathong nako e go thuntsiwang.

Ka nako ya go thuba matlapa, a go dirisiwe motho o rutetsweng go dira jalo.

Dikotsi tsa tsela Nako ya kago

Bakgweetsi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka ipabalelo tseleng fa ba feta mo mafelong a sechaba.

A matshwao a tsela a bewa go tsibosa bakgweetsi.

Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba gakololwa ka matshwao le melao ya tsela.

Lerole le le feteletseng Nako ya kago

Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso kgatlanong le lerole.

Dirisa metsi go fokotsa lerole.

Go kgaolwa ga diithare go tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go agiawang teng.

Go iteega tsebe ke Modumo Nako ya kago

Netefatsa go re tiro ee ka tsosang modumo e dirwa motshegare fela.

Dikoloi tsedi tona di tshwanetse go tsenngwa didirisiwa tsedi ngotlang modumo go fokotsa kanamo ya modumo.

Fa badiri dikganela modumo.

Sechaba se tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka nako tsa go thuntsha matlapa.

Tsa Matlakala le Kgotlelesego

Kgotlelesego ya naga ka ntlha ya Nako ya kago
tsholo botlhatswa ya matlakala

Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go tshwanetseng.

Ba ya tsedi amogelang matlakala ka go farologana ga one.

Netefatsa go re go nale matlo a boitiketso mo lefelong la tiro.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Dipatlisiso di supa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelwa mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipolelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba Lephata la Metsi ba tshwanetse go itlana go dira tse dilatelang: Go diragatsa se EIA/EMP e reng se dirwe. Go lekodisa ba ba ka amiwang ke ditlhabololo tse fa tiro e ntse e tswelletse

Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshakatsheko Tikologo

Meriti ya mokwalo wa tshekatsheko tikologo o o feletseng e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang: Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office (www.eis.gov.bw)

Diofising tsa Dikgotla ko Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, and Gopong.

Dikakgelo le Makwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amageng kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Lephataeng la Environmental Affairs pele ga di 15 tsa Seetebogiso, 2018 jaaka go supilwe fa tlase. Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Travaglini, House Second Floor, Private Bag 0068, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051.

Yo go ka buiwang le ene: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs; Email add: envirobotswana@gov.bw



Third Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR MORUPULE COAL MINE (MCM) PROCESSING PLANT EXPANSION

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the updated Environmental Impact Statement for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

MCM currently operates a drum dense medium separation (DMS) processing plant with capacity of 1mtpa for washing its coal. MCM had planned to expand this plant but did not do so due to coal market depression. Due to favourable coal markets, MCM intends to expand this plant in two phases as follows:

Phase 1 – installation of a semi-movable DMS drum plant of 1.0 mtpa operational capacity near the existing processing plant.

Phase 2 – installation of a cyclone DMS coal washing module of 1.5 mtpa operational capacity in close proximity to the existing processing plant. This phase will take a longer period to construct and commission and its development will be undertaken simultaneously with Phase 1 above.

The total increased capacity will be approximately 2.5 mtpa operational capacity. The installed capacity after expansion (including existing plant module) will total 3.5mtpa. The expansion is entirely within the mine lease area, adjacent to the existing plant.

Rationale for the Project

The objective of the expansion is to increase the coal washing capacity for MCM, leading to an increased production of good quality coal for the Morupule Power Station, as well as other local and export markets. This project will increase revenue and foreign currency earnings for MCM, and ensure there is adequate coal for the power station.

Location of the Activity

The expansion project is within the Morupule Coal Mine lease area and adjacent to the existing operational processing plant. The mine is in the Central District of Botswana, in the outskirts of Palapye along the Serowe to Palapye road. The mine is approximately 280km north of Gaborone and approximately 14km west of Palapye in Eastern Botswana.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

Environmental Impacts Predicted Proposed Mitigation Measure

Negative impacts

Loss of vegetation

All areas to be cleared should be precisely demarcated. Bush clearing should only be carried out within the project footprint.

Construction vehicles must remain on the access roads and not drive in the un-cleared bush.

Removal of vegetation must not be carried out using herbicides, without the Department of Forestry and Range Resources approval.

Open fires must be prohibited and only allowed in fire permitted areas, as they can easily spread and destroy fauna habitats.

Risk of introduction of invasive and alien species

Regular monitoring for alien plant species as they may be introduced to the site through seeds transported on construction vehicles or machinery.

All construction vehicles and machinery brought to site must be cleaned using high pressure water sprays to remove seeds that may be attached or stuck to them.

Existing invasive species that may be identified during construction must be removed from the site.

Environmental Impacts Predicted

Loss, injuries and disturbance of fauna

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Excavations must be well barricaded to limit the possibility of fauna falling into them.

Employees must be inducted/trained on how to manage fauna and avifauna encountered on site.

Intentional killing and poaching of wildlife must be strictly prohibited.

Construction vehicle speed limits should be monitored and should not exceed 60km/h at the project site.

Soil contamination

Possible soil contaminants found on site such as fuel, oils, and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining, to avoid spillage on the soil.

Maintenance of construction machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages onsite and at a maintenance workshop with spillage containment and oil/water separators.

Coal and discard stockpile areas must be lined with adequately compacted calcrete to prevent vertical flow of contaminants. Toe drains must be put in place to collect runoff water from the stockpiles to a pollution control dam for treatment and reuse if necessary.

Soil erosion

Ensure that damaged ground surface during site preparatory and construction works is rehabilitated swiftly, to avoid long term erosion risks.

Cleared areas no longer required for construction activities should be allowed to regrow with locally found grasses and shrubs in order to help stabilize the soil.

Construction vehicles must remain on the official access roads and not drive in the un-cleared bush, as this loosens the soil making it prone to soil erosion.

Unnecessary removal of vegetation must be avoided to minimise erosion problems.

Surface and ground water contamination

Ensure fuels, lubricants and chemicals are stored on impermeable surfaces with bund walls to prevent any leakage or spillage to the environment, which can lead to water pollution.

Servicing of plant and equipment must be done at the dedicated workshop with a concrete base and equipped with oil/water separators to prevent contamination.

Routine maintenance of construction equipment must be carried out to avoid leakage of oil and lubricants from the construction machinery.

Coal and discard stockpile areas must have a base of adequately compacted calcrete to prevent vertical flow of pollutants.

Water quality must be monitored from the MCM boreholes and the Morupule River to check if mitigation measures used are effective.

Increased water use and demand at the study area

Formulate and implement a water conservation strategy.

Reuse process water as much as possible.

Where possible, harvest storm water for use in coal processing.

Air pollution

To reduce dust generation, dampening (wet suppression) of the construction areas and haulage roads must be done regularly if construction works are carried out during dry seasons.

Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced by regular maintenance.

Implement speed restrictions for haulage trucks to minimise vehicle entrained dust.

Increased ambient noise

Use noise control devices, such as temporary noise barriers and deflectors for high impact activities, and exhaust muffling devices and silencers for combustion engines.

Ensure equipment is well-maintained to avoid additional noise generation.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Risk of fire occurrence	All areas and equipment with flammable liquids must be provided with firefighting equipment. Workers using the flammable substances must be well trained in order to prevent fire incidents. A fire break should be maintained around the processing area, including coal and discard stockpile areas.
Risk of employees developing respiratory diseases	A respiratory protection programme must be put in place. This plan must include implementation of pre-employment, periodic, and post-employment medical screening and surveillance. Adequate protective clothing and equipment must be provided to employees.
Increased waste generation	Use the designated waste holding areas at the mine for the waste from the site. Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities. Continue to use the current MCM waste management systems.
Occupational health and safety risks	A health and safety management plan to be formulated and implemented for construction activities. Development of an emergency response plan and provide adequate PPE. Regularly indulge toolbox talks.
Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites	An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery. Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the BNMM immediately.
Social impacts	The acquisition of local labourers must be practiced. Give equal opportunities to women during the employment process. Implement the MCM HIV and AIDS policy for operational activities.
Positive Impacts	
Employment creation	Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.
Increased power supply	Ensure sustainable utilisation of coal resources needed for electrical power generation.

Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Study are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities are also expected. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be eliminated or minimised.

Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Study for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Statement placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Study have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).
Department of Environmental Affairs in Serowe
Palapye Kgotla
Palapye Library

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, P O Box 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Serowe by the 15th June, 2018.

Kitsiso

KITSISO MO SECHABENG, MABAPI LE NTSHAFATSO YA PEGO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA
TSISIWANG KE KATOLOSO YA MADIRELO A MOEPO WA MCM3 KWA
MORUPULE GO BAPA LE PALAPYE

Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga
ditlhabolo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011)

Kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo
mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo

Moepo wa Morupule o ikaelela go atolosa madirelo a Drum Dense Media (DMS) a a tlhatswang magala a selekanyo
sa 1mtpa. Tiro e kabo e sa bolo go dirwa mme ene ya busetswa morago ke go tlhoka go dira sentle ga mebaraka ya
theko ya magala. Moepo wa Morupule o ikaelela go dira tiro e, ba simolola ka go aga pitsa e tlhatswanang magala
ya selekanyo sa 1.0mtpa e latelwa key a selekanyo sa 1.5mtpa. madirelo a, a tla agiwa go bapa le a a setseng ale mo
tirising. Katoloso e, e tla bo e oketsa madirelo go ka ntsha magala a selekanyo sa 3.5mtp ka ngwaga.

Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo e

Maikaeleloa tiro e ke go oketse selekanyo sa madirelo a a tlhatswang magala ko MCM. Se se tla oketsa le go
netefatsa gore moepo o ntsha magala a a nang le boleng go ka fetiha motlakase le go oketsa letseno mo moepong
wa Morupule.

Lefelo la Ditiragalo

Tlhabololo e, e tla dirwa mo kgaolong ya Legare la Botswana, kwa ntle ga motse wa Palapye, mo bokone jwa tsela
e tswang Palapye e ya Serowe. Moepo o bokgakala jwa 280km mo bokone jwa Gaborone gammogo le 14km mo
bophirima jwa Palapye mo bothabatsatsi jwa lefatshe la Botswana.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe

Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, ga mmogo le metlhale e e
akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro e.

Environmental Impacts

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Predicted

Negative impacts

Tatlhego ya ditlhare/dimela

Go tshwanetswe ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala.

Dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go tsamaya fela mo ditseleng tse di rebotsweng.

Kgaolo ya ditlhare ga e a tshwanelwa go dirwa ke bothole ntle le go rerisa
lephata la ditlhare.

Melelo e e sa sirelediwang ga e a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa ka e na le bokgoni
jwa go fisa naga.

Kgorogo ya mehero mo lefelong
latiro

Kananoko ya dimela tse di mo lefelong la tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa go fema go
nna teng ga mhero eek a tsisiwang ke dikoloi tsa tiro.

Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa tiro di tshwanetse go phepafadiwa pele fa di tla mo lefelong
la tiro.

Tatlhego/kgobalo ya diphologolo

Mesima yotlhe e tshwanetse go sirelediwa go itsa diphologolo go ka wela mo
go yone.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa gore ba dire jang fa ba kopana le
diphologolo mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tsoma diphologolo mo go seng ka fa molaong ga go a tshwanelwa go
letlelelwa.

Lebelo la dikoloi tsa tiro le tshwanetse go beelwa seelo sa 60km/hr.

Dipe tse di kgotlelang mmu, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse tsa
bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go itswa go dutla
ga leokwane.

Ditotoma tsda magala di tshwanetse go nna fa go faphegileng go itsa
kgotlehelesego ya mmu yo o ka fa tlase ga tsone.

Kgotlelelesego ya mmu

Environmental Impacts**Predicted**

Kgotlhego ya mmu

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Netefatsa fa mafelo otlhe a a nang le mmu oo gotlhegileng a baaknngwa go itsa gotlhego ee feteletseng.

Netefatsa fa mafelo a a kgaotsweng ditlhare ka nako ya tiro mme a sa tlhole a dirisiwa a letlelelwa go mela ditlhare ntle le kgoreletsego.

Netefatsa fa go kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Dipe tse di kgotlelang metsi, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Paakanyo ya dikoloi le didirisiwa tsa tiro e tshwanetse go direlwa mo lefelong lele faphegileng la paakanyo.

Ditotoma tsa magala di tshwanetse go nna fa go faphegileng go itsa kgotlelesego ya metsi.

Kanoko ya boleng jwa metsi e tshwanetse go dirwa go tswa mo didibeng le noka ya Morupule.

Koketsego ya tiriso metsi mo lefelong la tiro

Netefatsa fa go tsennngwa mo tirisong lenaneo la go babalela metsi.

Pusetso mo tirisong ya metsi e tshwanetse ya dirwa fa go kgonagala.

Fa go kgonagala metsi a pula a tshwanetse beeletswa go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.

Kgotlhalesego ya phefo

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodomelwa go tlhomamisa gore mosi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.

Ditselana tsa go retibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo tirisong go itsa lorole le le feteletseng.

Lebelo la dikolo tsa tiro le tshwanetse go laolwa go fokotsa lerole.

Modumo o o feteletseng

Didirisiwa tse di fokotsang modumo di tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo tirisong.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go tla modumo o o feteletseng.

Kgonagalo ya molelo

Mafelo otle aa nang le leokwane a tshwanetse go nna le ditimamolelo.

Babereki botlhe baba berekang ka dikapamolelo ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa gor b aka itshireletsang jang.

Lefelo la go kganela molelo le tshwanetse go nna teng go dikologa mabeelo a magala.

Kgonagalo ya malwetsi a mafatlha

Go tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo tirisong lenaneo la go tlhatlhoba botsogo jwa badiri go netefatsa fa bas a tsenwe ke malwetsi a mafatlha ka lebaka la tiro.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go apelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso mo tirong.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa mabeelo a matlakala a a mo moepong.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mafelong a a ka fa molaong.

Go tshwanetse ga rutuntshiwa badiri ka tshwaro le tatlo ya matlakala.

Melawana ya moepo ya tshwaro matlakala e tshwanetse ya tsennngwa mo tirisong ka nako ya tiro.

Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri

Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka ipabalelo mo tirong.

Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tla rutuntshiwa ka ditsatlholego le matlotlo.

Fa go na le ditsatlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatlholego (National Museum).

Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tsa tlholego

Environmental Impacts Predicted

Ditlamorago tse di busula mo matshelong a batho

Positive Impacts

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Koketsego ya go anamisa motlakase

Kwa Motsubong

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotsa manokonoko ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko ee nankotsweng. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla fokotsa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

Thotloetso

Morago ga ditshekatshoko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tsewele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Peo ya meriti ya pego

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mfelong a a latelang go ka tihodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.

Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo

Palapye Kgotla

Palapye Library

Dikakgelo tsothle tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kana tsa tsiswa ko Serowe District office, Old Corporative Offices go bapa le Serowe Police Traffic office pele ga 15th Seetebosigo, 2018.

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Moikopedi o rotloetswa go tlhapa/hira badiri mo mafelong a a mabadi jaaka Serowe le Palapye.

Borre le bomme ba tshwanetse go fiwa monyetla oo lekanang fa go thapiwa Lenaneo la moepo la HIV/AIDS le tshwanetse la obamelwa kgotsa la tsennngwa mo tirisong.

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a thape mo metseng e mabapi bogolo jang ba ba senang botsipa bope, mme ebile o rotloetswa go rutuntsha badiri ba gagwe.

Netefatsa fa magala a dirisiwa a dirisiwa go tlhotlha motlakase.



Third Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR DEVELOPMENT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR ACACIA PRIMARY SCHOOL EXPANSION IN JWANENG

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project entails construction of a two-storey block comprising four classrooms as an expansion for Acacia Primary School. The School is currently running 3 streams but they will be moving to 4 streams in 2019. This expansion is meant to cater for the anticipated increase in the student population as a result of the Cut 9 project.

Rationale of the Study

The proposed expansion will enable the school to provide conducive learning for learners and provide quality education that will prepare them for post primary education. The project is a support service to ensure stability of tenure of staff in the Jwaneng mining operations. Moreover, to attract the best service providers during the anticipated Cut-9 project, there is need to for Jwaneng Mine to ensure sufficiency of quality education infrastructure.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project is located within Acacia Primary School in Unit 1 of Jwaneng Township.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measures
Bio-Physical Environment		
Soil Contamination	Pre-construction and Construction	Plant, equipment and vehicles should be parked on paved surfaces to prevent soil pollution. Spill kits should always be onsite and spillages attended to immediately. Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.
Poaching	Pre-construction and Construction	Construction workers should be thoroughly educated against poaching during induction. This should be followed up with periodic anti-poaching campaigns. Any poaching incident should be immediately reported to the Environmental Officer who should investigate and in turn report to Department of Wildlife and National Parks and Botswana Police Service.
Groundwater pollution	Pre-construction and Construction	No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable. Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure. All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measures
Socio-economic		
Creation of employment	Construction and Operation	Non-skilled labour should be drawn from Jwaneng Township. Recruitment process to adhere to the provisions of the Employment Act and should be publicized in advance. Gender balance should be maintained where possible
Increased social disruption	Construction	Sensitize the construction workers who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms. Raise awareness amongst the local communities on social ills that may result due to the presence of migrant workers.
Improved Educational Services	Operation	Enrolment should include both students from Mine employees and from the local community. Ensure low teacher: student ratio.
Health and Safety		
Dust Nuisance	Construction	Dust suppression measures to be employed at site e.g. using water to suppress dust. Vehicles transporting loose construction materials i.e. pit-sand, river sand etc. should be covered.
Elevated Noise	Construction	Employees must be provided with full PPE including ear plugs and masks. Limit construction vehicle movement (e.g. trucks) to and from site to normal working hours only i.e. 6am to 6pm.
Risks and Injuries to Workers	Construction	Regular Safety and health briefings. Provision of a fully equipped first aid kit with a trained First Aid Representative. Awareness on preventative measures of occupational risks and injuries. Adherence to requisite legislation i.e. Worker's Compensation Act.
Project traffic related accidents	Construction	All heavy construction equipment should be transported on site during the low traffic peak hours. Traffic warning signs should be placed strategically at road turn off to warn oncoming traffic of presence of construction vehicular movement.
Waste Management		
Solid waste generation and management	Construction	Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations at the construction sites. Provide portable toilets at construction sites. Dispose waste at designated waste sites.
Increased Waste Water Generation	Operation	Practice wastewater treatment and re-use

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented outweigh identified potential impacts. However, Debswana needs to commit to the following:

- Wholesale implementation of the provisions of the EMP
- Continued disclosure through on-going stakeholder engagement as outlined in the Public Disclosure Plan

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EMP can be inspected at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office

Jwaneng Town Council

Acacia Primary School Library

Please note that all comments regarding this EMP must be received by the Department of Environmental Affairs in Gaborone by no later than close of business on the 29th June, 2018.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa go ya ka Temana ya bolesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa 2011(EA Act, 2011)

KITSISO MO SETSHABENG KA KANOKO YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO YA SEEMO SA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KOKETSO YA MANTLO A BORUTelo KWA SEKOLONG SE SE BOTLANA SA ACACIA KO JWANENG

Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo

Tiro e akaretsa go atlolosa matlo a borutelo kwa sekolong se se botlana sa Acacia ka go aga matlo a borutelo a a thataganeng ga bedi, ana le diphaposi tsa borutelo dile nne (4). Mo nakong ya gompiano sekolo se, se kgaogantswe ka dithlopha tse tharo mme maikaelelo ke gore ka 2019 se bo se kgaogantswe ka dithlopha tse nne. Dikago tse di leng teng di lekane dithlopha tse tharo ka jalo koketso ya sekolo e direlwa gore e tle e lekane palo ya bana e e solofetsweng go oketsega ka mabaka a tiro e e solofetsweng mo moepong ya Cut 9.

Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Koketsego e ya go thusa sekolo go tlamela baithuti ka thuto e e na le boleng go ba baakanyetsa dithuto tse dikgolwane. Tiro e.e tshetsega bodiredi ka go tlhomamisa go itshetlela ga babereki mo ditirong tsa moepo wa Jwaneng. Mo godimo ga seo, go ngoka bodiredi jo bo gaisang jwa tiro e e solofetsweng ya Cut 9, go tlhokega gore moepo wa Jwaneng o tlhomamisa gore ditlamelo tsa thuto ya boleng di lekane.

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo la tiro e le mo teng ga sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia mo Unit 1 mo toropong ya Jwaneng. Molelwane wa tiro e e kopilweng o mo toropong ya Jwaneng, ka gore ditiro tsotlhe di ya go direlwa mo teng ga sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia, se se itebagantseng thata le go tsenya bana ba batsadi ba bone ba berekang mo moepong.

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha**Ditlamorago****Legato la Tiro****Dintlha tse di ka Fokotsang Manokonoko mo Tikologong****Tse di amang Tikologo****Kgotleleseggo ya mmu**

Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago

Dikoloi, madirelo le didirisiwa di tshwanetsa tsa bewa fa go didilweng teng gore di seka tsa kgotlela mmu.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di kganelang go tshologa di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone ka nako tsotlhe, mme fa go nale sengwe se se tshologang se tlhatswiwe gone fela foo.

Terei e e kganelang go tshologa e dirisiwe ka nako tsotlhe fa go tshelwa leokwane.

Go utswa diphologolo

Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago

Babereki ba rutiwe ka go nna kgatthanong le bogodu jwa diphologolo ka letsatsi la bone la dithuto. Thuto e, e salwe morago ke mananeo a ka gale a a kgatthanong le bogodu jwa diphologolo.

Tiragalo ya go utswiwa ga diphologolo e tshwanetse go begelwa mmereki yoo lebaganeng le tsa tikologo, yo o tshwanetseng go tlotlhomisa tiragalo e a bo a begela ba lephata la diphologolo le makgabisa naga, le ba sepodise.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago

Leokwane le seka la letlelewa mo lefelong la tiro. Didirisiwa tse di tona ke tsone fela di ka letelelwang go tshelwa leokwane ko setsheng sa tiro.

Babereki ba rutiwe go nna ba ipaakanyeditse go tlhatswa le go phepafatsa mmu ga tshoganetso.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di tshelwang wele kana leokwane di bewa fa bodilong jo bo kitlaneng go kganela kgotlelesego ya mmu.

Itsholelo le Matshelo a Batho

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko

Nako ya kago, le nako ya madirelo a bereka

Babereki ba ba senang boitseanape ba tsewe mo toropong ya Jwaneng.

Khiro ya babereki e tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa phiro gape e bapadiwe nako e santse e le teng.

Go hirwe bomme le bo rre ka tekatekanyo fa go lebaneng.

Kamego e e sa eletsegeng ya matshelo a batho mo gae

Nako ya kago

Babereki ba ba tswang kwa ntle ga toropo ba rutuntshiwe ka maitshwaro le dikeletso tsa banni ba toropo.

Tlhagisa banni ba toropo ka mathata a a ka bakiwang ke batho ba ba tswang gosele.

Seemo sa thuto se se tokafetseng

Nako ya madirelo a bereka

Kwadiso e akaretse ya bana ba batsadi ba bone ba berekang mo moepeng le bana ba banni ba toropo.

Palo ya bana e nne e kwa tlase mo morutabaneng a le mongwe.

Botsogo le Pabalesego

Go tshwenya ga lerole

Nako ya kago

Dikgato tsa go emisa lerole di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo lefelong la tiro jaaka go gasagasa metsi go emisa lerole.

Dikoloi tse di rwalang didirisiwa tse di agang tse di ka bakang lerole jaaka mothaba di khurumediwe.

Koketsego ya modumo

Nako ya kago

Babereki ba tshwanetse go neelwa diaparo tse di feletseng tsa ipabalelo jaaka sethibo sa ditsebe, sesira-sefatlhego.

Lekanyetsa motsamao wa dikoloi tsa kago (diteraka) tse di tswang le tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro mo dinakong tsa tlwaelo tsa tiro i.e. 6 am to 6 pm.

Rutuntsha babereki ka bokhutshwane ka tsa botsogo le ipabalelo.

Diphatsa le dikgobalo tsa babereki

Nako ya kago

Go tlamela ka didirisiwa tse di feletseng tsa thuso ka potlako, le go nna teng ga motlamedi wa thuso ka potlako yoo rutuntshitse.

Go lemotsha babereki ka dikgato tse di leng teng tse di ka hemang diphatsa le dikgobalo.

Didirisiwa di baakanngwe gore di kgone go bereka sentle.

Go obamela molao jaaka molao wa babereki wa phimolo dikeledi.

Dikotsi tse di ka bakwang ke Nako ya kago
pharakano ya dikoloi tsa tiro e

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di bokete tse di tlang mo lefelong la
tiro di tshwanetse go tliwa ka nako e pharakano e leng
kwa tlase.

Matshwao otlhe a tsela a a tlhagisang bagkweetsi ka
motsamao wa dikoloi tsa kago a tshwanetse go bewa ka
thulaganyo.

Bakgweetsi ba tsibosiwe ka ipabalelo tseleng.

Tshomarelo ya Matlakala le Kgotlesego ya Tikologo

Go nna teng ga matlakala

Nako ya kago

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di tsenyang matlakala ka go
farologane di bewa mo lefelong la tiro ka thulaganyo.

Go nne le matlwana a boitiketso kwa lefelong la kago.

Matlakala otlhe a latihelwe kwa go dumalanweng teng
ebile go letlelesegile ka fa molaong.

Koketsego ya metsi a a leswe Nako ya madirelo a
bereka

Metsi a a leswe a tlathobiwe abo a dirisiwa gape.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Dipatlisiso disupa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelesega mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipolelo tsa
yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba kompone ya Debswana ba tshwanetse go itlame go dira tse dilatelang:

Go diragatsa tse EMP e reng di dirwe.

Go lekodisa batsaya karolo ka thabololo ya bone le go tsaya maikutlo a bone jaaka go laotswe

Mafelo a go Beilweng Bukana

Meriti ya bukana e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo (DEA) mo Gaborone

Khansela ya toropo ya Jwaneng

Motlobo wa dibuka wa sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia ko Jwaneng

Dikakgelo le Makwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amegang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa
ka mokwalo kwa Lephateng la tsa merero ya tikologo pele ga di 29 Seetebosigo 2018, jaaka go supilwe fa tlase.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS WITHIN GABORONE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Gaborone and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 25m high monopole towers on 10m by 10m open space plots. The towers will be located at Gaborone Taung, Extension 27, Extension 9, next to Princess Marina, Old Tsholofelo, Gaborone west Phase 1, near Mabapi Estates and Extension 5. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Gaborone and all plots measure 10m x 10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

National Library
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Department of Environmental Affairs (23/06/18).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO GABORONE

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo moya boleleele jwa 25m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Gaborone Taung, Extension 27, Extension 9, go bapa le Princess Marina, Old Tsholofelo, Gaborone west Phase 1, go bapa le Mabapi Estates, Extension 16 le Extension 5. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (25m monopole tower), Go tsennngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa mo Gaborone mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiang

Kgotlhelese ya lerole

Modumo o ofeteletseng

Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago

Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo

Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong

Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo Nako ya tiriso (radiofrequency)

Tse di amanang le itsholelo

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana Nako ya kago

Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng

Legato la tiro

Nakoyakago

Nako ya kago

Nako ya kago

Kago le ka nako ya tiriso

Kago le ka nako ya tiriso

Nako ya tiriso

Go fokotsa ditlamorago

Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.

Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng.

Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.

Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.

Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).

Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.

Kgotlhelesego ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.

Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshakatsheko
 National Library
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



Second Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION
TOWERS IN KANYE KGWATLHENG WARD**

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Kanye and surrounding areas. The proposed development is a 36m high lattice tower. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Kanye in a plot that measures 10m x 10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.

Positive Impacts

Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Kgwatlheng Kgofla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone (23/06/18).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO KANYE KGWATLHENG WARD

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhathla di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhathla a ditlhaeletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo mo Kanye. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa bolelele jwa 36m. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhathla (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhathla a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa ko Kanye mo setsheng sa dimethara tse some bolelele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga meberekho ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
Kgwatlheng Kgotla
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



Second Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN MOGODITSHANE EAST, TSOLAMOSESE, METSIMOTLHABE AND MOLEPOLOLE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Mogoditshane East Khunou ward, Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimothabe and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 36m high lattice tower at Tsolamosese, Molepolole and Metsimothabe. The tower at Mogoditshane Khunou ward is a 30m lattice tower. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimothabe and Mogoditshane east Khunou ward and all the site plots measure 10m x 10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.

Positive Impacts

Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Molepolole Kgotla

Mogoditshane Khunou Kgotla

Tsolamosese Kgotla

Metsimothabe Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone (23/06/18).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSheKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO TSOLAMOSESE, METSIMOTLHABE, MOLEPOLOLE LE MOGODITSHANE EAST

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Tsolamosese, Metsimotlhabe, Molepolole le Mogoditshane Khunou ward. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa bolelele jwa 36m ko Tsolamosese, Molepolole, le Metsimotlhabe. Ditshipi tsa ko Mogoditshane tsone di tla be di le tsa bolelele jwa 30m. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa ko Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe le ko Mogoditshane Khunou ward mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some bolelele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong
Phetogo ya tebegu ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana)
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go thamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
 Molepolole Kgotla
 Mogoditshane Khunou ward
 Tsolamosese Kgotla
 Metsimotlhabe Kgotla
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



Second Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011
NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN VAALHOEK, NGWATLE AND KHUIS

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Vaalhoek, Ngwatle, Khuis and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 36m high lattice tower at Khuis, 18m at Vaalhoek and 56m at Ngwatle. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Vaalhoek, Ngwatle and Khuis. All the site plots measure 10m x 10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Vaalhoek Kgotla

Ngwatle Kgotla

Khuis Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Tsabong)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone before (29/06/2018).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO METSENG YA VAALHOEK, NGWATLE AND KHUIS

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Vaalhoek, Ngwatle, Khuis. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 36m ko Khuis, 18 m ko Vaalhoek, le 56m ko Ngwatle. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa ko Vaalhoek, Ngwatle le Khuis mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebeggo ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesago ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (29/06/2018).

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko

Vaalhoek kgotla
Ngwatle kgotla
Khuis kgotla
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011
NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT NEWSTANCE WARD, KAZUNGULA VILLAGE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment Study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Orange Botswana is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower at Newstance ward, Kazungula village to improve network coverage and capacity within Kazungula and the surrounding areas. The proposed development is a 36m high lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plot. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete(Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication tower is located at Newstance ward, Kazungula village on the plot measuring 10m by 10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction, operation and decommissioning phases:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site. Liquid waste/effluent should be disposed of in ways that do not pollute the environment.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	Proper constant maintenance should be done during operation to enhance and maintain network coverage.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Reference Library Kasane
Kgolla
Environmental Affairs(Maun)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by the date 29/06/2018).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 35, Maun, and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6801246 or hand-delivered to Department Environmental Affairs Office Maun, Plot No. 523, Light industrial near motovac.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO KGOTLENG YA NEWSTANCE MO MOTSENG WA KAZUNGULA

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago, nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka le ka nako ya kemiso/bokhutlo jwa tiriso tsa tsone di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo

Ba kompone ya Orange Botswana ba batla go a ga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo kgotleng ya Newstance mo motseng wa Kazungula ya bolelele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa mo motseng wa Kazungula mo setsheng sa dimethara tse some bolelele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tshwanetseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol ekelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebegu ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako tiriso	Ditshipi tse di tshwanetse tsa nna di baakangwa go rurifatsa gore di bereka sentle go tokafatsa maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgathego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Maun pele ga di (29/06/2018).

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko

Reference Library (Kasane)

Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Maun)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko aterseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, P O Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237 Fax No. 6801246, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Plot No. 523, Light industrial Maun.

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED KASANE BORROW PIT BY KAZUNGULA BRIDGE CONSULTANTS-JOINT VENTURE

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed borrow pit will mainly be used for the supply of gravel material for the expansion (construction) of the Kazungula Bridge project. The borrow pit is located to the South East of Kasane village. The proposed borrow pit measures approximately 9Ha and 73,000m³ of gravel material can be extracted from the borrow pit.

Rationale for the Project

The proponent has proposed to establish a borrow pit for the supply of aggregates for the construction of the Kazungula Bridge construction project.

Location of the Activity

The proposed development is in the Chobe District of Botswana, south east of Kasane village. The borrow pit is located 250m south west of Kasane prison and 350m to the west of Kasane landfill.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

Environmental Impacts Predicted

Negative impacts

Loss of vegetation

Risk of soil erosion

Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites

Disturbance of fauna (animal route)

Loss of fauna habitat

Air pollution: Dust and emissions from equipment

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Vegetation clearance should be limited to allocated site.

A buffer should be constructed around the Zambezi teak to protect it.

Vegetation clearance should not be carried out through the use of herbicides without approval.

Progressive rehabilitation must be implemented, to re-establish vegetation as soon as possible plants and grasses which hold the soil together.

Gentle slopes of about 10° should be maintained for access into the pit.

An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery.

Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the DNMM immediately.

The borrow pit site should be fenced to deter wildlife from traversing through it.

Incidents of animal sightings should be reported immediately so they can be removed from site.

Killing of animal found within the project site must be strictly prohibited.

Dust suppression techniques must be applied to prevent generation of excessive dust during excavation and haulage works

Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced or prevented by regular maintenance.

Environmental Impacts Predicted

Noise pollution

Increased waste generation

Risk of soil and water contamination

Occupational health and safety risks

Risk of road accidents

Risk of illegal mining by others

Positive Impacts

Employment creation

Availability of aggregates for bridge construction

Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Statement are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities and support of the development of the overall bridge construction are predicted. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be minimised or eliminated.

Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Statement for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Statement placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Kasane

Kasane Kgolla

Kasane Public Library

Kazungula Kgolla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Private Bag 24, Kasane. Telephone Nos. 6240197/98/99, Fax No. 6251623 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Kasane by the 15th June, 2018.

Kitsiso

KITSISO MO SECHABENG, MABAPI LE KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE GO
EPIWA GA MAKGARAPA (GRAVEL) MO MOTSENG WA KASANE KE BA KAZUNGULA BRIDGE
CONSULTANTS-JOINT VENTURE

Proposed Mitigation Measure

Use regularly maintained equipment that does not produce excessive noise

Noise producing activities should be undertaken during the day time only.

Waste produced from the project must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.

Illegal waste dumping must be prohibited.

Awareness campaigns regarding waste handling must be presented to the construction workers.

Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate oil spillages.

Maintenance of machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages.

Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be provided to the construction workers.

SHE policy should be implemented.

Dust suppression should be implemented at the project site.

Ensure signage erection at site entrance and haulage areas.

Haulage trucks should adhere to the stipulated speed limit.

Materials should be covered during haulage.

Fencing of the borrow pit area, ensure gates are locked.

Rehabilitation must be carried out without delay.

Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.

Local sourcing of aggregates for bridge construction.

Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011) mabapi le kopo e, kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo

Maikaelelo a moikopedi ke go epa makgarapa (gravel) a a tla dirisiwang go tswaledisa kago ya borogo jwa Kanzungula. Lefelo la tiro le mo Borwa Botlhaba jwa motse wa Kasane. Lefelo le, le botona jwa dihekere di le borobabongwe (9ha) mme go solofetswe fa go tla epiwa makgarapa a selekanyo sa 73,000m³.

Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo

Maikaelelo a tiro e, ke go netefatsa go nna teng ga makgarapa a a lekanyeng go ka dirisiwa mo kagong ya borogo jwa Kazungula.

Lefelo la Ditiragalo

Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo Borwa Botlhaba jwa motse wa Kasane, dimethara dile 250 mo Borwa Bophirima jwa Kasane Prison le dimethara dile 350 mo Bophirimatsatsi jwa lefelo la matlakala la Kasane.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe

Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e akanyeditweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletse mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro e.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Ditlamorago tse di bosula

Tatlhego ya ditlhare/dimela

Metlhale ya go laola ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Go tshwanetswe ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala mo lefelong la tiro.

Ditlhare tse di sireleditsweng tsa mukusi di tshwanetse go agelelwa go di sireletsa.

Kgotlhego ya mmu

Ditlhare ga di a tshwanelwa go kgaolwa ka go dirisa bothole ntle le go rerisa maphata a a maleba.

Paakanyo ya lefuti la Makgarapa le tshwanetse go dirwa go rotloetsa go mela ga ditlhare tse di tshwarang mmu.

Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tlholego

Diphata tse di tsenang mo moepeng wa Makgarapa ga di a tshwanela go nna le mekgokolosa ee boteng.

Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiiri ba tshwanetse ba rutuntshwa ka ditsatholego le matlotlo gore ba tihokomele jang fa bonetse ka nako ya tiro.

Kgoreletsego ya metsamao ya diphologolo

Fa go na le ditsatholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatholego (DNMM) ba tshwanetse go begelwa.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa gore le seka la ralalwa ke diphologolo.

Tatlhego ya bonno jwa diphologolo

Go tshwanetse go begelwa ba lephata la diphologolo go ntsha diphologolo tsotlhe tse di tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro.

Go bolawa ga diphologolo tse di tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro ga go a tshwanela go letlelelwa.

Kgotlhelele go ya phefo

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodumelwa go tlhomamisa gore mesi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.

Ditselana tsa go ritibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong go itsa lerole le le feteletseng.

Netefatsa gore didirisiwa le dikoloi di nna di le mo seemong se se siameng go fokotsa modumo.

Go tshwanetswe go tlhomamisiwa gore tiro e e tsosang modumo thata, e dirwa fela ka nako tsa pereko, go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo. Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mafelong a matlakala a a ka fa molaong.

Go latlhiwa ga matlakala mo go seng ka fa molaong ga go a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa.

Go tshwanetse ga rutuntshwa badiiri ka tshwaro le latlho ya matlakala.

Koketsego ya Matlakala

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Kgothehelesego ya mmu le metsi

Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tsa tsela

Kgonagalo ya go epa makgarapa mo go seng ka fa molaong ke ba bangwe

Ditlamorago tse dintle

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Go nna teng ga makgarapa

Kwa Motsubong

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotsa manokonoko ka go diragatsa methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko ee nankotsweng ke diitshhekatsheko. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Methale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswa, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla fokotsa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

Thotloetso

Morago ga diitshhekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswalele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Peo ya meriti ya pego

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang go ka tlhodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.

Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo (Kasane)

Kasane Kgotla

Kasane Library

Kazungula Kgotsa

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag 24, Kasane, Telephone Nos. 6240197/98/99, Fax No. 6251623 kana tsa tsisiwa kwa Kasane District office, pele ga 15th Seetebosigo, 2018.

Methale ya go laola ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgothehelesego ya mmu le metsi di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.

Netefatsa fa paakanyo ya didirisiwa e dirwa mo lefelong lele faphegileng la paakanyo.

Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng.

Matshwao a ipabalelo a tshwanetse go bewa kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro.

Methale e e tsepameng ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsena mo tirisong.

Dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go obamela lobelo lele di beetsweng.

Makgarapa a tshwanetse go phuthelwa ka nako ya fa isiwa kwa tlhokafalang teng.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse la agelelwa mme ebile le nne le kgoro e e lotelwang.

Lefelo le le tshwanetse la busetswa mo seemong sa lone la tlholego (rehabilitation) ntle le tiego.

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a thape mo metseng e mabapi le tiro fa go kgonagala.

Go nna teng ga Makgarapa go ka dirisiwa mo kagong ya borogo.



Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED SANDSTONE MINE AT SEROWE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed Sandstone Mine in Serowe are as summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Unique Interventions (Pty) Ltd intends to mine and supply Sandstone. The preliminary resource quantification estimates indicate that a maximum of 127 500 tons can be extracted from the proposed mine covering an area of 61500 square metres and depth of 12 meters. The lifespan of the mine operation will depend on the duration of the mining license and the availability of the resource.

Location of the Activity

The proposed Sandstone mine is located at the Matlwareng Lands near Leitho, Makolojwaneng ward about 2km to the North West of Serowe village. The site is accessible through an existing dirt sandy road.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprises both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is also included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-Operation	Loss of vegetation	Clearing should as much as possible be limited to the project site and during roads preparations be cleared where very necessary.
	Dust Pollution	Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and goggles; it should be ensured that they are used always. Water suppression measures such as providing water bars with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
	Noise Pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. All loud machinery to be used should be fitted with silencers. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB, (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department. Hearing damage may occur if is continuous for about 8 hours.
Operation	Creation of employment	This is a positive impact and it must be enhanced by giving priority to locals who qualify for special/technical skill jobs. For non-technical jobs, employment will be fully reserved for Serowe locals.
	Increased traffic	A temporary road should be graded to avoid congestion and inconvenience where the current road has been blocked for construction purposes.

Operation and decommissioning	Generation of dust	Water suppression measures such as providing water bowsers with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
		Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and it should be ensured that they are used always.
	Increased potential for soil erosion	Water sprinkling on working ground should be done. Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.
	Noise pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0800hrs to 1800hrs. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB, (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department.
	Waste Generation	For oil spillages, ensure the use of rubber mats on the ground to prevent contact of the hydro carbons with the ground during minor maintenance of vehicles. A bonded area should be created for the repair of machinery and construction vehicles and covered receptacles should be placed conveniently at each working area for disposal of solid waste. Spills on the ground should be removed immediately and placed in the receptacles. The receptacle should be emptied regularly at designated point within the village. Waste should be collected and disposed at designated dumping site in the village. Separate portable toilets should be placed on site for male and female workers.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The proposed sandstone mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Serowe *Kgotla*

Makanana Ward, Serowe

Serowe Library

Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe Office

Correspondences

All correspondences should be forwarded to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone Nos. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 or hand-delivered to Department of Tourism Office building - Offices 7 and 8, Serowe. Deadline 29th June, 2018.

Kitsiso

Tlhagiso e dirwa go setswe morago temana ya bolesome ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011

TLHAGISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO GO LEBILWE
MOGOPOLO O O SETSENG O BUDULE WA GO TLHOMA MOEPO WA LEJWE LA SANDSTONE KWA
MASIMONG A MATLHWARENG MO KGOTLANENG YA MAKOLJWANENG MO SEROWE

Tse di fitlhetsweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa lejwe la sandstone
kwa masimong a Matlhwareng mo kgotlaneng ya Makoljwaneng mo Serowe.

Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro

Ba Unique Interventions Pty (Ltd) ba eleng beng ba mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe a sandstone ba supa
fa kgopolokgolo tota e le go epa le go rekisetsa bareki majwe a mohuta one wa sandstone. Kompone e kaya ha
ditebelopelo pele tsa Selekanano sa majwe a ba nang le mogopolo wa go a epa e le ditone dile 127,500 mo bophareng

jwa dimithara di le 61,500 tsa lehatse le boteng jwa dimithara di le some le metso e mebedi. Botshelo le lebaka le moepo o ka le tshelang di tla laolwa ke nako e e abetsweng tseletso ya go epa le boleng teng jwa one matlapa a a epiwang.

Lefelo La Tiro

Moepo kakanyetso o o kwa masimong a Matlhwareng mo kgotlaneng ya Makolojwaneng mo Serowe. Lefelo la moepo kakanyetso o ke sekgele sa dikhilomithara tse pedi o ya bokone bophirima jwa motsemogolo wa Serowe.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mabapi le moepo kakanyetso o le methale ya go hokotsa manokonoko a tsone
Ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso wa matlapa a sandstone le gore di ka hokodiwa bogale le go hengwa jang di kwadilwe ka botlalo mo lokwalwaneng la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo moalong o o latelang. Lokwalo le la tshekatsheko tikologo le kaile methale yotlhe ka botlalo ya go fokotsa manoko a ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso o le gone go kaya mmila o o tla salwang morago go nethatsa ha dikgakololo tsa go baya leitho, go fokotsa manoko le go hema Ditlamorago di salwa morago ka tlhamalalo.

Legato la Tiro

Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng

Pele ga tshimologo ya Tiro Go swa ga Dimela

Lerole le le feteletseng

Tiro e Tswelotse

Go tlhamiwa ga meberekho

Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi

Tiro e Tswelotse le fa e tla bokhutlong

Go ntsifala ga lerole

Go oketsega ga kgothego ya mmu

Modumo o o feteletseng

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo

Methale ya go fokotsa Manokonoko a ditlamorago ka maikaelelo a go di oketsa boleng

Go tthagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwa teng le mo ditselananeng tse di tla bong di dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala.

Go tshwanetse ga nethadiwa ha babereki le ba ba tla bong ba ka nna gaufi le lerole le ba fiwa dithiba dinko le melomo le digalase tsa matlho go itsa go babalelwa ke lerole le.

A ke Maduo a mantle a tiro e mme a tshwanetse a okediwa bogale ka go phutholola letsogo mo go thapeng beng-gae mo ditirong tse ba di kgonang ebile ba ka dira ka natla mo go tsone.

Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa e le maiteko a go leka go lwantshana le mosuke le tshelasegelo ya diteraka tse di tlang go reka matlapana a sand stone.

Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgachang metsi le mathombo a kgachang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thothiwang mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.

A go netefatswe ha babereki ba ba direlang go bapa kgotsa mo leroleng le ba fiwe dithibedi tsa dinko, melomo le matlho go ba sireletsa mo manokonokong a lerole le.

Lefelo la pereko le tshwanetse la kgachwakgachwa ka metsi go itsa go gasagasega ga mmu. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng ra/mma kompone go epa go lone.

Dinako tsa pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85 db (decibels) jaaka ba lephata la meepo ba laotse.

Go tshwanetse ga alwa diphate tsa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di baakanngwang ka nakwana mo lefelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgomane le mmu fa fatshe.

Fa go ka nna le phosego ya gore mmu le tse di thologileng di kgomane, a mmu otlhe o o fa se se thologileng teng o epololwe o bo o tsenngwa mo kantoneng ya tse di ka thologang.

Matlakala otlhe ka mofuta wa one a tshwanetse a latihelwa ha go haphegileng ebile go seegetswe go dira tiro ya go nna jalo.

Bokhutlo le kabelano maano ka Tiro e

Tiro e ya moepo-kakanyetso wa majwana a sandstone e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate (mosola) le tse di bosula mo lefelong le tiro akanyeditsweng go ya go diragala teng le mo mafelong a a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloedwa gore e ka tsewelelela mme go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa pabalelo le phokotso manokonoko a ditlamorago go babalela tikologo jaaka fa go kwadiwe mo lekwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo.

Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko:

Kgotleng ya Serowe

Kgotlana ya Makanana

Serowe Library

Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Gaborone

Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro le District Commissioner, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone Nos. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogo go ba ofisi 7 le 8, Serowe.

Pele ga di 29 Seetebosigo 2018.



Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC—IEC/001/2018/19
Ministry for presidential Affairs, Government and Public Administration

TENDER FOR PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT AT INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL COMMISSION HEADQUARTERS IN GABORONE

- THIS SERVES TO INFORM ALL BIDDERS that: Tender No. PAGPA/MTC—IEC/001/2018/19 — for the Independent Electoral Commission is amended as follows:
- Closing date for ICT equipment tender shall be on 5th June, 2018 at 1000 hours not 4th June, 2018 nor 7th June, 2018 as stated on the cover Page 7 of the Bidding Document.
- All other information remain the same.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance and
Public Administration,

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 003/2018-2019
Department of Administration of Justice

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF LAPTOP COMPUTERS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE AT THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA, GABORONE

- BIDDERS ARE INVITED from wholly citizen owned companies to tender for the supply and delivery of laptops to the Department of Administration of Justice at Gaborone High Court.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- A supplies contract for the procurement of laptop computers for the Department of Administration of Justice at the High Court of Botswana, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Administration of Justice.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately incorporated to trade, manufacture, consult, render services and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract; as per applicable Presidential Directives.
- Submit a certified copy of PPADB Registration Certificate Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Gaborone High Court, Supplies Office, Office No. D2 042, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Telephone Nos. 3718117 or 3718118, Central Business District, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours and from 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable to Accounts Unit in favour of the Government of Botswana before collecting the Tender Document. Please show it to the officer issuing the Tender Documents for registration.
- Youth companies will be required to pay 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015.
- A Single-Envelope Submission Method will be followed, in which a bid is submitted in one sealed envelope which will be opened on the specified date and time.
- A bidder shall prepare and submit (one (1) original and three (3) copies) of each document marked either "Original" or "Copy" as appropriate, and clearly labelled/marked: "Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 003/2018-2019 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Laptop Computers for the Department of Administration of Justice at the High Court of Botswana, Gaborone".
- Tender Documents will be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Gaborone High Court, Office No. D2 250, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Gaborone High Court, Office No. D2 250, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Tender offers delivered after the deadline or submitted by facsimile or email will not be considered. No liability

will be accepted by the Administration of Justice for loss or late delivery of tender proposals. Nor will liability be accepted for the cost of preparation of Tender Documents.

- Administration of Justice reserves the right to accept or reject any bid and is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid nor assign reasons for the acceptance or rejection of any tender. Administration of Justice also reserves the right to cancel this tender at any time.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II(A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), will apply on this tender. 15% price preferential for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- Any enquiries/clarification regarding this tender should be addressed to: The ICT Manager, Mr Masimba Gasebatho, Gaborone High Court, E-mail: mgasebatho@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3718063, Fax No. 3915580, Private Bag 00220, Gaborone, Botswana.
- No enquiries/clarifications will be accepted five (5) days prior to tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender documents/offers is 0900 hours on 11th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders or their representatives wishing to attend.
- Telephonic, surface emailed, telex, telegraphic, emailed or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 003/2018-2019 Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security — Office of the Receiver

A THREE (3) YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF AUCTIONEERING SERVICES TO MINISTRY OF DEFENCE, JUSTICE AND SECURITY — OFFICE OF THE RECEIVER

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for provision of auctioneering services for Office of the Receiver for a period of three (3) years (36 months).
- The Procuring Department is Office of the Receiver, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
 - Code: 136 — Auctioneering Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Real Estate Auctioneering, Sub-Code: 02 — Movable Auctioneering — Plant, Equipment, Furniture, Wildlife and Livestock, etc.)
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security HQ, Procurement Office No. 308, Third Floor, Square Building, Plot No. 54381 CBD, Phase II, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 4th June, 2018, after payment of a non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) cash (swiping also allowed) to the Government of Botswana.
- Payment should be made at Office No. 602 at Sixth Floor, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security HQ, Square House, Plot No. 54381 CBD, Phase II, Gaborone.
- NB: Companies owned by youth will pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Procurement Manager — Mr O. Seane, Telephone No. 3698291, Fax No. 3185761 or Ms K. Tau, Telephone No. 3698215.
- Queries should be made at least five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- A Two-Envelope submission/procedures will be followed. That is, the bid response shall be submitted in two (2) separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the bidder is placed in one (1) sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second envelope marked "Technical Offer".
- Each bid must be one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies for each of the technical and financial proposals, marked accordingly. The technical and financial envelopes should then be enclosed in a bigger sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 003/2018-2019 — A Three (3) Year Services Contract for the Provision of Auctioneering Services for Ministry of Defence, Justice And Security — Office of the Receiver, for a Period of Three (3) Years".
- Tender proposals not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.
- Early tender offers submitted by 2nd July, 2018 shall be delivered to: Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC)

Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Square Building, Fourth Floor, Gaborone CBD, Phase 2, Plot No. 54381.

- Tender offers submitted on the closing day 3rd July, 2018 will be submitted to: The MTC Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Square Building, Eighth Floor, Gaborone CBD, Phase 2, Plot No. 54381.
- The Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) (Presidential CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 will apply.
- Preference will be given to companies with valid EDD Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the EDD Cabinet Directive.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in rural areas.
- Note: Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement of the scheme, National Identity Card (*Oman*) and supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 3rd July, 2018. The tender will be opened in the presence of interested bidders wishing to attend on the closing date immediately after 0900 hours at the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Square Mart, Square Building, Eighth Floor, Central Business District (CBD), Phase 2, Plot No. 54381, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 007/2018/2019 Botswana Police Service

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF 4NOS. CHILLER PLANTS AT THE INTERNATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, GABORONE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade D.
 - Code: 08 — Mechanical Engineering
 - Sub-Code: 05 — Compressed Air Equipment Installations.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The project pre-tender estimate is BWP 2,887,099.72.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: International Law Enforcement Academy, Gaborone, located at the Botswana Police College, Otse.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0900 hours and 1530 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in ILEA Accounts Office, payable in cash is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Youth citizen owned, women citizen owned companies shall purchase the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) being 50% of the normal purchase price.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the PPADB Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Youth Empowerment — Preferential Treatment for the purchase of Tender Document at half price P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth and women owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry, produced to be eligible to this amount.
- Preferential Treatment Implementation of the Policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and rural providers through Local Procurement by Central Government tender offers.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B)2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the scheme; (*Oman*) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- At price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group should be given an outright 15% price

preference margin in the open tender.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the following officers: Ms. Supt. K. Pati, Finance and Procurement Officer ILEA, Telephone No. (+267) 5337365, Fax (+267) 5337664, E-mail: KeeletsangP@btmail.co.bw. Mr J. Monone, Area Manager, DBES Depot Lobatse, Telephone Nos. (+267) 5330900 or 5334788; Fax No. (+267) 5333246, E-mail: jmonone@gov.bw.
- A compulsory site visit/clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at 1000 hours at ILEA Site. Bidders will gather at the site on 25th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018. Opening of tender offers shall be carried on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District (CBD), Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase II, Gaborone.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of all required documents must be submitted in sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 007/2018-2019 — A Works Contract for the Replacement of 4Nos. Chiller Plants at the International Law Enforcement Academy, Gaborone", should be delivered. Early tender offers will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, on the 10th July, 2018.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies clearly marked: "Copy 1 — 2".
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 023/18-19 Botswana Defence Force

A THREE YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SATELLITE PHONE SERVICES FOR BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a three year service contract for provision of satellite phone services for Botswana Defence Force for the financial year 2018 – 2019, FY 2019 – FY 2020 AND FY 2020 – FY 2021 (36 months).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force.
- The tender is open for domestic bidding only. Your company should be registered with PPADB under Code: 118 — Telecommunication Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Public Telecommunications Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Mogoditshane at office of the Officer Commanding, Signals Tender Committee.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0900 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays at a cost of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) (non-refundable) with effect from 4th June, 2018 from Tender Office No. 5 Corps of Signals, BDF HQ Building Ground Floor. It should be noted that the youth purchase the documents at half the price P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only).
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed whereby bidders are to submit two separate envelopes, one containing the technical proposal and marked "Technical" and the other containing the financial proposal marked "Financial". The two envelopes should be put in one sealed envelope bearing the Tender Number and Tender Title. Both the technical and financial proposals should be submitted as 1 original plus two copies.

NB: No financial document should be included in the technical document.

- Bidders are to submit one (1) original tender proposals plus two (2) copies, clearly marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1" and "Copy 2" in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF: 023/2018-2019 — A Three Year Service Contract for Provision of Satellite Phone Services for Botswana Defence Force". Early tender offers shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone from 4th June, 2018 until 2nd July, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day (3rd July, 2018) shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, where tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours.
- CEE Policy of Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Major D. J. Chiliwa, Telephone No. 3662100/2733, Fax No. 3973600.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 3rd July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names and address of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. SUP/6/13/1 Addendum

A TENDER FOR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF ANTI-RETROVIRAL DRUGS

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE INFORMED that the above-mentioned tender which appeared in the *Government Gazette* Volume LVI, No. 25 on Page 3594 dated 27th April, 2018 is hereby amended. Correction of duration of supply on Page 51 of 85 in ITT to be amended to twenty-four (24) months, not twelve months as indicated in the ITT.

All conditions of the tender remain the same.

Any inconveniences caused are highly regretted.

P. MOTSWAGOLE,
*Board Secretary,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWNP 2000/8/1 IX (01) 2018-2019
Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF AIRCRAFT TOWING VEHICLE (TUG) FOR THE DEPARTMENT
OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS**

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE HEREBY INFORMED that the above-captioned tender is amended as follows; Tender offers are invited for a tender for the supply of aircraft towing vehicle (TUG) for the Department of Wildlife and National Parks for Ministry of Environment, National Resources Conservation and Tourism — Department Wildlife and National Parks. The tender shall be open to Domestic and International bidders,
- Bidders who are appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation (PPADB Certificate), import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers. (NB: PPADB registration for the following codes shall only apply to domestic bidders, PPADB Code: 208 — Transport Equipment & Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 — Motor Vehicles and/or Sub-Code: 03 — Earthmoving Equipment,
- Closing date for receipt of tender offers will be 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours,
- All other conditions of the tender remain the same.

Any inconvenience caused is regretted.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, National Resources
Conservation and Tourism,*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWNP ~~2000/8/1 IX (02)~~ 2018-2019
CANCELLATION**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR AVIATION FOR
THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS**

- NOTICEE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above-mentioned tender published in Government Gazette dated 20th April, 2018 and 27th April, 2018 has been cancelled.

Any inconvenience caused by this cancellation is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, National Resources
Conservation and Tourism,*

Second Publication

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of genotyping products.
- Each tender offer shall be communicated in hard copy with one (1) original marked "Original" plus four (4) copies marked as "Copy". Tender offers must be submitted in one plain sealed package clearly marked: "A Two-Envelope Procedure will not be followed".
- The Procuring Department is Department of Clinical Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 - Code: 202, Sub-Code: 04
 - Code: 213, Sub-Code: 20 will be verified online.
 - This tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
 - In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:
 - Duly completed Declaration form for tendering purposes (Returnable Document A).
 - A fully executed Certificate of Authority of Signatory (Returnable Document B).
 - Note: BURS Tax Clearance: Provide a Tax Registration Number, and the Certificate to be verified on line. PPADB registration Code: 202, Sub-Code: 04 will be verified online by Procuring Entity.
 - For manufacturers, PPADB Registration Code: 213, Sub-Code: 20 will be verified on line by Procuring Entity.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Medical Stores, Procurement Unit, Plot Nos. 22102/3/4/5/6, Kgomokasitwa Street, Gaborone West Industrial, P.O. Box 639, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from Monday, 4th June, 2018.
- The delivery address of the Tender Documents is: Central Medical Stores, Procurement Unit, Plot Nos. 22102/3/4/5/6, Kgomokasitwa Street, Gaborone West Industrial, P.O. Box 639, Gaborone.
- A non-refundable payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable to the Procurement Unit, Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters. A receipt as proof of payment is issued on collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be submitted to the Procurement Unit, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Plot No. 3982774, Fax No. 3904549, E-mail: okgaleman@ministry.gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 12:45 hours on Thursday, 7th June 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the lowest or any tender offer.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/PMH/SER/10872/21032018
Princess Marina Hospital**

- **SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of services for provision of portering services at Princess Marina Hospital in Gaborone for a period of 24 months/two (2) years.
- **Procurement Requirements are:** Procurement of Services for provision of portering services at Princess Marina Hospital.
- The Procuring Entity is Princess Marina Hospital, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Department of Clinical Services.
- **Procurement Method is:** This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
 - Code: 134 — Health Services.
 - Sub-Codes: 03 — Health Care Services (allied health, dentistry, midwifery — obstetrics, medicine, nursing, optometry, pharmacy, psychosocial, physiotherapy, ENT, etc.)
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Princess Marina Hospital, Supplies Department.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays only with effect from 5th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document at Princess Marina Revenue Office.
- Queries and clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date to: Ms L. Maretele, E-mail: lmaretele@gov.bw, Telephone No. (+267) 3621808, Fax No. (+267) 3973776.
- A compulsory site visit and clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at 1000 hours on 19th June, 2018 at Princess Marina Hospital Administration Block.
- Only interested bidders who have purchased the Tender Document shall be allowed to attend the meeting and site visit.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 4th July, 2018 at Princess Marina Hospital, Supplies Department.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the three (3) sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the three (3) sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one (1) outer securely sealed envelope.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed and bids must be submitted as follows: The technical and financial bid response shall be submitted in two separate envelopes each containing one (1) original document and three (3) copies. The envelopes shall be labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/PMH/SER/10872/21032018 — A Service Tender for the Provision of Portering Services at Princess Marina Hospital in Gaborone". The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHWPUB/SUP/10894/18042018
Department of Public Health

- **SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of supplies for procurement of manual wheelchairs and buggies.
- Procurement Requirements are: supplies procurement of manual wheelchairs and buggies.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Public Health.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
 - Code: 202
 - Sub-Code(s): 04 or 05
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Department of Public Health, Government Enclave, Plot No. 54609, 24 Amos Street, Gaborone, Office No. 1 F2.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing not later than 10 days before the tender closing date to: Ms G. Rammekwa, Telephone No. 3632062, Fax No. 3910328.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHWPUB/SUP/10894/18042018 — Framework Contract for Procurement of Manual Wheelchairs and Buggies", shall be delivered to Conference Room No. 1 F2.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*MTC Secretary,
 Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 240/3/17/2018-2019 (I)
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Tender Addendum 2

**TENDER FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO CENTRAL
 TRANSPORT ORGANISATION PREMISES**

- REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE ABOVE tender which appeared on the *Government Gazette* of 11th and 18th May, 2018, Volume LVI, No. 28 and No. 29 respectively.
- Prospective bidders are informed that there is an Addendum No. 2 Estimated quantities should read as thus;
 - **Estimated Quantities**
 - **CTO – Headquarters**
 - (a) Four (4) security guards at any given point in time during the day (12 hours).
 - (b) Two (2) security guards at any given point in time during the night (12 hours).
 - **CTO – Goodhope Fuel Point**
 - (a) One (1) security guards at any given point in time during the day (12 hours).
 - (b) Two (2) security guards at any given point in time during the night (12 hours).
 - **CTO – Letlhakeng Fuel Point**
 - (a) One (1) security guards at any given point in time during the day (12 hours).

(b) Two (2) security guards at any given point in time during the night (12 hours).

Annexure 3 : Hourly Cost of Services per Area

1. CTO — Headquarters

Period	Hourly Rate (Pula)	VAT	TOTAL (PULA)
Week Day			
Week End			
Public Holiday			
TOTAL (Pula)			

Additional guard rate per hour (a) Week Day (Vat Inclusive)(b) Week End (Vat Inclusive)

(c) Public Holiday (Vat Inclusive)

2. CTO — GoodHope Fuel Point

Period	Hourly Rate (Pula)	VAT	TOTAL (PULA)
Week Day			
Week End			
Public Holiday			
TOTAL (Pula)			

Additional guard rate per hour (a) Week Day (Vat Inclusive)(b) Week End (Vat Inclusive)

3. CTO — Letlhakeng Fuel Point

Period	Hourly Rate (Pula)	VAT	TOTAL (PULA)
Week Day			
Week End			
Public Holiday			
TOTAL (Pula)			

Additional guard rate per hour (a) Week Day (Vat Inclusive)(b) Week End (Vat Inclusive)

(c) Public Holiday (Vat Inclusive)

(c) Public Holiday (Vat Inclusive)

The closing date for the tender offers is therefore scheduled for 15th June, 2018 at the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Western Bypass Road, Gaborone not later than 0800 hours.

BENJAMIN CHUCK PALEDI,
Acting Committee Secretary,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department**

Request for Extension of Tender Validity Period

- **ROADS DEPARTMENT REQUESTS** for extension of validity period of the below-listed tenders by ninety (90) days with effect from 1st June, 2018. This is meant to enable completion of the evaluation processes for the same.
 1. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (8) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Hunhukwe — Ncaang Road (40km).
 2. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (14) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Sand Cushioning of Ukhwi — Metsimantle Road (31km).
 3. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (16) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Lehututu — Hunhukwe Road (67km).
 4. Tender No. MTC 240/5/22Y/2017-2018 (1) — Graveling of Lehututu Junction — Maake Road (22km).

Any bidder who objects to this proposal may indicate so in writing on or before Thursday, 31st May, 2018 to Hukuntsi Roads Department, Attention: Mr K. Modisa or Mr B. Gaetsholwe, Telephone No. 6510984, Fax No. 6510983.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2017-2018 (4)
Roads Department**

ASPHALT OVERLAY OF MAKALAMABEDI VETERINARY GATE — PHUDUHUDU ROAD (46 KM)

Extension of Tender Validity Period

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenders who tendered for the below captioned projects that the Procuring Entity, Roads Department do hereby request for extension of validity period by an extra one hundred and twenty days (120 days) from its last validity period. The validity shall therefore expire on 22nd June, 2018.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within fourteen (14) days from the date of publication and submit the responses to Department of Roads — Maun Depot.
- For any queries contact D. M. Dube, Telephone No. 6860287/8, Fax No. 6860111/563 or E-mail: ddube@gov.bw.

We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/8/2018-2019 (2)
Roads Department
Addendum**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF DRY GRADING AND SPOT
IMPROVEMENT OF MASUNGA — GAMBULE — SEKAKANGWE ROAD (21KM)**

- **BIDDERS WHO ATTENDED THE SITE VISIT** of the above project are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 30th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,
DATC — North-East District.*

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/7/2018-2019 (1)
Roads Department
Addendum

**A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF MOBILE
OFFICE CARAVANS TO RAMOKGWEBANA WEIGHBRIDGE**

- BIDDERS WHO ATTENDED THE SITE VISIT of the above project are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 30th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

The Secretary,
DATC — North-East District.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/11/2018-2019 (5)
Roads Department
Addendum

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT FOR ROAD MARKING AND INSTALLATION OF
RETRO REFLECTIVE ROAD STUDS FOR FRANCISTOWN — RAMOKGWEBANA ROAD (72KM)**

- BIDDERS WHO PURCHASED THE ABOVE Tender Document are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
 - The closing date has been extended from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.
- Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

The Secretary,
DATC — North-East District.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/9/2018-2019 (3)
Roads Department
Addendum

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT FOR LABOUR BASED TECHNOLOGY FOR
FRANCISTOWN — RAMOKGWEBANA ROAD (40KM) SECTION 1**

- BIDDERS WHO PURCHASED THE ABOVE Tender Document are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

The Secretary,
DATC — North-East District.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/10/2018-2019 (4)
Roads Department
Addendum

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT FOR LABOUR BASED TECHNOLOGY FOR
FRANCISTOWN — RAMOKGWEBANA ROAD (32KM) SECTION 2**

- BIDDERS WHO PURCHASED THE ABOVE Tender Document are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- There is noticeable error on Page 9 of 70 on the Pre-Estimate cost of the project in words. The amount in words is not the same as in figures. The amount in figures will govern (take the precedence). P2,934,840.30 instead of (Three Million Nine Hundred and Ninety-Three Thousand Four Hundred and Sixty-Nine Pula Sixty Thebe) in words.
- The Pre-Estimate cost in words should read (Two Million Nine Hundred and Thirty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Pula Thirty Thebe).

- The closing date has been extended from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,
DATC — North-East District.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CDS/DATC/AT.1 I.H.S I (01) 2018-2019
Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LIBRARY MEDICAL TEXTBOOKS TO THE INSTITUTE
OF HEALTH SCIENCES — SEROWE IN THE SEROWE SUB-DISTRICT**

- 100% CITIZEN CONTRACTORS ARE INVITED for the provision, supply and delivery of library medical text books to the Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe in the Serowe Sub-District.
- This tender will constitute a framework contract for the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is the Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe in the Serowe Sub-District.
- Bidders are required to have registered with PPADB under Code: 201, Sub-Code: 01.
- Valid Tax Clearance Certificate certified by issuing authority.
- All bidders are required to complete the Form of Declaration by Directors and Shareholders.
- This tender is reserved for local bidding, that is, it is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe, P.O. Box 128, Serowe, Supplies Department, Office No. 2, Serowe.
- Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours on weekdays with effect from Wednesday, 6th June, 2018 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) to be paid at Administration Block, Accounts Office. The closing date is Friday, 6th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Telephone No. 4631333, Fax No. 4631066, Attention: Ms G. Erika, and Mrs G. Sosome in fourteen (14) days before tender closing date.
- One original Tender Document plus two copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. CDS/DATC/AT.1 IHS I (01) 2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Library Medical Text Books to the Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe in the Serowe Sub-District", shall be delivered to: DATC Office No. A 11 (RAC), Serowe, District Administration, Telephone No. 4630412, Fax No. 4630202.
- Original must be marked "Original". One copy will be retained by DATC for reference purposes.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope as shown above.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Friday, 6th July, 2018 at RAC Chambers, Office of the District Officer, Serowe, where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late tender, telephonic, faxed or electronic offers will not be accepted.
- Note: The institution will collect its documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and finalised at the institution.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

S. K. SEITHAMO,
*DTC Secretary,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/DTEF/SUPP/39/18-19
Department of Tertiary Education Financing**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONER CARTRIDGES FOR DEPARTMENT
OF TERTIARY EDUCATION FINANCING (DTEF) FOR TWELVE MONTHS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a tender for the supply and delivery of toner cartridges for Department of Tertiary Education Financing (DTEF) for twelve months.
- This is a framework contract thus, orders will be made as per demand.

- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and in possession requisite documentation to import, manufacture/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with a valid Tax Clearance Certificate are invited to tender.
- This is a restricted tender, only 100% citizen owned companies of Botswana are allowed to tender.
Note: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013)— which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement Unit, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Ground Floor, Office No. 29.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50%.
- Payment should be made at Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ground Floor, Office No. 34, Accounts Unit. (Cheques will not be accepted).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. D. Kgosiemang, Telephone No. 3719349, E-mail: msdkqosiemang@gov.bw or Mr M. M. Mbaiwa, Telephone No. 3719431, E-mail: mmbaiwa@gov.bw, fourteen (14) days before closure of tender.
- This is a One-Envelope Procedure.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original Tender Documents in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/DTEF/SUPP/39/18-19 — A Tender for Supply and Delivery of Toner Cartridges for Department of Tertiary Education Financing (DTEF) for Twelve Months".
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Opening time will be the same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders should indicate any information that they would not want to be disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.
- The name and address of the bidders should be clearly marked at the back of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/DTEF/SUPP/40/18-19
Department of Tertiary Education Financing

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR
 DEPARTMENT OF TERTIARY EDUCATION FINANCING**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for supply, installation and configuration of ICT equipment for Department of Tertiary Education Financing.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and are in possession requisite documentation to import, manufacture/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with a valid Tax Clearance Certificate are invited to tender.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- Note: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 — which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement Unit, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Ground Floor, Office No. 29.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P 250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or point of sale (swapping machine) is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth ie required from registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50%.
- Payment should be made at Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ground Floor, Office No. 34, Accounts Unit. (Cheques will not be accepted).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. D. Kgosiemang, Telephone No. 3719349, E-mail: msdkgosiemang@gov.bw and Mr M. M. Mbaiwa, Telephone No. 3719431, E-mail: mmbaiwa@gov.bw fourteen (14) days before closure of tender.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original Tender Documents in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SUPP/40/18-19 — A Supply, Installation and Configuration of ICT Equipment for Department of Tertiary Education Financing".
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Opening Time will be same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders should indicate any information that they would not want to be disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, or which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOE/MTC/DTS/7098/16-17
Ministry of Basic Education — Department of Technical Services

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS
 FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION TO MPHUTE CJSS IN LETLHAKENG**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY wishes to inform all contractors who bided for the project listed below that there was no successful bidder.
- The cooling off period of five (5) days will commence upon Second Publication of the decision and bidders are advised that they may request for debriefing from the Procuring Entity.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/44/2018-19
Botswana College of Engineering & Technology

**PROVISION OF CATERING SERVICES AT BOTSWANA COLLEGE
 OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**

- BOTSWANA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY is undertaking a tender for provision of catering services for two (2) years (24 months). Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to provide catering services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following relevant Code: 101 — Catering and Restaurant Services, Sub-Codes: 02 — Canteen and Catering Services, or 03 — Restaurant and Food — Serving Services, and must have a valid Tax Clearance Certificate.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana College of Engineering & Technology — Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- The Directive on Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19(B) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable guidelines.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Botswana College of Engineering & Technology, Plot No. 4744, Tlokweng Road, opposite BNPC (Supplies Department).
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0900 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 4th June, 2018 at the Supplies Department Office, Administration Block.
- A non-refundable deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be made during working hours at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology, Plot No. 4744, Tlokweng Road, opposite BNPC. Youth companies shall purchase the ITT at 50% of the fee as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms K. Garebatho or Ms O. Wadithato, Private Bag 00170, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3953968 or 3975830, Fax No. 3913083, E-mail: kgarebatho@gov.bw fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" and "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/44/2018-19 — Provision of Catering Services at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology", and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/44/2018-19 — Provision of Catering Services at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room No. 47. The one (1) original must be marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy", for both technical proposal and financial proposal.
- One copy of the submission will be retained by Ministerial Tender Committee during opening of the tenders for reference purposes.
- Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as indicated above will be disqualified.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology, Conference Room on 13th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the Register at the meeting for evaluation purposes.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or representatives at their own cost at 1030 hours on 3rd July, 2018.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

EVELYN NKILE,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research,
Science and Technology.

Second Publication

**Rolong Land Board — Tender No. RLB 5/2/1-5 OF 2018
Addendum 1**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS) EQUIPMENT
(1 x BASE RECEIVER AND 2 x ROVER RECEIVER) TO ROLONG LAND BOARD**

- THIS ADDENDUM serves to issue amendment to the public notice and any other following on the same, as advertised in the Government Gazette dated 4th May, 2018.

Here are the amendments to the advert.

Amend:

- Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others) appearing on Pages 3, 5 and 6.

To Read:

- Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The closing date for the tender indicated on Pages 3 and 5 has been moved from 5th June, 2018 to 4th July, 2018.

All other clauses of the entire advert remain the same.

G. G. MOEPENG,
Board Secretary,
Rolong Land Board.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-OP/015/2018-2019
Office of the President**

**PROVISION OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES TO THIRTY-NINE (39) MINISTERIAL HOUSES,
TWO (2) OFFICE BUILDINGS AND ONE (1) WAREHOUSE IN GABORONE (24 MONTHS)**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security guard services to thirty-nine (39) ministerial houses, two (2) office buildings and one (1) warehouse in Gaborone (24 months).
- Procurement Requirements are: Provision of security guard services to thirty-nine (39) ministerial houses, two (2) office buildings and one (1) warehouse in Gaborone (24 months).
- The Procuring Entity is Office of the President.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Guard Services.
- Prescribed reservation or preference schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the President, Private Bag 001, Gaborone, OP I, Office No. 008.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents

and a half price for youth businesses.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, not later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr Bernard Mookodi, Telephone No. 3950800, Fax No. 3953439.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at 14th June, 2018, at Room No. 115, Office of the President.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The bid submission method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-OP/015/2018-2019 — Provision of Security Guard Services to Thirty-Nine (39) Ministerial Houses, Two (2) Office Buildings and One (1) Warehouse in Gaborone (24 Months)" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Tender Office No.6.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and
Public Administration.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender Reference No. PAG & PA/MTC — GPPS 004/2018-19 **Government Printing and Publishing Services**

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSUMABLES FOR SHEETFEED MACHINES

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of consumables for sheetfed machines.
- Procurement Requirements are: A Supplies Contract for the Supply and delivery of Consumables for Sheetfed Machines.
- The Procuring Entity is Government Printing and Publishing Services.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 215 — Chemical Products and Manmade Fibres, Sub-Code: 03 — Paints, Vanishes, Printing Inks and Mastics or PPADB for Code: 201 — Printed Matter and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 02 — Plates, Cylinders and other media for use in printing.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Government Bookshop, Government Enclave, Finance House, Plot No. 8843, Khama Crescent, Ground Floor.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 1st June, 2018 at Government Bookshop, Government Enclave, Finance House, Plot No. 8843, Khama Crescent, Ground Floor.
- Youth companies with proof will purchase the Tender Document at half price.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Mirriam Ndjaveru, Telephone No. Nos. 3685200 or 3685257, Fax No. 3912001, E-mail: mndjaveru@gov.bw.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, no later than

ten (10) days before the tender closing date.

- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAG & PA/MTC – GPPS/004/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Consumables for Sheetfed Machines", shall be delivered to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Tender Room, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,

The Secretary,

Ministerial tender Committee,

*Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance &
Public Administration.*

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/55/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF STAFF HOUSES AT EXTENSION 12,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies, for the proposed maintenance of staff houses at Extension 12, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Wednesday, 20th June, 2018 from 0900 a.m. to 0910 a.m. at Plot No. 3247, Extension 12, 0911 a.m. to 0920 a.m. at Plot No. 3248, Extension 12, 0921 a.m. to 0930 a.m. at Plot No. 3250, Extension 12, 0931 a.m. to 0940 a.m. at Plot No. 3253, Extension 12, 0941 a.m. to 1000 a.m. at Plot No. 3255, Extension 12.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/55/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Staff Houses at Extension 12, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/56/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF SHHA OFFICES AT TSHOLOFELO,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of SHHA Offices at Tsholofelo, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that it, GCC will take place on Tuesday, 19th June, 2018 from 1100 a.m. to 1200 a.m. at Tsholofelo at Plot No. 17507, Extension 34, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/56/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of SHHA Offices at Tsholofelo, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/57/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF BUS RANK FIRE STATION OFFICES,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of bus rank fire station offices, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Friday, 22nd June, 2018 from 0900 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. at Bus Rank Fire Station offices, at Plot No. 14379.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/57/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Bus Rank Fire Station Offices, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/58/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF OFFICES AT SEBELE FIRE STATION,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of Offices at Sebele Fire Station, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.

The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.

Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.

- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.

Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.

- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Friday, 22nd June, 2018 from 1100 a.m. to 1200 p.m. at Sebele Fire Station offices, Sebele, Plot No. 54501 along A1 Road.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/58/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Offices at Sebele Fire Station, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
 Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/60/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF STAFF HOUSES AT WHITE CITY,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance of staff houses at White City, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
 Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Wednesday, 20th June, 2018 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:20 a.m. at Plot No. 1569, White City, 1121 a.m. to 11:40 a.m. at Plot No. 1570, White City 11:41 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. at Plot No. 1571, White City.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No: GCC/60/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Staff Houses at White City, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
 Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/61/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF SHHA OFFICES AT EXTENSION 14,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of SHHA Offices at Extension 14, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Tuesday, 19th June, 2018 from 09:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. at SHHA Offices at Plot No. 5885, Extension 14.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/61/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of SHHA Offices at Extension 14, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 am on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/62/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION RIDGES AT NELSON MANDELA DRIVE,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the construction of irrigation ridges At Nelson Mandela Drive, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
 The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective from Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department (i.e. GCC) will take place on Friday, 22nd June, 2018 from 12:00 noon to 1:00 p.m. at open space next to Cash Bazaar Holdings, Nelson Mandela Drive.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/62/2018 — Proposed Construction of Irrigation Ridges at Nelson Mandela Drive, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
 Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/65/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS AT PHASE IV STAFF HOUSES,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned target group, that is, youth, disabled and women companies, for the proposed maintenance works at Phase IV staff houses.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
 The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Thursday, 21st June, 2018 from 09:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from House No. 23911/12/1 to House No. 23911/12/20, Phase IV.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/65/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works at Phase IV Staff Houses, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/67/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS AT TSHOLOFELO EXTENSION AREA HOUSES,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned target group, that is, youth, disabled and women companies), for the proposed maintenance works at Tsholofelo Extension Area Houses, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
 The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- No tender fee prior for this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Monday, 18th June, 2018 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:15 a.m. at Plot No. 8313, Tsholofelo; 11:16 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. at Plot No. 7723, Tsholofelo; 11:31 a.m. to 11:45 a.m. at Plot No. 11455, Tawana; and 11:46 a.m. to 12:00 noon at Plot No. 6500, Extension 16.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No: GCC/67/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works at Tsholofelo Extension Area Houses, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00am on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/68/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS AT OLD NALEDI AREA HOUSES,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned target group, that is, youth, disabled and women companies), for the proposed maintenance works at Old Naledi Area Houses, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- No tender fee prior for this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Monday, 18th June, 2018 from 09:00 a.m. to 09:10 a.m. at Old Naledi, Plot Nos. 01/002, 09:11 a.m. to 09:20 a.m., Plot Nos. 01/056, 09:21 a.m. to 09:35 a.m., Plot Nos. 02/053, 09:36 a.m. to 09:45 a.m. Plot Nos. 02/054 and 09:46 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. at Plot Nos. 06/100.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/68/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works at Old Naledi Area Houses, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor any incur expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/71/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**PROPOSED CAR PORTS INSTALLATIONS AND ROADS MARKING AT CIVIC CENTRE,
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed car ports installations and roads marking at Civic Centre, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 03 – Pre-fabricated Buildings, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
 Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Thursday, 21st June, 2018 from 11:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/71/2018 — Proposed Car Ports Installations and Roads Marking at Civic Centre, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00am on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee
Gaborone City Council.

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/21/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES
AND EARTH MOVING MACHINERY TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable motor vehicle dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of spare parts for motor vehicles and earth moving machinery to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract must ensure that they comply with the following:
 - a. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres).
 - b. Tax Clearance by submitting their Tax Clearance Pin Number and Certificate No. (to be verified on the BURS Website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth; June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB(19) B 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Works Depot, Plot No. 8924, Bamangwato Industrial Estate (along Independence Road) at the Secretary of Chief Civil and Mechanical Officer; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only)/Youth owned companies must pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) payable at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main mall) Plot No. 2530 between 0730 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk attention: Mr B. Malele or Mr T. Marope, Telephone No. 2612222, Fax No. 2610570.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/CMS/21/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Spare Parts for Motor Vehicles and Earth Moving Machinery to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and shall addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Hall Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent not later than 1000 hours on or before 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council – Tender No. SPTC/CMS/33/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRACTOR TRUCK AND
2 X 20m³ TIPPER LOAD BODY TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable motor vehicle and earthmoving equipment dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of tractor truck and 2 x 20m³ tipper load body to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract must, ensure that they comply with the following:
 - a. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 – Motor Vehicles or Sub-Code: 03 – Earth Moving Equipment (To be verified on the PPADB Website).
 - b. Tax Clearance by submitting their Tax Clearance Pin Number and Certificate No. (to be verified on the BURS Website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth; June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB (19) B 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Works Depot, Plot No. 8924, Bamangwato Industrial Estate (along Independence Road) at the Secretary of Chief Civil and Mechanical Officer; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only)/Youth owned companies must pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) payable at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530, between 0730 a.m. and 3.30 p.m..
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, attention: Mr B. Malele, Telephone No. 2612222, Fax No. 2610570.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/CMS/33/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Tractor Truck and 2 x 20m³ Tipper Load Body to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent not later than 1000 hours on or before 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Re-Tender No. SPTC/AB/40/2017
Department of Architecture and Buildings

**RE-TENDER FOR A WORKS CONTRACT FOR LG 1109 – CONSTITUENCY COMMUNITY
 PROJECTS – BUILDING WORKS PROJECTS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a LG 1109 – constituency community projects – building works projects.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
 1. Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 4th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and youth companies to pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P600,000.00.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr M. G. Sepora or Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2612170, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. SPTC/AB/40/2017 – LG 1109 – Constituency Community Projects – Building Works Projects", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/48/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SAM SONO STADIUM.

- **SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES** tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract for improvement of Sam Sono Stadium in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
 1. Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: A.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 4th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,979,100.00.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 21st June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender submissions (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/AB/48/2018 — Improvement of Sam Sono Stadium", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 5th July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/49/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SELEBI-PHIKWE SHOW GROUNDS

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract improvement of Selebi-Phikwe show grounds in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators.)
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 4th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,505,300.00.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender submissions (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/AB/49/2018 — Improvement of Selebi-Phikwe Show Grounds", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter the tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/50/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A 2 BEDROOMED HOUSE AT PLOT NO. 7727

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract for construction of a 2 bedroomed house at Plot No. 7727 in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators.)
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 7th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 7th June, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Tender Estimate: P593, 235.00.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 26th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/50/2018 — Construction of a 2 Bedroomed House at Plot No. 7727", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 10th July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/51/2018
Department of Architecture and Buildings

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A 2 BEDROOMED HOUSE AT PLOT NO. 8614

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract for construction of a 2 bedroomed house at Plot No. 8614 in Selebi-Phikwe.
 - The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
 - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators);
 1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
 2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/ Exemption Certificate.
 - This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
 - Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 7th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 7th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Tender Estimate: P593, 235.00.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
 - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 26th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
 - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/51/2018 — Construction of a 2 Bedroomed House at Plot No. 8614", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 10th July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
 - Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

**South-East District Council (Tlokweng) – Tender No. TSDC/MECH/03/2018-19
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TRACTOR LOADER
BACKHOE TO SOUTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL – TLOKWENG**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from 100% locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of new tractor loader backhoe to South-East District Council – Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders shall be appropriately licensed to supply and be in possession of requisite documentation (Motor Dealer) to supply such items according to the Laws of Botswana. PPADB codes states: Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 03 – Earthmoving Equipment, Spares and Accessories.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Transport Division) at Council premises on presentation of receipt of payment.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula) in cash made in favour of Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. 18 located at Tlokweng Rural Administration Centre (RAC). Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from at 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Keaitse Olefhele, Telephone Nos. 3695039 or 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, at least five (5) working days before closure of the tender. Medium of communication is English.
- Tender proposals duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/MECH/03/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of New Tractor Loader Backhoe to South-East District Council – Tlokweng", and shall addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokweng, to be hand-delivered and registered at Adjudication Office No. 16, old Admin Block, Tlokweng. One (1) original and two (2) copies of the original must be submitted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th June, 2018. Interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs/expense.
Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.
- Late, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the any tender offer.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary.
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

Mosupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/LEGAL SERVICES/20/2018
Legal Services Department (Bye Law Enforcement Division)

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES IN
MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned and locally registered companies or businesses for the provision of security services over a period of 24 months at various facilities owned by Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Legal Services Department (Bye Law Enforcement Division) Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Procurement of Local Products shall be implemented in the evaluation of tender. To qualify for EDD price preference, submit a certified copy of EDD Certificate.
- Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omag*. In addition disabled bidders are required to submit proof that confirms their disability in form of writing, from Rehabilitation Office.
- The physical address for collection of Tender documents is: Office No. 15, Bye law Enforcement Unit, (RAC), Moshupa Sub-District Council.
 Documents to be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 1st June to 28th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of BWP500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash to Revenue Office No. B37, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Moshupa Sub-District Council is to be made for the purchase of this tender and an official receipt as proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall purchase this Tender Document at half the price upon production of a valid National Identity Card and Forms 2B and 2C or any other form indicating shareholders and directors from the Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA). Kindly, note that closing time for Revenue Offices is at 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr T. K. Mothoemang or N. Lemogang, Telephone Nos. 5449270 or 5447032, Fax No. 5449296.
- A compulsory site meeting will be conducted with the representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place on 12th June, 2018: Venue: RAC, Time: 0900 hours.
- Submission method will be a One Stage One Envelope Method.
- Tender proposals (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/LEGAL SERVICES/20/2018 — A Service Contract for the Provision of Security Services for Moshupa Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Moshupa.
- Late, telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 0900 hours of the closing date and time on 28th June, 2018 at 0900 hours.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for the Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC/PROC/01/2018-2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS AND CHEMICALS FOR
KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of cleaning materials and chemicals for Kgalagadi District Council Departments. This is a framework contract running from the period of contract signing to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preferences, as directed by Local Procurement scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, Local Procurement Scheme shall apply in this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Kgalagadi District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Codes: 01, 11.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies), Kgalagadi District Council, Supplies Depot next to Botswana Post. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, except during holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th June, 2018. The budget estimate for this tender is P100,000.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) youth half price payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay 50% for purchase of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Kgalagadi District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms K. Moumakwa or Mr S.W. Gotswakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540321 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- A One-Stage Single-Envelope Method will be followed. Regulation 52, section 3 (a).
- Tenderers shall submit four (4) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/PROC/01/2018-2020 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials and Chemicals for Kgalagadi District Council", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
 (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th June, 2018. Bid offers will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is LAPAD Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of the bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

MOSES RAMASESANE,
Acting Adjudication Secretary,
Kgalagadi District Council.

Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC/PROC/02/2018-2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING INCLUDING
 FOOTWEAR FOR K GALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of uniform and protective clothing including footwear for Kgalagadi District Council Departments. This is a framework contract running from the period of contract signing to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(b) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Kgalagadi District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Kgalagadi District Council (Supplies Depot) next to Botswana Post.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, except during holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay 50% for purchase of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Kgalagadi District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue office closes at 1530 hours. The budget estimate for this tender is P150,000.00.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms K. Moumakwa or Mr S. W. Gotswakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540321 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- A One-Stage Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 section 3 (a).
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender submissions in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/PROC/02/2017-2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing Including Footwear for Kgalagadi District Council", and shall be addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Tsabong and be delivered to: LAPAD Secretary's office at the Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th June, 2018. Bid offers will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is the Rural Administration Centre LAPAD Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of the bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

MOSES RAMASESANE,
Acting Adjudication Secretary,
Kgalagadi District Council.

**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC/PROC/03/2018-2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND STATIONERY FOR
KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of office equipment and stationery for Kgalagadi District Council Departments. This is a framework contract running from the period of contract signing to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Kgalagadi District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Kgalagadi District Council (Procurement Depot) next to Botswana Post.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, except during holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay only 50% to purchase the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Kgalagadi District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue office closes at 1530 hours. The Budget estimate for this tender is P250,000.00.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms K. Moumakwa or Mr S. W. Gotswakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540321 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- A One-Stage Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 section 3 (a).
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender submissions in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/PROC/03/2018-2020 — Supply and Delivery of Office Equipment and Stationery for Kgalagadi District Council", and shall be addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Tsabong and shall be delivered to Adjudication Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1100 hours on 28th June, 2018. Bid offers will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is the Rural Administration Centre Chamber, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

MOSES RAMASESANE,
*Acting Adjudication Secretary,
Kgalagadi District Council.*

Chobe District Council – Tender No. CHDC/ARC/02/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE RENOVATION OF KAVIMBA PRIMARY SCHOOL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors for the works contract for the renovation of Kavimba Primary School.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Architecture and Building Services, Office No. A44, Rural Administration Centre, Council Block, Plot No. 5085, Nunga Road, Kasane. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 4th June, 2018 to 3rd July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to Revenue Office No. C04, Rural Administration Centre, Chobe District Council, Kasane. The physical address is Nunga Road, Plot No. 5085 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth owned companies shall pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty- Five Pula only) upon showing proof of ownership. (Show proof with a valid *Omang* and Shareholders Certificate). The pre-tender estimate: P1,602,064.31.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document should be addressed to: Mr K. Gomotsang or Mr L. Size, Telephone No. 6250275, Fax No. 6250368 at least (5) working days before tender closure. Written answers to all queries will be distributed to all tenderers in the form of addenda not later than 26th June, 2018. The addenda must be attached to the tender offers during submission.
- One (1) original tender offer plus three (3) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/ARC/02/2018 – A Works Contract for the Renovation of Kavimba Primary School", and addressed to: Secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees, Chobe District Council, Private Bag K30, Kasane. Tender proposals are to be delivered, registered by and placed into the Tender Box at the LAPAD Secretariat, Office No. 107, Nunga Road, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Kasane.
- A compulsory clarification and site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kavimba Primary School on 13th June, 2018 from 1000 hours ending at 1100 hours. Sending one person to represent more than one company will not be allowed and company representatives will be required to produce ID/Passports during registration for site visit.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Tender opening shall be carried out on the same date and time at Office No. 107, of the LAPAD Secretariat in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.

The Competent Authority Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

O. LOTA,
 Secretary to Council Adjudication
 and Tender Evaluation Committees
 Chobe District Council.

Second Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/RDS/21/2018
Civil and Mechanical (Roads Division)

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONCRETE ROAD PAVING AT DILOLWE IN KANYE VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 300m length concrete road section at Dilolwe Ward in Kanye Village within Kanye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical (Roads Division).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen contractors and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 on Grade: OC.
- Tenderers should also submit Tax Clearance Certificate PIN, Copy of National Identity Card (*Omang*) for company owners, Copy of Form 2/8/13 or 14, Bidders should provide copies of registration books for required machinery.
- Under this Tender, the Public Procurement Preferential Treatment shall be applied at the financial evaluation stage in order to empower the youth, women, people with disabilities and local suppliers as per the Local Procurement Scheme. Bidders should appropriately complete the Local Procurement Registration Certificate Form attached in the Tender Document.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George premises) next to Segopotso Primary School in Kanye.
Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours starting from 5th June, 2018 to 27th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy the Tender Document at half original price, in this instance being P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only). The youth owner shall be required to produce certified copies of either Form 2, 8, 13, or 14 from CIPA accompanied by a certified copy of *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the tender at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr K. Smile, Telephone No. 5442442, Fax No. 5440625.
- There will be a compulsory pre-bid meeting and site visit arranged for Wednesday, 13th June, 2018 at 0830 hours in the KAA Roads Offices Conference Room at Roads Depot, next to Mookami CJSS in Kanye. Registration for the site visit will be from 0830 hours to 0845 hours. The visit to the projects will start at 0845 hours. All costs of the site visit shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in one (1) original and two (2) copies and be hand-delivered to Personal Secretary to Senior Assistant Council Secretary at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George) in Kanye in one plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/RDS/21/2018 — A Works Contract for Concrete Road Paving at Dilolwe Ward in Kanye Village", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye not later than 28th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th June, 2018 at which time bid offers will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend. The opening of the tender shall be conducted at Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA) Chambers in Kanye.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 These are Standardised Conditions of Tender as published by Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act.

The Standardised Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standardised Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standardised Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies. There are many other clauses in which the data is required.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the tender documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Kanye Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Ngwato Land Board — Tender No. NLB/01/05/2018

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE TO NGWATO LAND BOARD MAIN,
RAKOPS, NATA, MAUNATLALA, SEFHARE, MMADINARE AND PALAPYE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified citizen companies for the supply and delivery of office furniture to Ngwato Land Board: (Main, Rakops, Nata, Maunatlala, Sefhare, Mmadinare and Palapye).
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Procurement Department (Procurement Division).
- These tender is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture, supply and distribute such items according to the Laws of Botswana, and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 210 – Furniture, Sub-Code: 01 – Office or Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 06 – Furniture.
- Price margin preference will be applicable to bid offers which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Board Secretary, Office No. 02. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 1st June, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment from Revenue office.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Main Land Board, Revenue office No. 14MB, Ngwato Land Board. For youth companies, the following shall apply: payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) in cash, company representatives will be required to produce proof of company ownership such as certified copies of Share Certificate issued by issuing authority and identity document certified copy of (*Oman*).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Board Secretary or call to Mr Nlingi Mmele on or before 21st June, 2018, Private Bag 12, Serowe, Telephone No. 4637856, Fax No. 4638039.
- One (1) original copy marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender offer should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. NLB/01/05/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Office Furniture to Ngwato Land Board".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th June, 2018 and opening will be on the same day at 1030 hours in the presence of interested bidders in the foyer.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Ngwato Land Board will under no circumstance be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ngwato Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NLINGI MMELE,
for Board Secretary,
Ngwato Land Board.

Second Publication

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/23/2018
Architecture and Building Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PARTITIONING OF CIVIC CENTRE HALL

- THE TENDER IS OPEN TO BIDDERS who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: A.
 - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
 - The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
 - The Physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD Plot Nos. 646 – 657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 12th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
 - Companies owned by youth (18 – 35 years) should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing Ownership and Identity of Owners.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone Nos. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, Email: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
 - Duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy" addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/23/2018 — A Works Contract for Partitioning of Civic Centre Hall", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
 - A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 14th June, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657. Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657 where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
 - Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender submissions shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hrs of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF SHHA OFFICES
(SOMERSET EXTENSION & MONARCH)

- THE TENDER IS OPEN TO BIDDERS who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The Physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD Plot No. 646 – 657.
 Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
 Companies owned by youth (18 – 35 years) should only pay P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, Email: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of SHHA Offices (Somerset Extension and Monarch)", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646 – 657. Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657 where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/20/2018
Architecture and Building Services**

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF STAFF HOUSES AT SOMERSET EXTENSION

- THE TENDER IS OPEN TO BIDDERS who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- The Presidential directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD Plot No. 646 – 657.
Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
Companies owned by youth (18 – 35 years) should only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing Ownership and Identity of Owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone Nos. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, Email: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy" addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked; "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/20/2018 – A Works Contract for Maintenance of Staff Houses at Somerset Extension", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646 – 657. Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657 where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th June, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
City of Francistown Council.

Change of Company Names
COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Conwave Engineer Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/5074 will change its name to Conwave Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

ZWATTIWA CONELIUS, P.O. Box 10333, Botshabelo, SELEBI-PHIKWE, BOTSWANA.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Aldabra Capital International (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/13171 will change its name to Greensol X (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

TSAONE ONTLAMETSE MAROTELA, P.O. Box 777AAH, Masa Centre, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Mercyland Farm (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/7443 will change its name to Mercyland Resorts (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

MPHO NTANA, P.O. Box 3252, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Hollard Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2011/7301 will change its name to Hollard Life Assurance Company of Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

GEOFFREY MOGALE, P.O. Box 294, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Front Lead (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/18867 will change its name to A W Safari (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

KEABETSWE BOTLHE MODIKWA, P.O. Box 30251, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

B.A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,
Assistant Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

Letlhakeng Sub-District Council
Notification of Sale of Matimela
Act No. 20 of 2004 Amendment Act, 2004

SECHABA SE ITSISIWE fa khansale potlana ya Letlhakeng Sub-District Council e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Seetebosigo e le masome a mararo (30th June, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Masope (Maboane) ka nako ya bofera bongwe mo mosong (0900 hours). Dikgomo di masome a mane le bongwe (41).

TSAMAISO YA THEKISO/MELAWANA YA THEKISO:

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a a kanang ka P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) e le madi a peeletso. Madi a peeletso a tlaa duelwa ka lone letsatsi la thekiso go tloga ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlhela ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours 0900 hours).
2. Khansale e na le tetla ya go fa seruiwa sengwe le sengwe tlhathlwa ya theko ka yone nako ya thekiso (Reserve Price).
3. Moreki yoo sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
4. Moreki yoo sa kgoneng go duela ka letsatsi la thekiso o tlaa gapelwa madi a peeletso le leruo le a le balabaletseng, le tlaa busediwa gape mo Khanseleng ka lone letsatsi la thekiso mme le rekisiwe gape.

5. Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le mo maruding a mong wa lone yo o le rekileng, Khansele ga ena boikarabelo mo lruong le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng la thekiso.
6. Khansele e tlaa amogela cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka (bank guaranteed cheque).
7. Ga gona leruo lepe la matimeta le le tlaa gololwang fa le setse le digetse kgwedi tse thataro le le mo Khansele.

SERIAL NO.	DATE IMPOUNDED	DESCRIPTION	EARMARK	BRAND MARK
M096	28/09/2017	Namane Nala	No earmark	No brand
M099	28/09/2017	Namane Tlhabana	No earmark	No brand
M100	28/09/2017	Pholo Tlhaba	M/Kgama (R) Lephaga + Sekei (L)	C Y C 3
M101	13/10/2017	Pholo Khunou	Lephaga (R)	V Y 6 Y
M103	13/10/2017	Pholo Khunou	Sekei (L)	G D or G D C 5 C ?
M105	13/10/2017	Kgongwana Khunwana	Sekei + M/Kgama (L)	H 2 J ?
M106	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (R) Lesilanare (L)	H H H or H 0 5
M109	13/10/2017	Pholo Tuba	Lesi la Nare (L&R)	B N Z H
M110	13/10/2017	Poo Tlhaba	Kwena Tlhatwane (L)	HE or HE N N W M
M111	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tshunyana/Tlhabana	Letsekana (L)	FR I Y
M112	13/10/2017	Kgomo Khunwana	M/Kgama (L)	Z F R
M114	13/10/2017	Kgomo Nala	Lephaga (L&R)	Brand not clear CA 8 or
M115	13/10/2017	Kgomo Thamaganyana	No earmark	QA 8 or CAB C ? or CG
M116	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana	M/Kgama + Monwana (L&R)	D D F 7 or FF
M119/B	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana/Tshunyana	No earmark	PT PT No brand
B/122		Namane Tshetlhana	No earmark	H B
M124/B	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana	Letsekana (R)	V J
B/124		Namane Tshunyana	No earmark	No brand

M125	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Sekei (R)	B M & C S Y I N L
M126	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana/ Tshunyana	L/Nare, Letsekana, Lesifi (L)	No brand
M129	14/10/2017	Namane Tlhabana	Kwena Tlhatswane (L&R)	F 7 4 2
M135/B	14/10/2017	Kgomo Kotswana	M/Kgama (R)+ Kwena Tlhatswane (L)	T 5 T
B/134		Namane Tshwaana	No earmark	No brand
M136	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Sefako (R)	K U 9 P
M138/B	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama Sekei	K 9 & O C F 5 W
M139	14/10/2017	Namane Khunou	No earmark	No brand
M141	06/12/2017	Khomo Tshetlhana	Letsekana (R)	Brand destroyed, Scars only
M142	06/12/2017	Kgomo Thokwana	Sekei (R)	5 X 7
M143/B	06/12/2017	Kgomo Tshwaana	No earmark	J Y & E & M E L 5 1 A C 2 No brand
B/143		Namane Kotswana	No earmark	F Z E N
M145/B	06/12/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (R) Lesi la Nare (L)	No brand
B/145		Namane Tshetlhana	No earmark	K 8 J Y
M146	06/12/2017	Moroba Tshunyana	Lekekete (L)	5 W & 5 H O O
M147	06/12/2017	Moroba Tubana	No earmark	Brand not clear
M148	06/12/2017	Pholwana Tshetlha	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	M H I
M150	07/12/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Kwena Tlhatswane (L&R)	S T K
M152	07/12/2017	Powana Tlhaba	Lesifi (L) + Sekei (R)	F Z B J
M153	07/12/2017	Pholo Tlhaba	K/Tlhatswane (R)	Y & Y W X W K
M154	07/12/2017	Pholo Tshetlhana	Lesifi (R) Lesi la Nare (R) Letsekana (L1)	
M155	07/12/2017	Kgomo Tshunyana	Lephaga (L)	B H

M156	07/12/2017	Tshikela Tshweu	Letsekana (L&R)	V 9
			Lesi la Nare (R)	CL
M157	07/12/2017	Pholo Tuba	Lesifi (L), Sekei (R)	C 5
				S
M014/B	30/06/2017	Kgomo Khunwana	M/Kgama (R)	T K
			Letsekana (L)	A 8
B/014		Namane Khunwana	No earmark	CC
				No brand

N. S. MANGOYE

Senior Assisting Council Secretary,
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBOURS of remainder of Lot No. 43 (Portion of Portion 22) of the Farm Crocodile Pools No. 15-KO Notwane Equestrian Centre are informed that owner of the same seeks to sub-divide the lot and change land use of the resultant subdivided portion from agricultural land use to recreational land use (horse riding).

For any further clarification contact Heidi Kalterherber on Cellphone No. +267 74084873

Second Publication

Change of Land Use

OAGILE CAIPHAS MONYAMANE, owner of Plot No. 17599, located at Extension 11, Palapye, would like to change land use from single family to multi-family residence.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Cloud Scape (Pty) Ltd, Plot No. 161, Unit 2, Gaborone International Commerce Park, Gaborone during working days from 0730 hours to 1645 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Palapye Sub-District Council – Physical Office at Telephone Nos. 4930889 or 4921092 in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of the notice.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 17599, located at Extension 11, Palapye, notifies owners of Plot Nos. 17598 and 17600 of their intention to change land use from single family to multi-residential.

Any quires contact Telephone Nos. 4930889 or 4921092 or Cellphone No. 73001279.

Second Publication

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

Master's Reference: E70/03

IN THE ESTATE of the late Chaba Kwenane and Keatlaretse Kwenane who both died at Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone on the 9th day of April, 2012 and the 29th day of May, 2002 respectively.

THE FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the 21 days stated above.

KEAGANNE KWENANE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 30985, TLOKWENG, Cellphone No. 71472609.
THUTO MATLOTSE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 30233, TLOKWENG, Cellphone No. 72722184.

Second Publication

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB000010-17

IN THE ESTATE of the late Knight Tobani Tumedi Maripe who died at Nyangabwe Referral Hospital, Francistown on 9th November, 2006 and Sheila Maripe who died at Hospital, Pretoria, Republic of South Africa on 5th October, 2016 respectively.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

HAMANDISHE MARIPE, *Executor*, P.O. Box 1781, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71266300,
Telephone No. 3182934.

BAHADZISI MSIBI, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 911543, Rosslyn Ozoo, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA,
Telephone Nos. 3971233 or +27 12 752 2775, Email: maripestate@gmail.com.

Second Publication

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHG3 - 000132-17

IN THE ESTATE of the late Stanley Garvey who died at Block 9, Gaborone on the 20th day of October, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

YVONNE GARVEY, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 447, PALAPYE,
Cellphone Nos. 72473660 or 71796204.

Second Publication

Application for Certified Copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 195/97 dated the 27th day of February, 1997 passed in favour of Priscah Kapii in respect of the following:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 869, Ghanzi;
SITUATE:	in the Ghanzi Administrative District;
MEASURING:	525m ² (Five Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge their objections, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the date of the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

SEROLE & PARTNERS, Plot No. 54513, Unit 1, The Courtyard,
P.O. Box 1679 ABG, Sebele, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Deed of Transfer

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 1793/99 dated the 15th day of October, 1999, made in favour of Thatayaone Mompoti in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 10658, Gaborone;
SITUATE: in Gaborone Township, Extension No. 31;
MEASURING: 400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres);
HELD: under Deed of Transfer No. 1793/99 dated the 15th day of October, 1999 made in favour of Thatayaone Mompoti.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House,
Private Bag Bo 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1715/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002 passed by Senwelo Bosilong in favour of Botswana Building Society in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 7626, Gaborone;
SITUATE: in Gaborone Township, Extension 27;
MEASURING: 447m² (Four Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres);
HELD: under Deed of Transfer No. 1824/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002, made in favour of Senwelo Bosilong.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House,
Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Deed of Transfer

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 1824/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002 made in favour of Senwelo Bosilong in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 7626 Gaborone;
SITUATE: in Gaborone Township, Extension 27;
MEASURING: 447m² (Four Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres);
HELD: under Deed of Transfer No. 1824/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002, made in favour of Senwelo Bosilong.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Second Floor,
 BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 893/2011 registered on the 19th day of August, 2011, made in favour of Try - On Construction (Proprietary) Limited in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 11974, Mogoditshane;
SITUATE: at Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory;
MEASURING: 4.7717Ha (Four Decimal Seven Seven One Seven Hectares);
HELD: is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 893/2011 dated the 19th day of August, 2011 made in favour of Try - On Construction (Proprietary) Limited.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from last publication of this notice.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE,
 Telephone No. 3953377, Fax No. 3904809.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA HELD AT GABORONE

Estate No. ESHGB 000143/16

In Re: ESTATE of the late Grant Murray Craig:

NOTICE TO DEBTORS AND CREDITORS IN TERMS OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT (CAP. 33:01)

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS in the estate of the late Grant Murray Craig who died at Krugersdorp on 14th December, 2014.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts to and creditors file their claims with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Maun this 5th day of April, 2018.

BIANCA BRAUN, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box HA 113 HAK, MAUN, Cellphone No. 73994022.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002128-15

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
BABADI CONSULTANTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 7th January, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday, 27th June, 2018;
VENUE: Plot No. 18039, (Phase 2), Gaborone;
TIME: 1430 hours;
TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 18039, Gaborone, situated on the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 105/1996 dated 12th February, 1996 and all the improvements thereon being a double storey house comprising of 4 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms, toilet, sitting room, kitchen and one bedroomed main quarters, screen two bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom and toilet with servant's quarter and screen wall;

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 73354391, c/o
 COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers,
 Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CCMVL – 000683-17

In the matter between:

**PEACEMEAL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
t/a EASY ESCAPE TRAVEL & TOURS
and
THATAYAONE ELIAS RESPONDENT**

Application

Defendant

In Re:

**PEACEMEAL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
t/a EASY ESCAPE TRAVEL & TOURS
and
THATAYAONE ELIAS**

Plaintiff

Respondent

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE
(IN TERMS OF ORDER 8 (4) OF THE RULES OF MAGISTRATES' COURT)**

TO: THATAYAONE, ELIAS, an adult male of full legal capacity who resides in Gaborone, whose other full and better particulars are unknown to the Applicant/Plaintiff. {hereinafter called the "Defendant"}.

KINDLY TAKE NOTICE that by summons issued against you on 28th September, 2017 by the above-mentioned plaintiff whose address for purposes of this suit is that of his Attorneys herein under stated, for the following reliefs:

- i. Payment of the sum of P30, 579.30 (Thirty Thousand Five Hundred and Seventy-Nine Thousand Pula Thirty Thebe only) as at 13th May, 2016;
- ii. Interest at the rate of 10% per annum with effect from 13th May, 2016;
- iii. Costs of suit; and
- iv. Further and/or alternative relief.

And that an order has been made that the publication of notice of such summons shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service of the summons on you.

You are therefore required to enter an appearance to defend to the summons within thirty (30) days after publication hereof, with the Clerk of the Court and to serve such filed appearance upon the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you fail to give such notice within thirty (30) days, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 64517, Second Floor,
Unit 60, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 30884, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB - 001245-17

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MPHO MASUGE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, on the 11th July, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Tuesday, 26th June, 2018;

VENUE: Plot No. 5081, Gaborone;

TIME: 14:30 p.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 5081, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Township, measuring 635m² (Six Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer Number 2525/2001 dated 27th September, 2001 being a medium cost house comprising of 3 bedrooms, sitting room, toilet, kitchen and a 2 bedroomed with servants quarters at the back, partially paved yard with screen wall and sliding gate;

TERMS OF SALE: Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, c/o COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, Next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT VILLAGE**

In the matter between:

Case No. CCMVL – 000682-17

PEACEMEAL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
t/a EASY ESCAPE TRAVEL & TOURS
and
BOITUMELO KGABO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, dated 14th December, 2017, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 29th June, 2018;
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;
TIME: 10:00 a.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: White Mazda 2 of Registration Number and letters B 222 ASB;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

The condition of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Gobhoza Legal Practice at the addresses below.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOITSHEPHI BEAST MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073/71654838, c/o
GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 64517, Fairgrounds,
The Office, Unit No. 60, P.O. Box 30884, TLOKWENG.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002526-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA
and
CHIMTHAT (PTY) LTD t/a MOKHA LODGE
MOSES CHIMBOMBI
THUNGA KEITUMETSE CHIMBOMBI

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment and Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following property of the above named Defendants will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Kebonyekgosi Ntebele to the highest bidder in the manner set out:

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 302, Tsabong;
TIME: 11:00 a.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 302, Tsabong, situated at Tsabong in the Kgalagadi Tribal Area, held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number 357/1997 dated the 14th day of July, 1997, made in favour of Moses Montsho Chimbombi and measuring 1602m² (One Thousand Six Hundred and Two Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 16 roomed double storey lodge with conference facility and restaurant;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorney's office.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o KEBABONYE/MWIYA ATTORNEYS, Plaintiff's

Attorneys, Plot No. 173, Unit No. 4, Gaborone International Commerce Park, P.O. Box 46770, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 003887-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GOBONA TOBEDZA**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Seikise Manyapetsa to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: 28th June, 2018;
SITUATE: in Gaborone West, Extension 15;
TIME: 10:00 a.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 22185, Gaborone in Gaborone West, Extension 15, and held under Deed of Transfer No. 1482/2001 dated the 19th day of June, 2001, made in favour of Gobona Tobedza together with some developments being a medium cost house thereon comprising of 3 bedrooms, sitting room, kitchen, 2 x bathrooms, toilet, servant's quarters, car port and screen wall with electric fence
MEASURING: 650m² (Six Hundred and Fifty Square Metres).
CONDITION OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF SEIKISE MANYAPETSA, c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 54354, Unit No. 101, Central Square, CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001761-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA
and
PATABIES INVESTMEFITS (PTY) LTD
ISMAIL CONDRIY KGAOLO
RONY JOSEPH
PINEHURST (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant
4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named 4th Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
VENUE: Portion 82, a Portion of Portion 44 (a Portion of Portion 1) of the Farm 150-NK;
TIME: 10:30 a.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a piece of land being Portion 82, a Portion of Portion 44 (a Portion of Portion 1) of the Farm 150-NK, situated in the Ghanzi Administrative District, held under Deed of Transfer No. 1119/2012 dated the 18th day of May, 2012, made in favour of PineHurst (Pty) Ltd, measuring 9.9739Ha (Nine point Nine Seven Three Nine

TERMS OF SALE: Hectares) together with developments thereon being a borehole fenced;
Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288/72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002708-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
LETSOGILE OLEKILE
THUSO OLEKILE

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 22nd June, 2018;
VENUE: Matswere a Manong Lands, Otse;
TIME: 10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Ford Tractor 6610 REG NO: B 258 ASR, Planter, Double Axel Trailer (Red), Hummer Mill, Toyota Corolla REG: B 278 AVY;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, and P.O. Box 225, Gaborone;

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAMBE, Cellphone No. 72670000, for National Development Bank, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002516-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
FELICIA DINTWE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 21st June, 2018;
SITUATE: Tribal Lot No. 788, Bokaa;

TIME:
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

10:30 a.m;
Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 788, Bokaa, measuring 993m² (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Three Square Metres), with some developments thereon being a semidetached containing three blocks each with 1 bedroom, open kitchen combined with sitting room and toilet and bath combined.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE:

Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detail and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

BRIAN M. TSHABANGU, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB — 004089-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
TIRO NKGANETSANG RUTANG

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICED that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property to the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

DATE OF SALE:

6th July, 2018;

PLACE OF SALE:

Tribal Lot No. 2570, Kopong;

TIME OF SALE:

1030 hours;

TERMS OF SALES:

cash or bank guaranteed cheques;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2570, Kopong, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, held under Notarial Deed of Cession and Delegation No. MA 247/2012 dated the 4th day of May, 2012, made in favour of Tiro Nkaganetsang Rutang, measuring 808m² (Eight Hundred and Eight Square Metres) together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, fitted kitchen, sitting room, toilet, screen wall.

The conditions of sales may be inspected at the office of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534,
c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House,
Private Bago BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 001504-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MALEBOGO MASUPANE
MODIEGI MASUPANE**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICED that pursuant to a judgment and Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following property of the above named Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Kebonyekgosi Ntebele to the highest bidder in the manner set out;

DATE OF SALE: 22nd June, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 4082, Kanye;
TIME OF SALE: 11:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4082, Diatleng Ward, Kanye with developments thereon being three bedrooms, sitting room, dining room, kitchen, toilet, bathroom, pit-latrines toilet and shower, two rooms separate at the back, 1 x 3 lounge suite, 1 x 1 TV, 1 x 1 dining room table, 1 x 1 TV stand, 1 x 1 fridge, 1 x 1 4 burner stove, 1 x 1 kitchen unit.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o KEBABONYE/MWIYA ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 173, Unit 4, International Commerce Park, P.O. Box 46770, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 003564-17

In the matter between:

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED
and
KUNGO MARTHA LENTSWE (Nee MABOGO)
MOTHUSI LENTSWE**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofa Mabina as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 5th July, 2018;
PLACE: Lot No. 32134, Gaborone (Phakalane);
TIME: 10:30 pm;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1st Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 32134, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 648m² (Six Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metres) with the developments thereon being a three bedroomed house with an ensuite including dressing area, guest toilet, fitted kitchen, double garage, swimming pool, paved, walled with electric fence, 2 bathrooms and servant's quarter held under Deed of Transfer No. 2135/2006 dated the 5th day of September, 2006, made in favour of Kungo Martha Lentswe.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Maybe inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED in Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o
M. K. MOESI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Lot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9,
Telephone No. 3671650, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT — 000 144/2015

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

Plaintiff

and
MATSHWENYEGO SHAKA
SHAKA MOLEFE
KUMBULANI SHAKA

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 30th June, 2018;
TIME: 10:00 a.m.;
VENUE: Area No. 92-NN, Polokani 4B Ranches;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 92-NN situated at Polokani in the Bangwato Territory, measuring 3617,2125Ha, held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TG 7/2009 dated the 29th day of January, 2009, made in favour of Shaka Molefhe, which property is fully fenced with gum poles, troughs and reservoir.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368,
Old BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT — 000 144/2015

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

Plaintiff

and
MATSHWENYEGO SHAKA
SHAKA MOLEFE
KUMBULANI SHAKA

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
TIME: 10:00 a.m.;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 90, Mopipi;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 90 situated at Mopipi in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1439m² (One Thousand Four Hundred and Thirty-Nine Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT TL 441/2010 dated the 7th day of July, 2010, made in favour of Kumbulani Shaka, with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, separated toilet and bathroom.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
 Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368,
 Old BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
 HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 001 292/2015

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
 and
 SELEMA'S MUSIC SHOP STUDIO (PTY) LTD
 LESLIE OTSILE SELEMA
 LORATO SELEMA

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16th June, 2018;
TIME: 10:30 a.m.;
VENUE: Lot No. 11479, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 11479 situated at Selebi-Phikwe Township, Extension 20, measuring 416m² (Four Hundred and Sixteen Square Metres), held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. FT 47/2007 dated the 21st day of June, 2007, made in favour of Leslie Otsile Selema, with developments thereon being a three (3) bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, dining room, two bathrooms, boundary wall, paved yard and garden with lawn.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*.

Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old, BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT — 000 700-16

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
RACHEL MAUPONG**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 15th June, 2018;
TIME: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE: Lot No. 9666, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 9666, situated at Selebi-Phikwe, Township, Extension 17, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 282/2003 dated the 11th day of June, 2003 made in favour of Rachel Marupong, with developments thereon being a three (3) bedroomed house with ensuite, dining room, combined sitting room, kitchen fitted and ceramic tile on the floor.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
 Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old, BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Nobukay (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 259 ABG, Gaborone.	Wholesale Distributor	Plot No. 31228, Phase 4 Industrial	Liquor Control Authority	22.05.18
Bose John, P.O. Box 381, Mathangwane.	Liquor Bar	Mpatane Ward, Mathangwane	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Kefilwe Liu, P.O. Box 20154, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Old Mall	Liquor Control Authority	06.06.18
Tsaone Phillip Ramhago, P.O. Box 23, Manyana.	Liquor Bar	Manyana	Liquor Control Authority	27.06.18
Keenao Ramaphoi, P.O. Box 104, Digawana.	Bottle Store	Motlhabi Ward, Digawana	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tshireletso Moseki, P.O. Box 645, Serowe.	Bottle Store	Sokwae Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Basha Baleseng, P.O. Box 1550, Bobonong.	Bottle Store	Mabeleng Ward, Bobonong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mogotsi Kgetse, P.O. Box 301027, Tlokweng.	Liquor Restaurant and Bar	Plot No. 8130, Masimola Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
Mogotsi Kgetse, P.O. Box 301027, Tlokweng.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8130, Masimola Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
Mogotsi Kgetse, P.O. Box 301027, Tlokweng.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 8130, Masimola Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
Zola Morobane, P.O. Box 88, Morwa.	Liquor Bar	Phalane Ward, Morwa	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
G. Lubinda, t/a Masters Valley, P.O. Box 559, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Shashe Ward	Liquor Control Authority	06.06.18
Victor Galeage, P.O. Box 1452, Tati Flats, T14, Orapa.	Liquor Club	Orapa Tennis Club	Liquor Control Authority	09.04.18
Tshiamo Letshwiti, P.O. Box 445 AAH, Masa Center, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Bokspits	Liquor Control Control	.18
Patrick Mangis, P.O. Box 20401, Mahalapye.	Liquor Bar	Tidimalo Ward, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	.18

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Lekhubu Pub and Grill, P.O. Box 30875, Tlokweng.	Liquor Bar	Gomodingwana, Ramotswa Mall	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tloaka Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 100, Macheng Ward, Ranaka.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 50970, Unit 4, Kgale View, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mpokisang Mojalemotho, P.O. Box 776, Molepolole.	Bottle Store	Difetlhamolelo Ward Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Isaac Jay Gower, P.O. Box 178, Molepolole.	Liquor Bar	Borakalalo Ward, Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Boitumelo Nkopo, P.O. Box 50173, Gaborone.	Chibuku Depot	Nkaikela Ward, Moshupa	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Wimbache (Pty) Ltd., Private Bag 5, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Kareng Village	Liquor Control Authority	06.06.18
Evolution (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 47121, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Kasane International Airport, Unit No. 0.002	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Samuel M. S. Kgosana, P.O. Box 40553, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Mashibitswe Ward, Kopong	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Nolita's Bottle Store, P.O. Box V1281, Ramotswa.	Bottle Store	Lesetlhana Ward, Ramotswa	Liquor Control Authority	29.06.18
Tinny Matongo, P.O. Box 1142, Orapa.	Liquor Bar	Letsibogo Ward Lethakane	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Bakang Oitsile, P.O. Box 594, Serowe.	Bottle Store	Sebinanyane Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	07.18
Pearl Jone, P.O. Box 1774 Serowe.	Bottle Store	Bokone Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
PSMO'S Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 986, Kasane, Botswana.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 173, Kgaphamadi Ward Kasane	Liquor Control Authority	.18

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 026/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service**

**A TWO YEAR TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY OF HORSE FEED AND DOG FEED
TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE, SPECIAL SUPPORT GROUP**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local suppliers to tender for a two year tender for supply, delivery of horse feed and dog feed to Botswana Police Service, Special Support Group.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The Bidder shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal board (PPADB) under Registration Code: 212 — Manufacturer/Products of Agricultural Products and related Products, Sub-Code: 01 — Stock Feeds and Supplements.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the PPADB Act 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender.
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to an immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best priced bid may be considered for award of the tender.
- Youth Empowerment — Preferential Treatment for the purchase of tender at half price P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry produced or else the bidder will pay a full amount of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Preferential Treatment Implementation of the Policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and rural providers through Local Procurement by Central Government Tenders.
- Presidential Directive 19(B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the Economic empowerment of women, youth and people living with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the scheme; (*Oman*) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- At price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group should be given an outright 15% price preference margin in the open tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Special Support Group, P.O. Box 40116, Maruapula, Gaborone, Command Registry, Telephone No. (+267) 3957272, Fax No. (+267) 3903305.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday 11th June, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Senior Superintendent Motokwane L, Telephone No. 3957272 Fax No. 3957272, E-mail: lmotokwane@gov.bw.
- The one (1) original plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 026/2018-2019 — A Two Year Tender for the Supply, Delivery of Horse Feed and Dog Feed to Botswana Police Service, Special Support Group" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be submitted to The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square house Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square house, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies clearly marked "Copy 1 – 2"
- A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Special Support Group Command Office on 13th June, 2018 starting at 1000 hours to brief potential bidders on the requirements/expectations including clarification of the tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be on 3rd July 2018 at 0900 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) will be payable on collection of a Tender Document and youth citizen owned companies will be liable to purchase the Tender Document at 50% of the original price.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be clearly reflected on the envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Architects' Registration Council
Cap. 61:08 of the Laws of Botswana**

**FRAMEWORK FOR THE DELIVERY OF ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES AND USE OF
THE TARIFF OF FEES: MAY 2018, 1ST EDITION**

Arrangement of the Framework:

1.0. Preamble

- 1.1. Development and Purpose of Framework
- 1.2. Context and Basis of Client/Architectural Professional Agreement

2.0. Fees Basis and Remuneration

- 2.1. Project Cost Based Fee
- 2.2. Time Based Fee
- 2.3. Adjustment of Fee and Disbursement

3.0. Standard Services by Architect, Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson

4.0. Partial Services

5.0. Additional Services

- 5.1. Special Design Services
- 5.2. Special Management Services
- 5.3. Special Studies
- 5.4. Work on Existing Premises
- 5.5. Other Services

6.0. Fees for Architectural Services

- 6.1. Basis of Fee
- 6.2. Apportionment of Fee by Work-Stages
- 6.3. Fees for Additional Services
- 6.4. Fees for Additions and/or Alterations
- 6.5. Fees for Services Provided with Respect to Restoration of Buildings Subject to Heritage or Historic Legislation
- 6.6. Fees for a Project that Includes Prototypes and Repeated Buildings
- 6.7. Fees for Buildings Repeated Under Separate Building Contracts
- 6.8. Fees for the Use of Designs, Technical and Construction Documentation Originated by Others
- 6.9. Fees for an Appointment to take over Incomplete Work of another Architectural Professional
- 6.10. Fees for Inspection, Contract Administration and Close Out
- 6.11. Fees for Review, by an Architect, of Work Performed by an Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson
- 6.12. Fees for Review of Work Performed by another Architectural Professional
- 6.13. Fees for Deployment of Employees
- 6.14. Fees for Extended Initial Contractual Contract Period
- 6.15. Travelling Time
- 6.16. Fees Payable Upon Termination of the Services
- 6.17. Fees for Participation in a Dispute Resolution Process
- 6.18. Payment of Claims

6.19. Reimbursable Expenses

6.20. Withholding of Payment and Claims by the Client against the Architectural Professional

7.0. Action by an Architectural Professional in the Case of a Dispute

8.0. Definitions and Interpretation

8.1. Definitions

8.2. Interpretation

1.0. Preamble:

1.1. Development and Purpose of the Framework:

The Architects Registration Act, hereinafter referred to as the Act, provides for the Architects Registration Council, hereinafter referred to as the Council, to determine in consultation with the Minister, the Tariff of Fees. The Framework for the Delivery of Architectural Services and Use of the Tariff of Fees (The Framework) describes the basis and use of the Tariff of Fees, rules, conditions regarding payments and contractual obligations of the parties, the architectural services and the context within which such services are to be rendered. The Framework is subject to review by the Council from time to time, as may be necessary, whereas the Tariff of Fees shall be published annually by Notice of the Council, in the Government Gazette.

1.2. Context and Basis of Client/Architectural Agreement:

- (1) The Client appoints the Architectural Professional to provide architectural services for a project in terms of the Consultancy Services Agreement (The Agreement) between the parties. Standard agreements developed or sanctioned by the Council shall, where available, be used for this purpose.
- (2) The Architectural Professional accepts the appointment to exercise reasonable professional skill, care and diligence in the performance of the duties, for a fee, as defined in the written Agreement and in which the rights and obligations of the parties to one another, the terms and conditions of service and fee basis are clearly recorded.
- (3) In the Agreement the following shall be adequately provided for:
 - a Particulars of the project and its scope;
 - b The services, to be rendered, and selected from the Framework, including the frequency of site inspections and meetings held on site to ascertain the progress of the works and conformity with technical and/or construction documentation;
 - c Aspects of the Framework that, by necessity and mutual agreement, have been varied or omitted;
 - d Obligations and rights of the parties upon change to the scope of the Works;
 - e Agreement of the parties to fix the Fee, if applicable;
 - f Negotiated fees in respect of Additional Services as provided for under clause 2.1 (6);
 - g Fast tracking of the project, if applicable;
 - h Architectural Professionals firm, practice, partnership or body corporate constituted, therein, as a legal person;
 - i Authority of the Principal Agent (The Agent);
 - j The share or ownership of intellectual property or copyright;
 - k Limits to the responsibilities and authority of the parties;
 - l Maximum period of liability from the date of practical completion of the Works, excluding common law liability, of the Architectural Professional for patent or latent defects, which period shall not exceed five (5) years;
 - m Indemnification of the parties and limit of cover of professional indemnity insurance, if above the minimum set by the Council from time to time;
 - n Submission and due date of payment of invoices;
 - o Circumstances and conditions under which payment of fees or reimbursable expenses may be withheld or the provision of architectural services suspended;
 - p Interest on overdue invoices;
 - q Disputed invoices, suspension or deferment;
 - r Termination of the Agreement;
 - s Action and responsibilities in terms of security and upon damage to or destruction of the Works;
 - t Rights and obligations of the parties in the event of Force Majeure (Acts of God); and
 - u Dispute resolution process.
- (4) The Architectural Professional is, in terms of this Framework, authorized to act for the Client when providing an architectural service. For the construction stage of the project, standard forms of contracts as sanctioned by the Council are to be employed. For this stage, the relationship between the Client, Building Contractor and Architectural Professional as Principal Consultant and/or Principal agent is to be defined in the Building Contract.
- (5) The Architectural Professional shall enter into a contract with the Client in a formal agreement.

Typical agreements provide for a Standard Services or for Partial Services described in the Framework as per 3.0 or 4.0, hereunder, respectively.

- (6) Standard Services comprise appointment as Architectural Professional, Principal Consultant and Principal Agent. The parties to the agreement shall select the Architectural Professional's services applicable to the project. Services additional to the Standard Services may be selected. These Additional Services shall be selected as the parties may deem appropriate and as described herein-in per 5.0, below.
- (7) The Tariff of Fees is deemed to provide a fair and reasonable remuneration to the Architectural Professional in order to render an appropriate quality of service. Deviation from the Tariff of Fees Table for a Cost Based Fee and the Framework is permitted only for projects commissioned on the basis of a fee bid in accordance with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act or in accordance with the formal invitation to tender issued by the Client.
- (8) The Framework sets-out rules for the architectural professional, forms part of the Agreement between the parties and provides for matters not explicitly stated or prescribed in the Framework or varied by mutual agreement of the parties. In the event of any discrepancy between the Agreement and the Framework, the Agreement shall take precedence.

2.0 Fees Basis and Remuneration:

- (1) The calculation of Fee based on the Tariff of Fees table and its apportionment in accordance with the Framework represents the normal and the accepted basis for the remuneration of the Architectural Professional during the delivery of the services, and is hereby referred to as the Project Cost Based Fee.
- (2) The alternative to the Project Cost Based Fee is the Time Based Fee or Fee Bid (herein-after collectively or singularly referred to as the Fee), whereby the Fee Bid is to be determined through a process of tendering in accordance with clause 1.2 (7).

2.1 Project Cost Based Fee:

- (1) Where a Fee Bid does not apply, the Project Cost Based Fee shall be used provided that the scope of service for the Architectural Professional is well defined and the Total Construction Cost exceeds Cost Bracket 1 (the lowest Cost Bracket in the Tariff of Fees table).
- (2) Where the Fee is calculated as a Project Cost Based Fee, the Fee shall, in accordance with Tariff of Fees table, consist of a Primary Fee and a percentage of part of Total Construction Cost. The Fee calculation is the same regardless of complexity.
- (3) A template for the use of the Tariff of Fees and method of calculation of the Fee shall be provided by the Council.
- (4) Where the Architectural Professional is not the Principal Consultant, a reduction of 10% (ten percent) to the Fee portion for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive, shall apply.
- (5) Where the Architectural Professional is not the Principal Agent, a reduction of 10% (ten percent) to the Fee portion for Work-Stages 5 and 6 shall apply.
- (6) Where the Architectural Professional is required to include, as an integral part of the Standard Services, Green Building/Environmental Design or other such Additional Services, a negotiated increase to the Fee, commensurate with the scope of such integrated additional services, and not exceeding 10% (ten percent) of the total of the Fee portions for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive, should apply.
- (7) The total of the Fee, if not fixed, shall be subject to adjustment based only on the adjustment of the components of the Fee and criteria as follows;

Fee Component	Criteria for Adjustment
Fees for Pre-contract (work-stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive)	Subject only to upward adjustment based on Total Construction Cost as at work-stage 4b for Work-Stages already accomplished. But not adjustment due to post- contract escalations on the value of Total Construction Cost after work stage 4b.
Fees for Pre-contract (work-stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive)	Subject to downward adjustment on account of reduction in the scope of work and taking into account only work-stages not yet authorized to commence, by the Client.
Post-contract (work-stages 5 and 6)	Subject to upward or downward adjustment due to changes in the scope of Works, i.e. based on project final account of Total Construction Cost.

- (8) The Fee shall be apportioned by work-stage as per section 3 of the Framework below and Partial Services shall be paid for in accordance with such apportionment.
- (9) The Fee payable for the Works up to and including Close Out shall be based on the Tariff of Fees table

currently in force at the time of signing of the Agreement or date of written appointment, whichever comes first.

- (10) For purposes of calculation of the amounts payable at pre-contract stage (Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive, based on the Project Cost Based Fee, and except for a fixed Fee, Total Construction Cost excluding Value Added Tax (VAT), Contingencies and Budget Provisions shall apply. The amount of Contingencies and Budget Provisions not expended shall, in all cases and in exception of a fixed Fee, be omitted from the Fee calculation for Work-Stages 5 and 6.
- (11) For interim fee claims based on the Project Cost Based Fee, an estimate of Total Construction Cost component of the Budget for the Works shall be used. Such estimate shall be updated at every work-stage.
- (12) For projects with a Total Construction Cost exceeding the lowest cost bracket in the Tariff of Fees table (Cost Bracket 1), and where a price offer by the Building Contractor is not available, an estimate of Total Construction Cost provided by a Registered Quantity Surveyor shall be used.
- (13) Where there is budget certainty, and scope, time and cost have been aligned to the budget, the Project Cost Based Fee may be fixed by mutual and written agreement of the parties.

2.2 Project Cost Based Fee:

- (1) Where a Fee Bid does not apply and provided that the scope of service is not clearly defined, and the service relates to a small scale project (Total Construction Cost less than Cost Bracket 1 (the lowest Cost Bracket in the Tariff of Fees table), or the service is of an unusual, short duration of weeks or days, or of a specialized nature, a Time Based Fee may be used as the basis for remuneration. The lower of the two forms of remuneration (Project Cost Based Fee and Time Based Fee) shall be selected.
- (2) Where the Fee for architectural services is a Time Based Fee, in a direct appointment or competitive fee offer, hourly rates as published by Notice of the Council shall apply.
- (3) Whenever these rates are revised, the new rates shall apply only to an Agreement effective and signed on or after the date of publication of those hourly rates or to an appointment in writing effective on or after such date of publication.
- (4) The categories to which the hourly rates apply are:

Category of Registration or Staffing	Rate: (Pula/Hour)
Principal Consultant or Principal Agent	By Notice of the Council
Specialist- e.g. landscape architect, environmental designer engaged	By Notice of the Council
Principal/Director of the firm, partnership or body corporate	By Notice of the Council
Associate partner of the firm, partnership or body corporate with practicing certificate	By Notice of the Council
Senior Architect with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Architect with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Registered Architect without Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Senior Architectural Technologist with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Architectural Technologist with Practicing Certificate or Candidate Architect	By Notice of the Council
Registered Architectural Technologist without Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Senior Architectural Draftsperson with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Architectural Draftsperson with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Registered Architectural Draftsperson without Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Salaried staff (Technical and Non-technical) directly involved in project delivery	By Notice of the Council

- (5) In the above table under 2.2 (4), "Principal" means the proprietor, partner, director or member in a firm, partnership or body corporate who is in possession of valid practicing certificate, shall bear the risks arising from the provision of the services and shall take full responsibility for the potential liabilities, thereof.
- (6) The hourly rates are deemed to include establishment charges and charges for time expended by clerical

staff indirectly involved in the project.

- (7) Staff and other resources, tasks, nature and extent or duration of deployment, by work-stage, shall be agreed ahead of commencement of the services or clearly tabulated in a fee bid.
- (8) Apportionment of the Fee by Work-Stage and the arrangement of Work-Stages shall be by prior agreement of the parties to the Agreement or indicated in the fee bid.
- (9) Where there is budget certainty, and scope, time and cost have been aligned to the budget, the Time Based Fee may be fixed by mutual and written agreement of the parties.

2.3. Adjustment of Fee and Reimbursable Expenses:

- a Determination of the Fee and reimbursable expenses shall be based on the following parameters;
 - b Scope of services as outlined in the Agreement;
 - c Scope of the project or works;
 - d Project timelines but not delays attributable to the Architectural Professional;
 - e Cost of the project or works;
 - f Appointment and coordination of other consultants;
 - g Appointment of contractor and management of the building contract.
- (2) Should any material variation to the parameters as stated under sub-clause 2.3 (1) occur, the Architectural Professional shall be entitled to adjustment of the Fee and the amount of reimbursable expenses. The parties to the agreement shall be entitled to adjustment of the Fee in accordance with clause 2.1 (7) of the Framework.
- (3) Adjustments to the Project Programme to speed-up delivery of the services and execution of the Works, commonly known as „fast tracking, that requires the application of additional resources by the Architectural Professional, shall attract remuneration in addition to the Fee which should be agreed by the parties prior to commencement of such „fast tracking”.

3.0. Standard Services by Architect, Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson:

- (2) Where the Architectural Professional is employed in the category of Architect, to provide Standard Services, if selected, and such a Professional is appointed to fulfil the obligations provided for as an Architectural Professional, Principal Consultant and Principal Agent, this shall be deemed to be a full service attracting a Standard Fee without any reduction at clause 2.1 (4) and (5). Partial and/or Additional Services may be selected.
- (3) Where the Architectural Professional is employed in the capacity and category of Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson, the services to be rendered and functions to be fulfilled are to be guided by the reservation of work for Architectural Professionals as provided for by Section 48 of the Act or by means of an exemption in accordance with Section 51, thereof. Such an Architectural Professional may be engaged to perform the Work of an Architect in excess of the stated sizes and in terms of Section 48 thereof, provided that a person registered in the category of Architect and in possession of a valid Practicing Certificate has been appointed as the principal consultant on the Project.
- (4) The standard services and essential functions of each work-stage relevant to the service are identified herein as follows;

Workstage 1 (Inception):

- (1) Receive, appraise and issue a written report on the client's requirements with particular regard to the following:
 - a The client's brief, quality policy and scope of the works and consultancy;
 - b The site: rights, existing services, features, characteristics and constraints;
 - c Outline of planning and statutory regulations and how these will impact the project;
 - d Confirmation of client's Budget, constraints and availability of funds;
 - e The need for the appointment of consultants;
 - f Project programme and critical milestones with reasonable allowance for client's work-stage approvals;
 - g Methods of contracting, procurement and strategy for project delivery;
 - h Organizational framework and capacity (both client and consultants) for the delivery of the project; and
 - i Outline of any anticipated risks, likely to negatively impact the project, as well as the anticipated level of impact.

Workstage 2 (Design Concept):

- (1) After documenting any amendments to the Stage 1 report and re-submitting accordingly and for own record, receive, from the client, written confirmation of approval of Work-Stage 1 report and instruction to

proceed to prepare a Design Concept. Advice, illustrate and issue a written report on the following:

- a The intended space provisions and planning relationships;
- b Proposed materials and intended type of building services;
- c Technical, functional and aesthetic attributes of the Design Concept;
- d Anticipated or proposed framework for Building Capacity Management during the operational phase of the building(s);
- e Review of the anticipated scope, estimated total project cost in relation to the budget;
- f Conformity of the Design Concept to the rights to the use of the land and statutory provisions;
- h Review of the Project Programme and its alignment to critical milestones and statutory requirements.
- g Review of the status of risks, with consultants, and their likely impact on the scope, timelines and cost.

Workstage 3 (Design Development):

- a After documenting any amendments to the Stage 2 report and re-submitting accordingly and for own record, receive, from the client, written confirmation of approval of work-stage 2 report and instruction to proceed to Design Development stage. Advice, illustrate and report on the following:
- b Review of the design and scope, initiation of consultations and submissions to local and statutory authorities;
- c Development of the Design Concept, construction methods, materials and components;
- d Incorporation and co-ordination of all services and the work/designs of consultants;
- e Review and confirmation of the planned Building Capacity Management framework;
- f Review of the project programme with the other consultants and its alignment to critical milestones and statutory approvals;
- g Alignment of design, project scope and cost to the approved Budget;
- h Review of the status of risks, with Consultants, and their likely impact on the scope, timelines and cost.
- i Prepare and submit Stage 3 report.

Workstage 4 (Technical and Construction Documentation):

- (1) After documenting any amendments to the Stage 3 report and re-submitting accordingly and for own record, receive, from the client, written confirmation of approval of Work-Stage 3 report and instruction to proceed to Technical Documentation stage. and produce documentation on the following:

Work-stage 4a (Technical Documentation):

- a Technical documentation and requirements for local and statutory authority submissions;
- b Technical documentation of architectural work coordinated with the work (designs and technical documentation) of consultants;
- c Technical documentation and specifications for the works sufficient for dependable costing and measurement by the quantity surveying consultant, if appointed;
- d Summary of alignment to budget of the design, project scope, and anticipated cost (pretender estimate) and project risks;
- f Submission for Work-Stage 4a, to client for consideration and approval.

Work-Stage 4b (Construction Documentation):

- a Obtain, as a prerequisite for proceeding
 - b Obtain client's written authority to prepare documents to procure offers for the execution of the works;
 - c Complete Construction Documentation and proceed to call for tenders;
 - d Obtain offers for the execution of the Works.
 - e With the input of Consultants, adjudicate and evaluate offers and recommend on the award of the Building Contract;
 - f Prepare Contract Documentation and facilitate the signing of the Building Contract.
- (2) The Architectural Professional shall be held liable for failure to obtain statutory approvals only in relation to;
 - a Matters directly under his or her control in terms of the scope of architectural services captured in the Agreement, duties and responsibilities, thereof; and
 - b (b) Explicit provisions of relevant legislation and statutory requirements directly impacting the design and technical documentation, and in force at the time of submission to statutory authorities.

- (3) The Architectural Professional does not provide any guarantee that statutory approvals will be granted, by the authorities in time to facilitate commencement, in accordance with the programme of work-Stage 4b, save that it shall be the duty of the Architectural Professional to submit the required information timeously.

Workstage 5 (Construction):

- (1) In accordance with the services selected and roles played as Principal Consultant and/or Principal Agent;
 - a Hand-over possession of the site to the Building Contractor;
 - b Issue Construction Documentation;
 - c Administer the Building Contract and issue monthly progress reports;
 - d Initiate and/or check sub-contract design and Construction Documentation as appropriate;
 - e Hold meetings, normally once a month and as part of the Standard Services, with the Building Contractor and inspect the Works for conformity to the Contract Documentation and acceptable quality in terms of industry standards;
 - f Administer and perform the duties and obligations assigned to the Principal Agent as provided for in the Building Contract;
 - g Issue the Certificate of practical completion for use or beneficial occupation of the facilities;
 - h Lead the process and assist the client to obtain the Occupation Certificate from local authorities.
 - i Prepare and submit, to the Council, an End-of-Activity Report in accordance with Regulation 27 of the Architects' Registration Regulations.
- (2) The Architectural Professional does not provide any guarantee that the Occupation Certificate will be issued, by the authorities, in time to facilitate occupation and use of the facilities as planned.

Workstage 6 (Close Out):

- (1) In accordance with the services selected and roles played as Principal Consultant and/or Principal Agent;
 - a Facilitate the Project Close Out including the preparation of the necessary documentation to effect completion, handover and operation of the Project;
 - b After fulfilment of the Building Contractor's obligations with respect to the Building Contract, issue the certificates related to Contract completion;
 - c Provide the client with as-built drawings, operating and maintenance manuals, Building Capacity Management Framework relevant technical and contractual undertakings and/or warranties by the contractor, suppliers and sub-contractors.

4.0. Partial Services:

- (1) The Framework provides for the appointment of an Architectural Professional to fulfil each or any stage of the Standard Services or parts thereof.
- (2) Partial Services may be agreed. The most commonly utilized and permissible options being;
 - a Appointment as an Architectural Professional and Principal Consultant (but not as Principal Agent);
 - b Appointment as an Architectural Professional for design only;
 - c Appointment as an Architectural Professional to review designs and documentation by others (can be part of the duties of a Principal Agent);
 - d Appointment as Principal Agent only;
 - e Appointment as an Architectural Professional for Work-Stage 4b (documentation to obtain offers from Building Contractors);
 - f Appointment to perform any of the Additional Services.

5.0. Additional Services:

- (1) The following are additional to the Standard Services and qualify for remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. The services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional:

5.1. Special Design Services

- (1) The preparation of special designs within, or in relation to, the facilities which are contemplated as part of Standard Services, which may include:
 - a Rationalization of designs produced by another Consultant and participation in the preparation of such

- rationalized designs;
- b Urban Design including participation in the amendment or production of urban development plans and guidelines, precinct plans or schemes and the amendment of title conditions, consolidations or subdivisions, negotiations with interest groups and authorities;
- c Green Building or Environmental Design: assessment of designs by others, recommendations and offer of solutions, but not design by the Architectural Professional;
- d Master planning: defining and planning the layout of future development of buildings and/or services on the same site;
- e Landscape Design: participation in landscape planning and construction;
- f Interior design - the detailed design of interiors and the selection of furnishings, fixtures and special finishes;
- g Liaison with special designers and specialist consultants or experts;
- h Purpose-made items: the design and documentation of purpose-made items;
- i Promotional material and artwork: participation in the preparation of promotional material;
- h Plant operation and production layouts: participation in defining plant operation layouts.

5.2. Special Management Services:

- (1) The following are additional to the Standard Services and qualify for additional remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. The services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the client and the Architectural Professional:
 - a Elaboration of the Architectural Professionals services including inter alia: the preparation of detailed Quality Manuals (project need statement, broad and specific Project objectives, detailed Project Scope, capital budgeting, development of quality management frameworks), cash flow forecasts, processing of payments to third parties, management of variations and communication channels/protocols;
 - b Cost and valuation services-participation in the administration of costs and preparation of payment certificates where a quantity surveyor has not been appointed;
 - c Special inspections- more intensive inspections and assessment of the Works exceeding expectations and obligations as outlined in the Framework to assess compliance with specifications;
 - d Sectional Title Management and preparation of documentation, thereto, or other additional work from the requirements of the Sectional Title Act.

5.3. Special Studies:

- (1) The following are additional to Standard Services and qualify for additional remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. These services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional:
 - a Preparation of the client's brief and assisting the Client in the preparation of requirements with regard to the Quality Policy and operation of the Project;
 - b Site Selection: research on the suitability and location of a site for the proposed Project;
 - c Feasibility Studies: participation in technical, financial, market or economic feasibility studies;
 - d Environmental Studies: participation in environmental studies;
 - e Energy Analysis and Studies: participation in studies of energy performance, economics, and efficiency;
 - f Market Surveys: participation in market surveys;
 - g Traffic Studies: participation in traffic flow studies;
 - h Green Building designs and the establishment of performance criteria and standards.

5.4 Work on Existing Premises:

- (1) The following are additional to Standard Services and qualify for additional remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. These services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional:
 - a Condition audits, surveys and inspection - inspect, survey, measure and prepare documentation of existing buildings, with the input of other consultants as may be required;
 - b Restorations and renovations - services in connection with work on existing buildings;
 - c Heritage/historic buildings - services in connection with work on heritage or historic buildings;
 - d Services in connection with demolition of existing buildings.

5.5. Other Services:

- (1) Other services that may be added to Standard Services and by prior arrangement between the parties to the

Agreement are;

- a Participation in litigation and dispute resolution associated with a project;
- b Any other mutually agreed additional services.

6.0. Fees For Architectural Services:

6.1 Basis of Fees

- (1) The Client, hereby, agrees to pay the Architectural Professional a Fee for the services as recorded in the Agreement entered into by the parties and on the basis of the Tariff of Fees table, in the case of a Project Cost Based Fee, or hourly rates in the case of a Time Based Fee.

6.2 Apportionment of Fee by Work-Stages:

- (1) The Fee portion applicable to each work-stage shall, unless otherwise stated in the Framework or the Agreement, be apportioned according to the table below;

Work Stages	Proportion of fee	Cumulative total
1 Inception	5%	5%
2 Design Concept	15%	20%
3 Design Development	20%	40%
4a Technical Documentation	20%	60%
4b Construction Documentation	10%	70%
5 Construction	27%	97%
6 Close Out	3%	100%

- (2) In project specific cases requiring the completion of documentation at earlier Work-Stages, an appropriate increase of the fee apportionment to the initial stages may be agreed. Work-Stages may be combined or varied by agreement between the parties.
- (3) The Time Based Fee shall be apportioned according to man-hours allocated to each work-stage.

6.3. Fee for Additional Services:

- (1) Unless otherwise provided for in the Framework or in the Agreement, the fee for Additional Services shall be a Time Based Fee.
- (2) In the case of a Time Based Fee, the tasks, resources to be deployed for such services and the number of man-hours to perform each task shall be outlined and submitted by the Architectural Professional for consideration and approval by the client prior to delivery of the service.
- (3) Whenever the hourly rates are revised, the new rates shall apply to work or tasks performed after or on the date of publication of such hourly rates.

6.4. Fee for Additional Services and/or Alterations:

- (1) The Project Cost Based Fee for work that includes alterations shall be based on Total Construction Cost of the Works comprising or affected by alterations and increased, for that portion of the Works, by 30% (thirty percent) to 130% (one hundred and thirty percent) of the Fee.
- (2) A Time Based Fee may be selected in accordance with the Framework and as per clause 2.2 (1) above.

6.5. Fees for services provided with respect to the restoration of Buildings Subject to Heritage or Historic Legislation:

- (1) Fees are to be based on a Project Cost Based Fee. The Fee shall be reduced by 15% (fifteen percent) to exclude the element of Design Concept (Work Stage 1). The remainder shall be increased by 40% (forty percent) to 140% (one hundred and forty percent) as the premium to provide for the additional expertise and input expected of the Architectural Professional, i.e. $(100\% - 15\%) \times 140\%$ of Fee.
- (2) A Time Based Fee may be selected in accordance with the Framework and as per clause 2.2 (1).

6.6. Fees for a Project that Includes Prototypes and Repeated Buildings:

- (1) For a project consisting of a number of repeated buildings, originated by the architectural Professional, and erected under a single building contract for a single client and whereby the buildings are;
- a Built on one site or a series of adjoining or closely related sites either wholly apart from each other or

linked with screen walls, common walls or other similar means:

- b Repeats of one or more prototype designs for units, blocks or elements and built from the repeated use of one or more sets of drawings and related documents with nominal or no modification for each re-use.
 - c The total fee payable shall provide for a full Standard Fee for the origination of the first buildings, prior to the repeated buildings, hereby known as "Prototypes". Thereafter, the fee adjustment shall be applied to the repeated buildings.
- (2) The Project Cost Based Fee payable for repeated buildings applicable to Work-Stages 1 through 4b, both inclusive shall be 32% (thirty two percent) of the Standard Fee. The Fee portion for repeated buildings and the said Work-Stages shall be deemed to include preparation of Site Plans, using the Prototypes, and any minor modification to drawings and related documents, thereto, save for modifications to the designs, Technical or Construction Documentation. No reduction to the Fee shall apply for Work-Stages 5 and 6 for which the Fee portion shall be maintained at 30% (thirty percent) of the Standard Fee (27% and 3%: construction and Closeout respectively).
- (3) Any modifications to designs, Technical and Construction Documentation for repeated buildings shall be on the basis of a Time Based Fee. The number of hours required to carry-out modifications and an outline of such modifications shall be agreed prior to delivery of the service.

6.7 Fees for Buildings Repeated Under Separate Building Contracts:

- (1) Where repeated buildings, originated by the same Architectural Professional, are erected under separate building contracts and the drawings and related documents for the Works are re-used for simultaneous or subsequent building Contracts with minor modifications, thereto, save for modifications to the designs, Technical or Construction Documentation, the Fee portion for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive, shall be 32% (thirty two percent) of the Standard Fee.
- (2) The total Fee for services rendered in terms of clause 6.7 (1) above shall be determined by separately calculating the Fee component in respect of each Building Contract based on its Total Construction Cost.
- (3) The Fee for such a project and the said work-stages shall be deemed to include preparation of Site Plans and any minor modification to existing drawings and related documents, save for modifications to the designs, Technical or Construction Documentation. No reduction to the Fee shall apply for Work-Stages 5 and 6 and for which the Fee portion shall be maintained at 30% (thirty percent) of the Standard Fee at 27% and 3%: Construction and Closeout respectively.

6.8. Fees for the Use of Designs, Technical and Construction Documentation Originated by Others:

- (1) Where there is no requirement to render any services in respect of the re-use of drawings and related documents originated by the Professional and where another Professional may be appointed for a subsequent project, the agreement as to which party retains copy-right and payment of any royalty for the re-use of such drawings and related documents shall be determined by mutual agreement of the parties.
- (2) Where only repeated buildings originated by another Professional, herein referred to as "Standard Drawings" are to be used, with nominal or no modifications, the Fee portion for Works-stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive shall be 37% (thirty seven percent) of the Standard Fee. No reduction to the Fee shall apply to Work-Stages 5 and 6 for which the Fee portion shall be maintained at 30% (thirty percent) of the Standard Fee (Project Cost Based Fee) at 27% and 3%: Construction and Closeout respectively.
- (3) Where multiple building contracts apply to the same or separate sites, the Fee for each Building Contract shall be calculated separately using the Tariff of Fees table, based on Total Construction Cost of such Building Contract to determine the Standard Fee for each contract.
- (4) Apportionment of the Fee (37% of the Standard Fee), up to and including Work-Stage 4b and where the Works comprise only buildings based on Standard Drawings, shall be as follows;

Work Stages	Proportion of fee	Cumulative total
1 Inception	5%	5%
2 Design Concept	0%	5%
3 Design Development	5%	10%
4a Technical Documentation	17%	27%
4b Construction Documentation	10%	37%

- (5) Where the buildings based on Standard Drawings form a part of the Works, the Fee portion for such part of the Works shall be calculated separately based on Total Construction Cost of the said Works. The Fee portion, thereto, shall be consolidated into the Standard Fee which total of the Fee shall be apportioned in accordance with clause 6.2 (1).

- (6) The Project Cost Based Fee for such a project, and as stated at clause 6.8 (2) above, shall be deemed to include;
- Familiarization and review of architectural designs, Technical and Construction Documentation to assess functionality and fitness-for-purpose, health and safety of the occupants;
 - An audit, in support of the provisions of clause 6.8 (5) (a) above, of the existing condition of the erected building or structure to which the Standard Drawings relate;
 - Report to the Client on any need to modify designs, Technical and Construction Documentation to improve quality, functionality and achieve fitness-for-purpose; and
 - The scope of Standard Services for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive.
- (7) Should modifications to existing designs and documentation be necessary, the Architectural Professional shall be remunerated, over and above the Project Cost Based Fee, for such modifications on the basis of a Time Based Fee.
- (8) Where modifications to existing designs, Technical and Construction Documentation have been necessary and carried out by the Architectural Professional for reasons of deficiency or omission, of whatever nature, and on account of the necessity to achieve fitness-for-purpose, the cost of such modifications shall be deductible from the royalty or claimable from the author of the said designs or technical documentation. Where any claim of fees lies under this sub-clause, the said claim shall be due for submission as at the date of the approval of the modified designs by the relevant authorities.
- (9) The number of hours, including any travelling time in accordance with clause 6.8 (5) (b), needed to carry-out modifications and an outline of such modifications shall be provided by the Architectural Professional for consideration and approval by the Client prior to delivery of the service.
- (10) The Architectural Professional shall be deemed to have assumed full professional liability for the use of "Standard Drawings", whether modified or not, save in a situation where the Client has, for no valid and stated reasons, declined or failed to authorize the necessary modifications.

6.9. Fees for an Appointment to take over Incomplete Work of another Architectural Professional:

- Where the Architectural Professional takes over from another professional, the Work-Stages to be completed shall be agreed following assessment and recommendation by the Architectural Professional, and approval by the Client.
- Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, the fee for the remaining services shall be based on the Project Cost Based Fee stated in the Agreement, provided that the Fee portion as per the Work-Stage Fee apportionment at clause 6.2 (1) and for the incomplete Work-Stage and at which the service is to be commenced, shall be subject to an increase of 15% (fifteen percent).
- The Fee shall be deemed to include;
 - Familiarization and review of architectural designs, and any existing Technical and Construction Documentation to assess functionality and fitness-for-purpose;
 - Report to the client on any necessity to modify designs, Technical or Construction Documentation to improve quality, functionality and fitness-for-purpose.
 - Modification of designs, Technical or Construction Documentation as may be necessary.
- The Architectural Professional shall be deemed to have assumed full professional liability for taking over the project.

6.10. Fees for Inspection, Contract Administration and Close Out:

- The fee portion for inspecting the works, administering any building contract and achieving close out shall be 30% (thirty percent) of the total of the Fee subject to adjustment as per criteria in the Framework and in terms of clause 2.1 (7) of the Framework.
- Site inspections and meetings on site, held once a month by the Architectural Professional to establish progress and conformity of the Works to Contract Documentation, shall be deemed to be part of the Standard Services. Inspection or meetings on site in excess of once a month, as may be deemed necessary by the parties, may be regarded as Special Management Services in accordance with clause 5.2 (1) (c) above. The frequency of such services and the form of remuneration shall be provided for in the Agreement.
- Notwithstanding clause 6.10 (2), remuneration additional to the Project Cost Based Fee or Time Based Fee shall not accrue where clarifications and visits to the Works are necessary to provide responses to Requests for Information (RFIs) or queries by the Building Contractor on account of deficiencies or omissions, of whatever nature, in Construction Documentation.

6.11 Fees for Review, by an Architect, of Work Performed by an Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson:

- Where the review and sign-off of documents, by a registered professional in the category of Architect, is required for purposes of advancing to Work -Stages 4b, 5 and 6 and submission to authorities in terms

of Section 48A of the Act, the Fee for such review shall be a Time Based Fee based on the hourly rate applicable to a Principal/Director with a Practising Certificate. The said Fee shall be deducted from the Fee due for Standard Services (up to and including Work-Stage 4a) and shall be payable to the Architect by the Professional responsible for the origination of the design and Technical Documentation.

- (2) Subject to clause 6.11 (1), the Project Cost Based Fee for Work-Stages 1 through to 4a, both inclusive, shall accrue directly to the Professional responsible for the origination of the design and documentation that is the subject of review.
- (3) The Architect shall itemize and illustrate, in written and/or graphic form for own record, and for the attention and record of the Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson as the case may be, any aspects of the design or documentation that require amendment for purposes of achievement of fitness-for-purpose, health and safety of the occupants, generally in terms of the provisions of section 48A of the Act.
- (4) The duration of the review in hours, the Fee and any other costs, thereto, shall be determined ahead of the exercise and for the consideration and approval of the originator of the design and technical documentation, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.12. Fees for Review of Work Performed by another Architectural Professional:

- (1) Where the review is required, at any Work-Stage, of services provided by another Professional, for quality assurance or other purpose other than taking over the service, the fees for such review shall be on the basis of a Time Based Fee. The duration of the review, tasks and costs, thereto, shall be agreed by the parties ahead of the review exercise.

6.13 Fees for Deployment of Employees:

- (1) Where an employee of the Architectural Professional is deployed on site for extended inspection or on account of delays not occasioned by the Architectural Professional or other agreed purpose, the amount of reimbursement shall be the "Total Cost of Employment" plus 30% (thirty percent).
- (2) For purposes of the Framework, "Total Cost of Employment" means basic salary and annual bonus, fringe benefits not reflected in the basic salary including but not limited to;
 - a Income benefit for the use of a motor vehicle;
 - b Employer's contribution to pension, provident fund, medical aid and group life insurance premiums;
 - c Statutory contributions and levies;
 - d All other costs and benefits according to the conditions of appointment but excluding any profit participation in the practice, firm, partnership or body corporate.

6.14 Fees for Extended Period of Initial Building Contract:

- (1) In the event that the initial period for construction of the Works is exceeded by more than 10% (ten percent), and provided that such prolongation is due to no fault of the Architectural Professional, an amount additional to the Fee shall be payable for additional engagement resulting from the extension of time or prolongation of the period of construction of the Works. The additional amount, on a monthly basis or part thereof, shall be calculated by multiplying the Fee portion for Work-Stage 5 (27% of the Fee) by the said extension or prolongation, rounded to the nearest week, and dividing by the number of weeks for the initial period of construction of the Works. Related and additional reimbursable expenses shall also become due and payable.

6.15. Travelling Time:

- (1) Payment based on hourly rates or part thereof shall apply to travelling time on a round trip outside of a thirty (30) kilometre radius from the offices of the architectural professional irrespective of whether or not the Fee is based on a Project Cost Based Fee or Time Based Fee. The provision of this clause shall not apply to lump sum fixed fees.

6.16. Fees Payable upon Termination of the Services:

- (1) Where the Agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional is terminated for reasons beyond the control of either party, the Client shall make payment in full for the portion of the Work that has been completed. Payment of part of the Fee portion, thereof, for an incomplete Work may be made following assessment and recommendation by an independent Architectural Professional or Principal Agent who is not a party to the Agreement.
- (2) Compensation and costs, thereto, on account of termination of the services, save where such termination is due to reasons beyond the control of either party, shall become due and payable by the party responsible for such termination. An amount equal to 5% (five percent) of the Fee portion for the Work-Stage at which the services are terminated, and in accordance with the apportionment at 6.2 of the Framework, shall become due and payable as compensation.

6.17. Fees for Participation in a Dispute Resolution Process:

- (1) Where a project is referred to dispute resolution, the Architectural Professional retained on that project shall be remunerated on the basis of a Time based Fee for the additional service required in relation and contribution to the dispute resolution process.
- (2) For acting in accordance with clause 6.17 (1) above and only as expert witness to the Works, and excluding as witness for own course, the Fee shall be a Time Based Fee increased by 50% (fifty percent) to 150% (one hundred and fifty percent). For acting in any other capacity in a dispute resolution process, the applicable fee should be subject to mutual agreement of the parties.

6.18 Payment of Fee Claims:

- (1) The Architectural Professional's claims are due and payable on presentation or alternatively within the period as specified in the Agreement.
- (2) The Architectural Professional shall be entitled to issue interim claims for part payment of the Fee upon proper completion of a Work-Stage and submission of documents in accordance with the services as selected and outlined in the Agreement.
- (3) The Client shall be entitled to withhold retention of 10% (ten percent) of the Fee portion applicable to the Work-Stage in question pending consideration and approval of work-stage submissions. Should the Client wish not to proceed to the next Work-Stage or approval not be granted within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of submission and for reasons beyond the control of the Architectural Professional, the retention shall be released in full and immediately become due and payable. No retention to the Fee portion shall apply for Work-Stages 5 and 6.
- (4) For Work-Stage 5, and unless otherwise stated in the Agreement, the Architectural Professional shall be entitled to submit interim claims on a monthly basis.
- (5) (5) Notwithstanding clauses 6.18 (1), (2) and (4) above, regular invoicing and at intervals as may be required by the Value Added Tax Act is deemed to be part of the Agreement and binding to the parties.

6.19 Reimbursable Expenses:

- (1) In addition to the Fee, the Client shall reimburse the Architectural Professional for all reasonable expenses necessarily and properly incurred.
- (2) The expenses contemplated and reimbursable include the following:
 - a Printing, photocopy, maps, models, presentation materials, photography and similar documentation including all reproduction or purchase costs of documents, hotel, subsistence and travelling expenses, including kilometre allowances at current rates for vehicle usage or as agreed, toll fees and other similar reimbursable expenses;
 - b All payments made by the Architectural Professional, including fees and other expenses for specialized professional and other services necessarily incurred on behalf of the Client;
 - c Telephonic, electronic and facsimile communication, special postage and courier deliveries;
 - d Any additional reimbursable expenses that may be agreed to by the Client.
- (3) Where a list is available and provided by the Council, after consultation with the relevant authority, reimbursable expenses for items on the said list, shall be claimed at rates appearing therein.
- (4) Payment for reimbursable expenses may be claimed separately from the Fee and at any time irrespective of non-completion of the Work-Stage or due date of the regular monthly period of Fee claims.

6.20 Withholding of Payment and Claims by the Client against the Architectural Professional:

- (1) Circumstances and conditions in terms of which the Client may withhold payment of a fee or disbursements, make payment with a set-off for errors, omissions or negligence, in whole or in part, shall be provided for in the Agreement.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 6.20 (1) above, litigation or dispute resolution for recovery of loss, the Client may exercise the right and discretion in terms of the Architects Registration Act to report, to the Council, acts of negligence or improper professional conduct and may submit a claim for compensation, by the Council, for such impropriety.

7.0 Action by an Architectural Professional in the Case of a Dispute:

- (1) In the case of a dispute between the parties or variance as to the interpretation of the Framework and amounts payable, the Architectural Professional shall refer the matter to the Council for assessment and recommendation or advice.
- (2) The recommendations of the Council shall not be construed as a ruling in terms of the contractual obligations of parties to the Agreement and are not meant to substitute due process of dispute resolution or to waive the rights of the parties in terms of that Agreement.
- (3) The Council's advice to the parties to the Agreement shall be limited to the use of the Tariff of Fees and interpretation of the Framework.

- (4) An architectural professional and originator of designs and technical documentation aggrieved by the charges being levied by the Architect, at clause 6.11 (4) of the Framework, may refer the matter to the Council for assessment and ascertainment of any misconduct or unethical practice on the part of the Architect.

8.0 Definitions & Interpretation

8.1 Definitions:

- (1) In this document, unless the context otherwise indicates, an expression or word hereunder shall have the meaning ascribed to it and as follows;
- "Architect" means a person registered in that category and issued with a practicing certificate in terms of the relevant sections of the Act and its regulations.
- "Architectural Professional" means a person or practice, appointed to render any architectural services in terms of this Framework and includes a firm, partnership, or body corporate which shall be constituted, in the Agreement, as a legal person.
- "Alteration" means any physical change made to an existing building and includes any portion of an existing building altered as a result of an addition to such building.
- "Budget" means the anticipated total cost of the project and/or Works and includes Total Construction Cost; provided that the cost estimates on which the budget is based, shall be deemed to be valid for a period not exceeding ninety (90) calendar days.
- "Building Capacity Management" means the organizational framework, processes and manner of procurement of the services and resources necessary to ensure optimal performance of the building(s), during the operational phase, as intended by its Quality Policy.
- "Building Contract" means an agreement entered into between the client and the Building Contractor for the execution of the works.
- "Budget Provisions" means allowances, in the estimate of total project cost or in the Contract Sum, for expenditure, at the discretion of the client, related to supplies or installations that are not the direct responsibility of the Building Contractor or the Architectural Professional.
- "Candidate Architect" means a person who has obtained a professional degree in architecture in accordance with Section 23 of the Act.
- "Category of Registration" means the category in which an individual is registered in terms of Section 23 of the Act.
- "Client" means the party appointing the Architectural Professional to perform the services referred to in the Framework or any part thereof,
- "Client/Architectural Professional Agreement" means the Agreement plus relevant annexures prepared in accordance with the basis and context outlined in the Framework and under 1.2 above".
- "Consultant" means a person or entity appointed by the Client to provide services with respect to the Works"
- "Contractor" means the entity or entities contracting with the Client for the execution of the Works or part thereof.
- "Contract Documentation" means documents signed by the Client and the Building Contractor for purposes of the execution of the Works.
- "Construction Documentation" means graphic representations, plans, sections, elevations, site plans, specifications, construction details, service co-ordination information, schedules and such other details and descriptions as are within the reasonable competence of an Architectural Professional which are sufficient to indicate the scope of the Works.
- "Contract Sum" means the amount of the value of the Works recorded in the Building Contract.
- "Inspection" means such periodic visits to and in connection with the Works by the Architectural Professional as are necessary to establish conformity of the execution of Works to Contract Documentation, and to provide on-site clarification and further information during the progress of the Works.
- "Green Building or Environmental Design" means the design, technical and construction documentation of buildings incorporating, in whole or in part, internationally recognized green building standards for energy and water efficiency, indoor environmental quality, transport, emissions, land and ecology.
- "Notice of the Council" means publication by the Council in the Government Gazette, at the end of each calendar year, the validity of which endures during the currency of the following calendar year.
- "Professional" means a person registered under one of the categories in terms of the relevant section of the Act and is in possession of a valid Practising Certificate as per Section 26 of the Act.
- "Project" means the development, or part of the Works, for which the Architectural Professional is appointed to provide services.
- "Principal Agent" means the person appointed by the client to administer the Building Contract.

"Practical Completion" means the stage of completion where the Works or a section thereof, as certified by the

Principal Agent, is substantially complete and can effectively be used for the purpose intended.

"Principal Consultant" means the person, in possession of a valid practicing certificate, appointed by the client to lead the Consultants and is the individual responsible and in charge of design and technical coordination of the services of Consultants.

"Quality Policy" means the qualitative and quantitative attributes of the quality of the Works or Project and includes statement of need, project objectives, standards, required operational capability statements and critical performance criteria to be applied to evaluate the quality of the designs or the Works.

"Registered Person" means a Professional as defined in the Framework and is synonymous with the term "Professional".

"Registered Quantity Surveyor" means a person registered and licensed to practice, in the Republic of Botswana, by the Quantity Surveyors Registration Council.

"Site Plans" means the layout of buildings within the boundaries of the site including their relationships to the Works and services external to the buildings such as internal access roads, parking and any boundary walls or fences.

"Standard Fee" means the total of the Project Cost Based Fee payable for the performance of Standard Services (Work-Stages 1 through to 6, both inclusive) including any integrated Additional Services in accordance with 2.1 (6) of the Framework.

"Standard Services" means the services as outlined in the Framework and in terms of Work- Stages (1 through to 6), under 3 above.

"Tariff of Fees" means the Project Cost Based fee and/or Time based Fee.

"Total Construction Cost" means the total cost of the Works or part thereof as actually or estimated to be paid out to the Building Contractor upon Close Out (Work-Stage 6). The part thereof shall include the cost of associated works external to the buildings comprising that part.

"Works" means all work executed or intended to be executed according to the Building Contract.

8.2 Interpretation:

- (1) In the written Agreement, and to the extent consistent with the context in the Framework, the words: "advise", "appoint", "approve", "authorize", "certify", "consent", "decide", "delegate", "designate", "instruct", "issue", "notify", "object", "reply", "request", and "specify" shall indicate a specific act required to be carried out.
- (2) The masculine gender includes the feminine and neutral genders and vice versa, the singular includes the plural and vice versa and persons shall include firms, partnerships and corporate entities.
- (3) In this Framework, all monetary amounts exclude tax, which tax shall be added to any amounts which become due and payable in terms of the relevant legislation.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 005/2018-19

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AUTHENTIC CARTRIDGES AND TONERS TO MINISTRY OF DEFENCE, JUSTICE AND SECURITY HEADQUARTERS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies to tender for the supply and delivery of authentic cartridges and toners to Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters.
- In order to be considered for award of the tender, bidders should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic and others).
- The Procuring Ministry is Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The physical collection of the Tender Document is: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters, Gaborone CBD, The Square Building, Procurement Office No. 308.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours and 1630 hours, on Mondays to Fridays with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth owed companies (100%) are eligible to pay half the tender fee.
- To be considered for award of the contract, bidders shall be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.

- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2002, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives such as CEE.
- Queries relating to the issuance of the Tender Documents may be addressed to: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Onalenna Seane, Telephone No. (+267) 3698291, Fax No. (+267) 3185761, E-mail: oseane@gov.bw.
- No queries will be accepted five (5) days prior to tender closing date.
- The one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies in sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 005/2018-9 — Supply and Delivery of Authentic Cartridges and Toners to Ministry of Defence, Justice & Security" shall be delivered to: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters, Gaborone CBD, Square Mart, Square Building, Gaborone, Fourth Floor for early tender offers. The original must be marked "Original" and copies must be marked as "Copy".
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day 10th July, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters, Gaborone CBD, Plot No. 54381, Square Building, Eighth Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Name and address of the bidder should reflect on the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC POL: 027/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service — Criminal Records Bureau**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE (CRIMINAL RECORDS
BUREAU) (PHOTO PRINTER DIGITAL MINILAB SYSTEM) TO BE USED AT CRIMINAL
RECORDS BUREAU (LOCAL BUREAU FRANCISTOWN)**

- TENDERS ARE INVITED from local companies to tender for a tender for the supply, delivery, installation and commissioning of photographic equipment to Botswana Police Service (Criminal Records Bureau) (photo printer digital minilab system) to be used at Criminal Records Bureau (Local Bureau Francistown);
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The bidder shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, should be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Board (PPAD under Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (including ICT, Photographic Equipment and others.)
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service — (Criminal Records Bureau).
- Where applicable the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender.
- Bidders must in order to be considered for preferential treatment submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking the items/supplies shall be produced locally. Youth companies shall attach letter (s) from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest bidder may be considered for the award.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people living with disabilities and should submit a proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) /2014 of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered locally manufacturers trading in locally produced goods, service providers and agricultural producers. This applies only to local manufacturers and tenderers should submit EDD Certificate to benefit from this preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Criminal Records Bureau, Plot No. 54352, Zambezi Towers (CBD), First Floor.
- Documents to be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. For youth owned companies the P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be payable and supporting letter must be produced on purchase.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Criminal Records Bureau, Telephone No. 3993844, Fax No. 3918615, Private Bag 0400, Attention: B. Gwafila, Gaborone, Email: gwafilamb@gmail.com.
- The bid response shall be submitted in one (1) original plus (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 027/2018-2019 — A Tender for the Supply, Delivery, Installation and Commissioning of Photographic Equipment to Botswana Police Service. (Criminal Records Bureau) (Photo Printer Digital Minilab System)", shall be delivered as follows;
- Tender offers submitted before closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 to 2" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Criminal Records Bureau Plot No. 54352, Zambezi Towers (CBD) First Floor at 0900 hours on 25th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to witness the tender closing session, immediately after the tender closing time. Telephonic, faxed, telexed and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Only Botswana registered companies will be considered.
- Names of the bidders must be reflected on the outer envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (04) 2018-2019
Department of Tourism — HQ**

PROVISION OF 24 HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM-HQ

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24 hours security services at Department of Tourism — HQ for a period of two years.
- The duration for this tender is two years from date of contract signing. This tender is open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21: 07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services which has to be verified during evaluation on-line under PPADB Portal.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tourism — HQ.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete declaration form for tendering purposes.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be

made at the Accounts Office No. 9 within the Department of Tourism – HQ.

- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender proposals should be delivered and deposited in the Tender Box located at Old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- One copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC at the opening of the tenders.
- Bids shall be submitted in a sealed plain envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (03) 2018-2019 – Provision of 24 hour Security Service at Department of Tourism – HQ for a Period of Two Years."
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Tourism, Standard House Building, Second Floor, Main Mall, Supplies Unit. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hour and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, from 11th June, 2018 to 6th July, 2018 at Office No. 20 excluding public holidays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Tebogo Oodira, Department of Tourism, Private Bag 0047, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. 3610616, Fax No. 3180991, E-mail: toodira@gov.bw.
- Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at the Department of Tourism – HQ at 1000 hours on 19th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender submissions at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

- i) For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All cost arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.

The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tenders submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana – Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (03) 2018-2019 Department of Tourism – Serowe

PROVISION OF 24 HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM – SEROWE OFFICE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24 hours security services at Department of Tourism – Serowe office for a period of two years.
- The duration for this tender is two years from date of contract signing. This tender is open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21:07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services which has to be verified during evaluation on-line under PPADB Portal.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tourism – Serowe.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete declaration form for tendering purposes.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be made at the Accounts Office No. 9 within the Department of Tourism – HQ.

- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender proposals should be delivered and deposited in the Tender Box located at Old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- One copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC at the opening of the tender proposals.
- Bids shall be submitted in a sealed plain envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (03) 2018-2019 — Provision of 24 Hour Security Service at Department of Tourism — Serowe Office for a Period of Two Years."
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Department of Tourism, Standard House Building, Second Floor, Main Mall, Supplies Unit. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hour and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, from 11th June, 2018 to 6th July, 2018 at Office No. 20 excluding public holidays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Tebogo Oodira, Department of Tourism, Private Bag 0047, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. 3610616, Fax No. 3180991, E-mail: toodira@gov.bw.
- Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at the Department of Tourism — HQ at 1000 hours on 21st June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender submissions at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The Tender Document should carry termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents.

- For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All cost arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tenders submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DCS/PT 19 2018/2019

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES FOR 24 MONTHS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from domestic citizen owned companies for the provision of cleaning services for 24 months.
- Procurement Requirements are: Provision of Cleaning Services.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of cleaning services for the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security for a period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Entity is Corporate Services.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Tender. (Restricted to 100% citizen owned companies).
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 132 — Cleaning Services, Sub-Codes: 01 — Building cleaning Services (including windows, Carpets and others).
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender and are offered to 100% citizen owned companies.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (b)/2014, Directive on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply to this tender.
- All applicable preferences and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the EDD Guidelines. To benefit from EDD preferences, bidders must include valid and certified copies of EDD Certificates.
- These preferences shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Gaborone Department of Corporate Services, Procurement Section, Third Floor, and Office No. 347.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and 1400 hours to 1600

hours on weekdays with effect from 11th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favor of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment shall be made at Accounts Section Office No. 415, Fourth Floor, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road.

Note: Youth companies will buy Tender Documents at 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Proof of eligibility, issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required at point of sale.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than 10 working days before the tender closing date to: Ms Gakearabe Raditsebe or Ms Amogelang Othugile, Telephone No. 3689029, E-mail: graditsebe@gov.bw and Fax No. 3975482.
- A compulsory site visit and or pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Headquarters on 27th June, 2018, and Sebele (National Vet Lab) on 28th June, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No MOA: MTC/DCS/PT 19 2018/2019 — Procurement of Cleaning" shall be addressed to: The Secretariat, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Private Bag 003, Gaborone, or hand-delivered to: Ground Floor, Room No. 15
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food
Security.*

First Publication

Botswana Unified Revenue Service — Tender No. BURS/IAE/SER/05/2018-19

PROVISION OF SERVICE TO OPERATE AND MANAGE THE BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE CONFIDENTIAL HOTLINE SERVICE FOR 24 MONTHS

- BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE WISHES to invite domestic companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 139 — Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code 05 — Provision of Call Centre Services to Tender for the Provision of Confidential Hotline Service at Various BURS for a Period of Twenty-Four (24) Months.
- The Procuring Division is Internal Audit and Ethics.
- Interested companies are advised to purchase the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays for a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable to BURS cashier, Fourth Floor, Block A in the Finance Division.
- In line with Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies, the price shall be P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) on production of proof for citizen youth directorship.
- Payment shall be in the form of cash in Botswana Pula (BWP) and payable to Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). The invitation to Tender Document can then be collected on production of the official receipt from Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Gaborone.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these may be addressed in at writing atleast seven (7) calendar days before the tender closes to the following address: M. Chite, Procurement Unit, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Gaborone, E-mail: procurement@burs.org.bw, Fax No. 3953101. Contact is only permitted with staff listed above and other contact with management or other staff members without permission is not allowed. This will result in disqualification of tender bid.
- An official receipt will be issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Service upon payment from 11th June, 2018.
- The tender will be closed on 6th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.

- Three (3) copies of the proposal documents containing one (1) original and two (2) copies, as the response to the tender in two plain envelopes, containing the technical response and the other containing financial response and both sealed within an enclosed package that is marked only with the tender number: "Tender No. BURS/IAE/SER/05/2018-19 — Provision of Service to Operate and Manage the Botswana Unified Revenue Service Confidential Hotline Service for 24 Months" delivered to: Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road not later than 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tenders will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- BURS shall not accept liability for delayed delivery of tender proposal documents, however caused.
- The tender validity is ninety (90) calendar days.
- BURS reserves the right to award all or part of this tender at its sole discretion.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, BURS is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. CHITE
Secretary,
Management Tender Committee,
Botswana Unified Revenue Service.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. BURS/ADMIN/SER/06/2018-2019
Botswana Unified Revenue Service – Finance and Administration**

PROVISION OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES AT BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE

- BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE wishes to invite 100% citizen locally based security companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services to tender for the provision of security guard services at various Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS) premises for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Division is Finance and Administration.
- Interested companies are advised to purchase the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays for a non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable to BURS Cashier, Fourth Floor, Block A in the Finance Division.
- In line with Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies, the price shall be P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula) on production of proof for citizen youth directorship.
- Payment shall be in the form of cash in Botswana Pula (BWP) and payable to Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). The Invitation to Tender Document can then be collected upon production of the official receipt from Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road, Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Gaborone.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these may be addressed in writing at least seven (7) calendar days before the tender closes to the following address: M. Chite, Procurement Unit, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Gaborone, E-mail address: procurement@burs.org.bw, Fax No. 3953101. Contact is only permitted with staff listed above and other contact with management or other staff members without permission is not allowed. This will result in disqualification of tender bid.
- An official receipt will be issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Service upon payment from 11th June, 2018.
- The tender will be closed on 6th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Three (3) copies of the proposal documents containing one (1) original and two (2) copies, as the response to the tender in two (2) plain envelopes, containing the technical response and the other containing financial response and both sealed within an enclosed package that is marked only with: "Tender No. BURS/ADMIN/SER/06/2018-2019 — Provision of Security Guard Services at Various BURS Premises for 2018/19" delivered to: Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road not later than 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, or email tender offers will not be accepted.
- BURS shall not accept liability for delayed delivery of tender proposal documents, however caused.
- The tender validity is ninety (90) calendar days.
- BURS reserves the right to award all or part of this tender at its sole discretion.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Botswana Unified Revenue Service is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. CHITE,
Secretary,
Management Tender Committee.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/37/18-19
Amendment to Tender Notice**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ICT
EQUIPMENT FOR TECHNICAL COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF EDUCATION**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/37/18-19 — A Tender for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education" which appeared on the Botswana *Gazette* with the above subject matter. Bidders are hereby advised of the following corrections:

1. Lot E Part 4.2 "Black and White Printers"
 - Correction must read as follows: Heavy Duty Black and White Printers
2. Lot E Part 7.2 "Computer Room/Staff Room UPS"
 - Correction must read as follows: Computer Labs/Administration Blocks UPS
3. Lot B Part 6, Lot D Part 6, Lot E Part 6 "Interactive Boards (Proposed Interactive Board Printers must meet specification in Appendix 1)"
 - Correction must read as follows: Interactive Boards (Proposed Interactive Boards must meet specification in Appendix 1).
4. Additional items
 - Lot E: Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology (OCAAT)

Parts	Item Description Target Specification	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Part 8	MAC computers (Proposed MAC computers must meet specification in Appendix 1)	66		

5. Lot A Part 7 "MAC machines for Art and D & T (Proposed MAC machines must meet specification in Appendix 1" and Lot B Part 7 "MAC Machines".
 - Correction must read as follows: Mac computers (Proposed Mac computers must meet specification in Appendix 1).
6. Bidders should be registered with PPADB in the following relevant Codes and Sub-Codes:
 - a. Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies
 - i. Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others)
 - b. Code: 120 – System Development Services
 - i. Sub-Code: 02 – Server Management and Maintenance Services
 - c. Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works
 - i. Sub-Code: 01 – Air conditioning/Refrigeration Systems
- Corrections are made on Pages 3, 5 and 7 of 54 of the Tender Document
7. Appendix 1 – Target specifications for Item MAC computers have been corrected as follows:

Items	Description of Goods required
Quantity	
Make and Model	State Make and Model
Display	27 inch (diagonal) Retina 5K
Resolution	5120 by 2880
Processor	8 Core, 3.2 GHz
Graphics	Radeon Pro Vega 56 with 8GB of HBM2 memory
Memory	32GB

Storage	1TB
Video Support and Camera	1080p Facetime HD Camera
Audio	Stereo Speakers
	Four Microphones
	3.5mm Headphone jack
Connections and Expansion	10 Gigabit Ethernet
	Four USB 3 ports
	SDXC Card slot
	Four Thunderbolt 3 (USB-C)
Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Space Gray Magic Keyboard with Numeric Keypad • Space Gray Magic Mouse 2 • Space Gray Magic Trackpad 2
Operating System	macOS High Sierra
Warranty	1 Year

8. Prospective bidders are hereby informed that tender closing date has therefore changed from 5th June, 2018 to 19th June, 2018.

Any inconvenience is highly regretted.

SABE NDEKE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19
Tender Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF LOCAL AREA
NETWORK (LAN) FOR TECHNICAL COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF EDUCATION**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — A Tender for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (Lan) for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education", which appeared on the Botswana Gazette with the above subject matter. Bidders are hereby advised of the following corrections:

Corrections are made on Page 7, 39 of 47 of the Tender Document;

1. Tender Data 2.23: The envelope must be clearly marked "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (LAN) and ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education".

Correction must read as follows: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (LAN) and ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education".

2. Scope of Work – Item 1 of Section 2 – Overview of the required supplies:
 - Note: "Existing equipment must meet DIT standards and requirements".

Correction must read as follows:

Note: "Proposed equipment must meet DIT standards and requirements".

- Prospective bidders are hereby informed that tender closing date has therefore changed from 5th June, 2018 to 1000 hours on 19th June, 2018.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

SABE NDEKE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science
and Technology.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CHBEDATC/MYSC/CS/PR/01/2018-19
Department of Building and Engineering Services

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PARTITIONING OF OFFICE BUILDING FOR MINISTRY OF
 YOUTH EMPOWERMENT, SPORT AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT IN KASANE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of partitioning of office building for Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development in Kasane.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services, P.O. Box 14, Kasane.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Grade: A, Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 03 – Pre-Fabricated Buildings.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Kasane.
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Government of Botswana shall be required upon collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (14) 2015. Payment should be made at Administration Office, Department of Building and Engineering Services, Kasane.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope, clearly marked: "Tender No. CHBEDATC/MYSC/CS/PR/01/2018-19 — A Works Contract for Partitioning of Office Building for Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development in Kasane", shall be hand-delivered to: Quantity Surveyor's Office, Department of Building and Engineering Services, Kasane. Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title will lead to disqualification.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. Lesedi, Telephone No. 6250342, Fax No. 6250762, E-mail: tlesedi@gov.bw on or before 9th July, 2018. All attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.
- A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site next to Kasane Public Library; therefore all shall assemble by Kasane Public Library on 28th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of those wishing to attend immediately after closing time for receipt of tender proposals. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*DATC Secretary,
 Chobe District.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/13/17-18
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security

**A SERVICES TENDER FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF TRANSACTIONAL SUPPORT FOR THE
 DEVELOPMENT OF A MAXIMUM OF 100MW OF COAL BED METHANE (CBM) FUELLED PILOT
 POWER PLANTS IN BOTSWANA BY INDEPENDENT POWER PRODUCERS (IPP)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the submission of technical and financial proposals of Transactional Support for the development of a maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CBM) fuelled pilot power plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP).
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Private Bag 0018, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, Fax No. (+267) 3909368.
- This is an Open International Bidding tender.
- In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:
 - a. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate or Exemption Certificate for international bidders. (Bidder shall provide Tax Identification Number (TIN) for the Procuring Entity to verify the Tax Clearance or Exemption online

from BURS website);

- b. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in any of the following categories (which shall be verified from IPMS):

Code: 311 – Project Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Project Management Services.

or

Code: 13 – Project Management Services, Sub-Codes: 01 or 02 or 03 or 04 or 05.

- c. International bidders should submit certified copies of constitutive documents defining the legal status and place of registration of the bidder in the country of origin;
- d. Submission of completed form of declaration for tendering purposes;
- e. Completed and signed Certificate of Authority for Signatories.
- In line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy of 2012, foreign companies are mandated to sub-contract up to (30%) percent of the contract to one hundred percent (100%) citizen owned companies. As such the sub contractor should be identified by name in the bid as well as the percentage of the work to be sub contracted.
 - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Plot No. 50676, Fairground Office Park, Block C, Second Floor, Office No. S07, Gaborone. Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays from 11th June, 2018.
 - A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mogomotsi Nyepetsi, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, E-mail: mnyepetsi@gov.bw.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 30th July, 2018 following which tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
 - Late tender offers will not be accepted.
 - Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
 - This tender is a Two-Envelope System tender. Technical proposal sealed in one envelope marked 'Technical' and 'Financial' proposal sealed in one (1) envelope marked 'Financial' then the two (2) envelopes must be sealed in one (1) envelope/package labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/13/17-18 – A Services Tender for the Provision of Transactional Support for the Development of a Maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CBM) Fuelled Pilot Power Plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP)", and shall be delivered to: Physical Address: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology & Energy Security, Fairground Ground Office Park, Block C, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Plot No. 50676, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*MTC Secretary
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology
and Energy Security.*

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/12/17-18
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security

**A SERVICES TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF OWNER'S ENGINEER FOR THE DEVELOPMENT
 OF A MAXIMUM OF 100MW OF COAL BED METHANE (CBM) FUELLED PILOT POWER
 PLANTS IN BOTSWANA BY INDEPENDENT POWER PRODUCERS (IPP)**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the submission of technical and financial proposals of Owner's Engineer for the development of a maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CMB) fuelled pilot power plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP).
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Private Bag 0018, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, Fax No. (+267) 3909368.
- This is an Open International Bidding tender.
- In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:
 - i. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate or Exemption Certificate for international bidders. (Bidder shall provide Tax Identification Number (TIN) for the Procuring Entity to verify the Tax Clearance or Exemption online from BURS website);
 - ii. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in any of the following categories (which shall be verified from IPMS):
 Code: 311 – Project Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Project Management Services.
 or
 Code: 13 – Project Management Services, Sub-Codes: 01 or 02 or 03 or 04 or 05.
 - iii. International bidders should submit certified copies of constitutive documents defining the legal status and place of registration of the bidder in the country of origin;
 - iv. Submission of completed form of declaration for tendering purposes;
 - v. Submission of completed and signed Certificate of Authority for Signatories.
- In line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy of 2012, foreign companies are mandated to sub-contract up to (30%) percent of the contract to one hundred percent (100%) citizen owned companies. As such the sub contractor should be identified by name in the bid as well as the percentage of the work to be sub contracted.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Plot No. 50676, Fairground Office Park, Block C, Second Floor, Office No. S07, Gaborone. Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mogomotsi Nyepetsi, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, E-mail: mnyepetsi@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 30th July, 2018 following which tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- This tender is a Two-Envelope System tender. Technical proposal sealed in one envelope marked 'Technical' and 'Financial' proposal sealed in one (1) envelope marked 'Financial' then the two (2) envelopes must be sealed in one (1) envelope/package labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/12/17-18 – A Services Tender for the Provision of Owner's Engineer for the Development of a Maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CBM) Fuelled Pilot Power Plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP)", and shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Fairground Ground Office Park, Block C, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Plot No. 50676, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*MTC Secretary
 Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology
 and Energy Security.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10937/23/05/2018
Mahalapye District Hospital**

**PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING AT MAHALAPYE
DISTRICT HOSPITAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS**

- **PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS** are: Procurement of Services for the provision of cleaning at Mahalapye District Hospital for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of services for cleaning at Mahalapye District Hospital.
- The Procuring Entity is Mahalapye District Hospital.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 132 — Cleaning Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others), Sub-Code: 02 — Disinfecting and Extermination Services.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye District Hospital, Medical Records, Revenue Collection Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr T. C. Babolai, Telephone No. 4718000, Fax No. 4711325.
- An optional site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mahalapye District Hospital, Administration Block — Training Room on 21st June, 2018 starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Technical Offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Financial Offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10937/23/05/2018 — Procurement of Services for Cleaning at Mahalapye DHMT Health Facilities" shall be delivered to: Mahalapye District Hospital, Administration Block, Training Room.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NTSIMA,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10941/23052018
Mahalapye District Health Management Team**

**PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY AT
MAHALAPYE DISTRICT HEALTH MANAGEMENT TEAM (DHMT) HEALTH
FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of services for private security at Mahalapye DHMT Health Facilities.
- The Procuring Entity is Mahalapye District Health Management Team.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Alarm Monitoring and Sub-Code: 03 – CCTV Surveillance System.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye District Hospital, Medical Records, Revenue Collection Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr T. C. Babolai, Telephone No. 4718000, Fax No. 4711325.
- An optional site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mahalapye District Hospital – Training Room on 20th June, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Technical Offer are placed in one (1) separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Financial Offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked “Original” and two (2) copies of the original document each marked “Copy” in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10941/23052018 – Procurement of Services for Private Security at Mahalapye DHMT Health Facilities”, shall be delivered to Mahalapye District Hospital Administration Block – Training Room.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board’s Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NTSIMA,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10942/23052018
Mahalapye District Hospital**

**PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF LAUNDRY AT MAHALAPYE
DISTRICT HOSPITAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS**

- **PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE:** Procurement of Services for the provision of laundry at Mahalapye District Hospital for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of services for laundry at Mahalapye District Hospital.
- The Procuring Entity is Mahalapye District Hospital.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Washing and Dry Cleaning and Sub-Code: 08 – Miscellaneous Equipment Maintenance Services.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye District Hospital, Medical Records, Revenue Collection Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr T. C. Babolai, Telephone No. 4718000, Fax No. 4711325.
- An optional site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mahalapye District Hospital Administration Block – Training Room on 22nd June, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Technical Offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Financial Offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document each marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10942/23052018 – Procurement of Services for Laundry, Including Repair and Maintenance of Laundry Equipment at Mahalapye District Hospital" shall be delivered to: Mahalapye District Hospital, Administration Block – Training Room.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NTSIMA,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS MONITORING OF ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF GHANZI EXTENSION
INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT/1913/21062017**

Tender Cancellation

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-captioned project.
- Bidders are informed that above tenders which appeared in the *Government Gazette* dated 4th and 11th August, 2017 have been cancelled due to administrative reasons.
- Bidders who responded to tender are invited for a debriefing meeting on Tuesday, 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. Meeting shall be held at the address/location below: Department of Water Affairs (Headquarters), Conference Room, Block C, First Floor, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals shall be collected at the same meeting.
- Queries relating to the above-mentioned tender may be addressed to: Mr M. T. Mantswe on E-mail: mtmantswe@gov.bw or Mr Arnold Mpho Mooketsi on E-mail: mpamooketsi@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3102334, Fax No. 310251.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and
Sanitation Services.

First Publication

**City of Francistown Council
Addendum No. 1**

1. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/16/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Monarch and Tagala Primary Schools"
Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 6th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 27th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.
2. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/17/2018 — A Works Contract for the Maintenance of Ntshhe and Tatitown Primary Schools"
Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 5th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 26th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.
3. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/18/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of our Lady of "The Desert Primary School and Civic Centre"
Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 5th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 26th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.
4. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/19/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Phase IV Community Hall and Environmental Health Offices",
Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 4th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 25th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.
5. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018 — A Works Contract for Fencing of Staff Houses at Chinatown",
Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 6th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 27th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.
6. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/24/2018 — Rehabilitation of Water Network in Schools",
Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 4th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 25th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

I hope the above is in order, for any clarifications please do not hesitate to contact the afore-signed.

G. CHABANE,
for Town Clerk,
City of Francistown Council.

First Publication

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/A&B/P/08/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN RECREATIONAL PARKS IN JWANENG

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of maintenance services to children's parks in Jwaneng.
- The Procuring Entity is Jwaneng Town Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 137 – Gardening and Landscaping Services, Sub-Code: 01 and Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 06 – Water Supplies, Sanitation Reticulation and Irrigation Works.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the Turnover Threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (youth, women and people with disabilities) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins, where applicable.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 228, First Floor, Jwaneng Town Council, Civic Centre.
Documents shall be collected during working hours after 0800 hours from 11th June, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment of the tender fee.
- A non-refundable payment of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash can be made at Jwaneng Civic Centre between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, at Revenue Office prior to collection of the Tender Document. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 years will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Oman* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Parks and Recreation Officer I, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civic Centre, Jwaneng, on 21st June, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1100 hours.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Civic Centre Reception. Submissions shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope System clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/A&B/P/08/2018 — Maintenance of Children Recreational Parks in Jwaneng", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation and submission thereof.

T. MOGOMOTSI,
for Town Clerk,
Jwaneng Town Council.

First Publication

Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/RDS/10/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division)

A TENDER FOR ASPHALT OVERLAYING OF KHAMA AVENUE IN LOBATSE

- THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES – (ROAD WORKS DIVISION), LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL intends to finance and undertake the procurement of asphalt overlaying of Khama Avenue in Lobatse.
- The Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division), Lobatse Town Council invites sealed bids from domestic companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing, Grade: OC.
- The pre-tender estimate is P2,400,000.00.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations and is open to all eligible domestic companies.

- Preference shall be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the Turnover Threshold preference margin and targeted groups (youth, women and people with disability) in the Local Procurement Policy preference margin where applicable. The bidder shall submit a copy of valid Certificate of Registration under the programme.
 - Interested eligible bidders shall obtain further information and inspect the Bidding Documents at Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering – (Road Works Division) located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, Office No. T53, Lobatse Town Council. The collection of Tender Document after purchase shall be done at the same office during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
 - Bidding Documents shall be purchased by interested bidders from Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable tender fee of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash. Companies owned by youth shall purchase document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) non-refundable and they should show proof by National Identity Card (*Omang*) and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
 - Bidders shall seek clarification not later than 29th June, 2018. Queries relating to this tender shall be addressed in writing, to: Town Clerk, Attention: Mr Rebaone Tshiamo at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 0028, Lobatse, Telephone Nos. 5305800 or 5305832, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.
 - There shall be a compulsory pre-tender clarification and site visit on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours at Civic Centre (Civic Hall), Plot No. 1062, along Tlou Street Maokaneng East, Lobatse Town council. Registration shall be from 0900 hours to 0915 hours and another registration at end of site visit. Failure to attend pre-tender clarification and site visit will lead to disqualification. Company representatives shall represent only one company.
 - Method of submission shall be One-Stage One-Envelope. The tender must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, First Floor, Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, Ground Floor, Conference Room No. T19, Lobatse Town Council.
 - Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of the bidder's representatives who choose to attend at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Tlou St., Maokaneng East, Room No. T19, Lobatse Town Council at 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Note: No tender submissions will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or Council Premises.

REBAONE TSHIAMO,
for Town Clerk,
Lobatse Town Council.

First Publication

Lobatse Town Council – Tender No. LTC/RDS/17/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRICK PAVERS AND KERBSTONES TO LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL

- THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES – (ROAD WORKS DIVISION), LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL INTENDS to finance and undertake the procurement of supply and delivery of brick pavers and kerbstones to Lobatse Town Council.
- The Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division), Lobatse Town Council invites sealed bids from domestic companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 213, Sub-Codes: 07 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations and is open to all eligible domestic companies.
- Interested eligible bidders shall obtain further information and inspect the Bidding Documents at Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering – (Road Works Division) located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, Office No. T53, Lobatse Town Council. The collection of Tender Document after purchase shall be done at the same office during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- Preference shall be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the Turnover Threshold preference margin and targeted groups (youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margin where applicable. The bidder shall submit a copy of valid Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by Issuing Authority.

- Bidding Documents shall be purchased by interested bidders from Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working days from 0730 hours to 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable fee of BWP100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash. Companies owned by youth shall purchase document at P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) non-refundable and they should show proof by National Identity Card (*Omanang*) and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Bidders may seek clarification not later than 29th June, 2018. Queries relating to this tender shall be addressed, in writing, to: Town Clerk, Attention: Mr Rebaone Tshiamo at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 0028, Lobatse, Telephone Nos. 5305800 or 5305832, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.
- The tender must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, First Floor, Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, Ground Floor, Conference Room T19, Lobatse Town Council.
- Note: Late bids shall be rejected. No tender offers will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or Council Premises.

REBAONE TSHIAMO,
for Town Clerk,
Lobatse Town Council.

First Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/C&M/07/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRONT END LOADER

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for supply and delivery of front end loader.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.
- The medium of communication is English Language.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, submit certified true copies of the following:
 - Completed and signed Form of Offer
 - Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 03)
 - Provision of Tax Pin and Clearance or Exemption Certificate for verification online
 - Submission of correct number of copies of tender (1No. original + 3No copies)
 - The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) /2013 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary. Documents shall be collected effective 8th June, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Note: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)2015. *Omanang* and Directors Form, including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr O. Kgotlaesele not later than 26th June, 2018, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 6th July, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board' Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
- Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. LUCAS,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/C&M/05/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services**

**A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 4 x 2 S/CAB PICK-UP
MOTOR VEHICLE FOR SOWA TOWN COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for supply and delivery of 4 x 2 s/cab pick-up motor vehicle for Sowa Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.
- The medium of communication is English Language.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract be authorized dealer:
 1. Completed and signed Form of Offer
 2. Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01)
 3. Provision of Tax Pin and Clearance or Exemption Certificate for verification online
 4. Submission of correct number of copies of tender (1No. original + 3No copies)
 5. Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) /2013 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary.
Documents shall be collected effective 8th June, 2018 during working hours between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Note: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential directive CAB 14(B)2015. Omang and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is, Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr O. Kgotlaesele not later than 26th June, 2018 at 1630 hours, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. LUCAS,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/RDS/01/2018-2019
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)**

PAVING OF TLOKWENG INTERNAL ROADS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of paving of internal roads in Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Tlokweng.
- This tender is opened for all bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimates for these works are as follows:
 - Package 1: (Monneng Ward – Explosion – 700m and Discovery Ward – UCCSA Road – 350m) – BWP 3,284,394.40
 - Package 2: (Sekontula – Masetlheng Block 4 Road – 800m) – BWP 2,581,490.24
 - Package 3: (Mafithakgosi School – Mafithakgosi Grounds – 550m and Mopipi Road – Mmakatse – 150m) – BWP 2,415,147.84
 - Package 4: (Old BP Filling Station – Seen Foods Road – 700m) – BWP 2,595,953.92

But The Least Cost Method (LCM) of evaluation will be used and the reasonableness of the price carefully assessed.

- 15 % Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guideline on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: The office of Principal Roads Engineer II, Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department, RAC, Tlokwen. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, RAC in Tlokwen, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership, that is, I.D. and form of Directors.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr E. Motse, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3695020, Email: emotse@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Tlokwen Sub-District Council (RAC) on 25th June, 2018, starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given before proceeding to the sites where site visit registrations will be done. One person is to represent one company. Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender proposals must be in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. TSDC/RDS/01/2018-2019 — Paving of Tlokwen Internal Roads", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokwen, and shall be delivered and registered in the Adjudication Secretary's Office, RAC, Tlokwen.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at RAC offices – Tlokwen.
- Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of original document marked "Copy".
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted

The Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the Tlokwen Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. S. MOTLOGELWA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mogoditshane Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MOG/029/2018
Architecture and Buildings**

**CONSTRUCTION OF DESTITUTE HOUSES IN MOGODITSHANE/
THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for construction of destitute houses in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 01 (Buildings), Sub-Code(s): 01, Grade: OC.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned construction companies and 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability operating within the jurisdiction of Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Offices situated at Mogoditshane RAC, Architecture and Buildings Caravan, Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road. Documents shall be collected during working days, that is, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 11th June, 2018.
 - A non-refundable payment of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash should be paid to Mogoditshane Sub-Council at Council Revenue Office between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Rural Administration Centre located at Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road prior to collection of the Tender Document.
- Note: Tender will be sold at 50% of the selling price for the youth companies as per Presidential Directive CAB 1 (B)/2015. A confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development) or ID (Omang) and Share Certificate will be required as proof at Revenue Office.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Quantity Surveyor, Telephone No. 3960786, Fax No. 3105617.
 - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018 and opening shall follow immediately in the Council Chambers in the presence of bidders willing to attend.
 - Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box located at LAPAD Secretary's Office. Submission should be hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices (RAC).
 - Late, telefax and electronic mail tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/32/2018

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT LADYMITCHSON AND KGAFELA PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of education facilities at Ladymitchson and Kgafela Primary Schools. The Council pre-tender estimate is P7,748,368.54.
- The Kgatlang District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'C' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of Form of Shares and Identification Document) is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax. No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatlang District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office, Room No. 202.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/32/2018 — Construction of Education Facilities at Ladymitchson and Kgafela Primary Schools". Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.

- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in his foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

Kgatlang District Council – Tender No. KG/AB/30/2018

CONSTRUCTION OF LA2 HOUSE AT OLIFANT'S DRIFT PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of LA2 house at Olifant's Drift Primary School. The Council pre-tender estimate is P806,000.00.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'OC' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works. The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of form of Shares and Identification Document is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments for the Tender Document can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: the Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office Room No. 202.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Re-Tender No. KG/AB/30/2018 – Construction of LA2 House at Olifant's Drift Primary School".
- Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station, Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in his foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/31/2018

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT RASESA AND MODIPANE PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of education facilities at Rasesa and Modipane Primary Schools. The Council pre-tender estimate is P2,941,105.46.
- The Kgatlang District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'A' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of form of Shares and Identification Document is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: the Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax. No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatlang District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office, Room 202.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/31/2018 — Construction of Education Facilities at Rasesa and Modipane Primary Schools".
- Tender proposals should be delivered to: the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in this foregoing, Kgatlang District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Re-Tender No. KG/AB/50/2017

CONSTRUCTION OF BRICK MANUFACTURING WORKSHOP AT MATHUBUDUKWANE

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of Brick Manufacturing Workshop at Mathubudukwane. The council pre-tender estimate is P1,400,000.00.
- The Kgatlang District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade 'OC' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of form of Shares and Identification Document) is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Re-Tender No. KG/AB/50/2017 — Construction of Brick Manufacturing Workshop at Mathubudukwane".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office, Room 202.
- Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in this foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

Kgalagadi District Council — Re-Tender No. KGDC/TRANS/002/2018-19 Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical Division)

SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF A NEW STANDBY GENERATOR SET FOR KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for open domestic bidding for supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of new standby generator set to Kgalagadi District Council. The generator set required is: Automatic Mains Failure (AMF) Standby Generator Set – 500 KVA and to be supplied in any colour. The contract is for Kgalagadi District Council and the delivery station Council RAC in Tsabong. This is a lump sum contract where the content, duration and output of the procurement are well defined.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical Division), Private Bag 005, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540446 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and or be able to submit original certified copy PPADB certificate Grade: B, Code: 02, Sub code(s): 01 (Electrical Installations).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kgalagadi District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering RAC, First Floor, Office marked: "Chief Civil & Mechanical Engineer". Documents would be ready for collection by bidders during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 8th June 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash or provided Point of Sale (P.O.S) to the Kgalagadi District Council, RAC Building, Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. For youth owned companies 50% upon production of valid Omang and youth clearance. Bid Estimate is P 950, 000.00.
- All preferential schemes will be applicable according to relevant directives.
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr I. W. Kelephile, Telephone No. 6540446 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.

The Presidential Directive CAB 19 B of 2013 shall apply on this tender.

A Compulsory site visit: Failure to attend on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours, will automatically disqualify your bid. Sending one person to represent more than one company will not be allowed.

- A One-Stage One Envelope method will be followed, Regulation 52, section 3 (a).
- Tender proposals must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/TRANS/002/2018-19 — Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of a New Standby Generator Set for Kgalagadi District Council", and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 005, Tsabong. The tender offer should be delivered to: the Senior Economist's Office, First Floor, (RAC offices).
- Tenderers shall submit four (4) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of tender documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original.).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 4th July, 2018 and opening of tender offers will commence immediately thereafter the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost.
- Late, telephone, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MOYO,
Adjudication Secretary,
Kgalagadi District Council.

First Publication

**Maun Administrative Authority — Tender No. NW/MAA/ENV-HEALTH/002/2018
Addendum No. 1**

**A SUPPLY TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS AND REFUSE BINS
(HOUSEHOLD BINS, WHEELY BINS, PAVEMENT LITTER BINS AND POLE MOUNTED
STREET BINS) FOR MAUN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. NW/MAA/ENV-HEALTH/002/2018 — A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Refuse Bags and Refuse Bins (Household Bins, Wheely Bins, Pavement Litter Bins and Pole Mounted Street Bins) for Maun Administrative Authority", that appeared in the Government Gazette Vol. LVI, No. 27 dated 4th May, 2018 on Page No. 3915, Tenderers are advised of the following changes to the Tender Documents:
- Tenderers are advised that the minimum technical requirements for items to be supplied should be as follows:
 - Household Refuse Bins**
Color: Black
Size: 85L capacity
Material: Rubber
Easy carry handles
Provision of a lid
 - Wheely Bins**
Color: Black and White
Size: 240L Capacity
Material: PVC
Provision of lid
Tidy man logo
 - Pavement Litter Bins**
Color: Any Colour

Size: 218L capacity (493mm length, 493mm width and 935mm height)
 Material: PVC
 Provision of a lid
 Tidy man logo

Refuse bags should be quoted per pack of 200 plastics bags instead of 1000 bags.

- Other terms and condition of the tender remain the same.
- The closing date for the above tender will be on 22nd June, 2018 at 0900 hours instead of 1st June, 2018.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

H. B. KHUMO,
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
 Maun Administrative Authority.*

First Publication

**Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/04/2018-2019
 Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MONTHLY MINI FOOD
 PACKAGES FOR NEEDY PERSONS IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of mini food packages to beneficiaries in the Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract shall run from date of its signing to March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for citizen owned businesses within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District at Qangwa, Xaixai, Habu, Tubu, Etshal, Nxaunxau, Chukumuchu, Tsodilo, Ghani, Shaikarawe, Samochima, Xhaoga, Kauxwi/Mohembo East, Tobera, Xakao, Kaputura, Sekondomboro, Ngarange, Mogotho, Mokgacha, Jao Flats, Gunutsoga, Eretsha, Beetsha, Gudigwa, Gumare, Shakawe, Sepopa, Mohembo West, Nxamasere, Etsha 13, Etsha 6, Seronga, Nokaneng and Ikoga.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01 — General Food Supplies applies only to companies which have registered for PPADB. For bidders not registered for PPADB, relevant Trading License will be required.
- Preferences are offered to citizens covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy: (women, youth, people with disability and rural setting and employment).
- Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstances be liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender processes.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, Okavango Sub-District, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, effective 8th June, 2018 on presentation of proof of payment, Okavango Sub-District, Social Welfare & Community Development Department-Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash payable at Council Revenue, Office No. C-10, RAC is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will buy the tender at a half price of P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka or Ms A. Tshomane, Telephone Nos. 6874166 or 6874040/74040.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018. Bidders who wish to attend opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. MOSWEU,
*LAPAAD Secretary,
 Okavango Sub-District.*

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/63/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT D'KAR PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: B, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela/Ms L.T. Moruleng Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at D'kar Primary School on 10th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at D'kar Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/63/2018 – Maintenance of Education Facilities at D'kar Primary School" shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of the bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/64/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT KABAKAE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: A, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 14th May, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela/Ms L.T. Moruleng, Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979 five (5) days before tender closing time.
- Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Kabakae Primary School on 11th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at Kabakae Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offer marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/64/2018 – Maintenance of Education Facilities at Kabakae Primary School", shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of the bidder should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.

- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/65/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT KUKU PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: A, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela or Ms L.T. Moruleng, Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979, five (5) days before tender closing time.
- Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of share certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Kuku Primary School on 10th July, 2018, starting from 1130 hours to 1230 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at Kuku Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple Representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offer marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/65/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at Kuku Primary School," shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/66/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT KACGAE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is reserved to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies in the target group, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: A, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) Local Procurement Scheme shall apply to this tender; the target group is youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub District Council, Old Rural

- Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
 - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela or Ms L.T. Moruleng, Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979, five (5) days before tender closing time.
 - Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
 - A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Kacgae Primary School on 11th July, 2018 starting from 1400 hours to 1500 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at Kacgae Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple representatives allowed).
 - One (1) original tender offers marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/66/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at Kacgae Primary School," shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
 - Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/67/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT K'JOE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN NEW XADE

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: OC, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela or Ms L.T. Moruleng Telephone nos. 6596649 or 6596979 five (5) days before tender closing time.
- Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of share certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at K'Joe Primary School on 12th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at K'Joe Primary School at New Xade.
- One (1) original tender offers marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/67/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at K'Joe Primary School in New Xade", shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/CONST/73/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub District Council

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION OF
 KABAKAE GUEST HOUSE FOR KABAKAE VDC IN GHANZI**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for: a works contract for construction and completion of Kabakae Guest House for Kabakae VDC in Ghanzi Township. The Council Pre-Tender Estimate is P1, 250,000.00 (One Million Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pula only).
- The Procuring Department is Architecture & Building Services of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately 100% citizen contractors registered with PPADB (Category OC) under Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub District Council, Old Rac, Block E, of Architecture and Buildings.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit and/or pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place in Ghanzi on 21st June, 2018, starting at 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble at Ghanzi East Sub District Main Gate. Each representative is only allowed to represent only one company. (No multiple representations).
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash must be paid to Treasury Department, Revenue office, Ghanzi District RAC prior to collection of the Tender Document. (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount that is P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). Produce a letter from Ministry of Youth Sports Empowerment and Culture, confirming that the company is youth owned.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Quantity Surveyor, Telephone Nos. 6956649 or 6597071 or Fax No. 6597327.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) "Original" and three (3) copies clearly marked as such enclosed in one single envelope labelled: "A Works Contract for Construction and Completion of Kabakae Guest House for Kabakae VDC in Ghanzi Township — Tender No. GESDC/AB/CONST/73/2018."
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th July, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration by Directors and Shareholders.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/HQ/EDU/57/2018
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

**SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF OUTDOOR RECEPTION
 CLASSES (4½-5 YEARS OF AGE) PLAY EQUIPMENT IN NINETEEN (19) PRIMARY SCHOOLS
 (NCOJANE, KOLE, KARAKUBIS, NEW KANAGAS, KALKFONTEIN, METSIMANTSHO,
 MAKUNDA, BOIPELO, GROOTLAAGTE, CHOBOKWANE, KACGAE, EAST HANAHAI,
 WEST HANAHAI, KUKE, BERE, K'JOE, D'KAR, KABAKAE AND GANTSI)
 IN GHANZI DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED the supply, delivery, installation and commissioning of the above described supply. The following will have to be provided:
 - Tax Clearance Certificate Number
 - PPADB Certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06, 07.
- If bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid EDD Certificate.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the regulations and are open to all eligible bidders.

- Interested eligible bidders will collect Tender Documents at: Education Department Offices, Block No. B10 & No. B11, Ghanzi District Council (RAC) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid at Treasury Block, Council Revenue office prior to collection of Tender Documents. (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount that is P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Provide *Oman* and Form of Directors as proof).
- The tender bids shall be submitted in the Tender Box at Ipelegeng Offices Compound, Ghanzi Township, and LAPAD Secretary's office not later than 0900 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened at 0930 hours in the presence of bidders/representatives who choose to attend the opening exercise at Ipelegeng LAPAD Offices Opening Hall.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed to: L. Molatole, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi, Telephone Nos. 6596247 or 6596211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th July, 2018 and opening will be on the same day at 1000 hours in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD Office, Ipelegeng Buildings.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer within range.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication
Committees.

First Publication

North-West Sub-District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/001/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF GHXABARA PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MAUN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Ghxabara Primary School in Maun.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender document. NB: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Oman* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during Public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Ghxabara Primary School on 19th June, 2018 from 1100 hours to 1200 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II or Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offers are submitted together in one sealed envelope
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/001/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Ghxabara Primary School in Maun" and addressed

to Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chamber in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, section 25 (C).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

First Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/003/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF BOYEI PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MAUN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Boyei Primary School in Maun.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority and documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from the 11th June, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Boyei Primary School on 19th June, 2018 from 0900 hours to 0900 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II/Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/003/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Boyei Primary School in Maun" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chambers in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited.
- Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act Section 34 (A,B) and Competition Act Section 25 (C).

The Local Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

First Publication

**North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/004/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF MAKAKUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL IN
MAKAKUNG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Makakung Primary School in Makakung.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority. Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
 Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority and documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630, hours except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Makakung Primary School on 20th June, 2018 from 1100 hours to 1200 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II or Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer are submitted together in one sealed envelope.
Completed tender offers are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/004/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Makakung Primary School in Makakung" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done

immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chambers in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.

- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same Shareholdings and Directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, Section 25 (C).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender offer and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

First Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/005/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF
SEHITHWA PRIMARY SCHOOL IN SEHITHWA

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Sehithwa Primary School in Sehithwa.
- the Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture And Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omag* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Sehithwa Primary School on 20th June, 2018 from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II or Chief technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/005/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Sehithwa Primary School in Sehithwa" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chambers in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited.

Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, section 25 (C).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

First Publication

North-West District Council – Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/08/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS TENDER FOR COMPLETION OF OUTSTANDING WORKS OF
20NO. LA2 STAFF HOUSES AT DISANENG IN MAUN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for a works tender for completion of outstanding works of 20NO. LA2 staff houses at Disaneng in Maun.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of architecture and Building Services – North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
 - Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Oman* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is form 2 (B) and 2 (C) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 111, Buildings, 1st Floor, Green Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun. Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: M. Ntswetswe. Telephone No. 6861673, Fax No. 6860029. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is eight (8) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/08/2018-2019 – A Works Tender for Completion of Outstanding Works of 20NO. LA2 Staff Houses at Disaneng in Maun" and addressed to: Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 001, Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at LAPAD Secretary's office in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same Shareholdings and Directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, section 25 (C).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender offers and the North West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council..

First Publication

Lentsweletau Sub-District Council

**MATIMELA ACT, CAP. 36:06
MATIMELA REGULATIONS
NOTICE OF SALE OF MATIMELA
SECTION 11 & REGULATION 8**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at 0900 hours on 23rd June, 2018, through the direction of the Molepolole Administration Authority – Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Matimela Officers shall sell mixed matimela being cattle, goats and sheep by public auction at Kweneng Matimela Facilities (Kweneng Settlement).

A notice giving particulars of the individual animals included in the sale is displayed at the Council offices at Rural Administration Centre (Molepolole), Mogoditshane Sub, Letlhakeng Sub and Mafenyatlala Mall. Copies of such notice have been sent to all District Councils for public display.

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

1. Payment will be in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques only.
2. Auctioners/bidders will pay a refundable deposit fee of P500.00 to gain access.
3. Animals paid for shall be collected same day (TC's).
4. Animals not paid for will be put back on sale the same day.
5. The Council reserves the right to restrict persons who have previously bid for any matimela animal and failed to pay the price and penalties thereof from bidding.
6. No animals will be claimed after the lapse of six (6) months, this is in accordance to section 10, subsection 3 of Matimela Act.
7. The Council has the right to execute reserve price for each beast.

KITSISO YA THEKISO YA MATIMELA

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa Khansale potlana ya MAA/Lentsweletau e tlaa bo e rekisa matimela kgwedi ya Seetebosigo ele malatsi ale masome a mabedi le boraro, ngwaga ele kete pedi le lesome le borobabobedi ka nako ya borobabongwe mo mosong ko diagelong tsa matimela a Kweneng (Kweneng).

Tsiboso ka botlalo le dintlha tsa diruiwa ka thekiso di bonwa ko diofising tsa Rural Administration Centre (Molepolole – RAC), Mogoditshane Sub, Letlhakeng Sub le ko mabenkeleng a Mafenyatlala. Mekwalo e phatlaladitswe le dikhansale tsotlhe ka bophara go bonwa ke sechaba.

**Kweneng Facilities - Cattle
Date & Time of Sale (23rd June, 2018, 0900 hours)**

<i>Serial Number</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brand</i>
1691	03/06/17	Kgongwana	Kgwana	K/Tlhatswane M/Kgama (R)	Scar
1722	01/06/17	Pholwana	Khunou	M/Kgama (R) Lephaga (L)	F11 K S 8 H B Z
1750	27/05/17	Moroba	Khunwana	Letsekana/ Lesifi (L)	M Z C 8 H J
1833	27/05/17	Kgongwana	Tshetlhana	Letsekana (R) Lesifi (L)	T T I11 E F Z
1838	04/06/17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lephaga (L&R)	? F 5 X H K
1847	28/05/17	Kgongwana	Thokwana	Letsekana (L)	R C I11 Not
1848	26/05/17	Powana	Tshumu Botlhaba	Kwena	Clear

1849	03/06/17	Kgomo	Khunwana	M/Kgama Letsekana (L)	Not Clear
1866	03/06/17	Pholwana	Nala e Bosetlha	Sekei (L&R)	B R 4 6 I11
1878	30/05/17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lesifi (L)	C ? N 1 I11
1883	26/05/17	Kgomo	Kunwana	Lephaga (L)	1 M Y
1883/B 1914	04/06/17	Namane Powana	Naana Tshetlha Bogweba	No marks Sekei (L&R)	No brand F C 9 9
1897	23/08/17	Pholo	Tshumu	Kwena (L) Tlhatswane	A X 9 E

Kweneng Facilities – Small Stock
Date & Time of Sale (23rd June, 2018, 0900 hours)

<i>Serial Number</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>
1899	28/08/17	Podi	Khukhwana	K/Tlhatswane (L)
1903	29/08/17	Podi	Tshunyana	M/clark (R)
1904	29/08/17	Nku (Pholo)	Tshweu Dithaa Dintsho	Lekekete (L)
102	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Tshweu	Sekei (L)
105	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Khunou	Lesifi (L)
106	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Tshweu	Sekei (R)
107	07/11/17	Phorogotlho	Nala	Kwena
108	16/11/17	Pholo	Tshweu Tlhogo Khibidu	Lesifi (L)
109	16/10/17	Podi	Tshwaana	Lesifi (L)
110	16/10/17	Podi	Tshwaana e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
110/A	16/10/17	Potsane	Tshwaana e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
111	16/10/17	Phoko	Tshweu e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
114	16/10/17	Phoko	Tshweu e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
115	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Tshweu e Tlhogo Khibidu	Lesifi (L&R)
116	16/10/17	Pholwana	Khunou (Tshumu)	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)
117	07/11/17	Phoko	Tshweu	Kwena
118	07/11/17	Podi	Kgweba	Kwena
122	16/10/17	Potsane	Tshwaana e Tlhogo Khibidu	Seako (L&R)
			Tshweu	No marks

For any inquiries please contact Matimela officers at Telephone Nos. 5920200/1 or 5906146.

G. J. KGABANYANE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

3429

Maa/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council

NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

THE PUBLIC IS INFORMED that MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council shall sell unserviceable items by public auction.

The items are of the following make:

Tyres, gas stoves, steel bath, geysers, water tanks, table & chairs frames, solar panels, doors, door frames, printers, radios and computers.

The public auction sale will be conducted at Procurement & Assets Disposal Division in Molepolole.

Date: 28th June, 2018.

Time: 0830 hours

CONDITIONS OF THE SALE:

1. A refundable deposit of BW50.00 shall be paid by prospective bidders for the unserviceable items and this deposit is refundable upon provision of an official receipt two working days after the date of sale if no bid has been made.
2. The deposit shall be paid at Council Revenue office and an Identity Card (Omang) will be required at the time of paying deposit. The receipts will be used as proof of payment during auction sale registration at Procurement Division.
3. Maa/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council shall register and keep register of potential bidder. Registration and viewing of the items shall start on 25th June, 2018 to 27th June, 2018.

NB: No viewing of items shall be made on the date of sale.

4. The disposal of assets for local authority is offered only to citizens and citizen owned companies. Company representatives shall produce all company documents during registration.
5. Items will be sold in Lot Numbers to the highest bidder, all items are sold as they are with no warranty, guarantee or negotiation.
6. The successful bidder shall be required to pay 50% of the contract price immediately after award of the contract. The remaining balance of the contract price shall be paid within 3 working days after the auction sale.
7. Payment shall be made in cash. The currency for bidding and payment shall be in Botswana Pula.
8. Where the bidder fails to make payment, in accordance with sub regulation (14) and (16) of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations, the contract may be terminated and the deposit forfeited.
9. The auctioned property shall remain the custody of the Council until fully paid and all bidders are requested to have collected the fully paid items up to the 6th July, 2018.
10. Only bidders who paid the deposit will be allowed into the auction sale yard.
11. Further information can be obtained from the Supplies Office (L. Gadilatolwe, M. Yhombane, and A. Ramasu) Telephone Nos. 5910304, 5915122 during working hours.

Okavango Sub-District Council

SALE OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES – OK/DISPOSALS/01/18-19

THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY informed that the Okavango Sub-District Council shall sell boarded vehicles and unserviceable items by public auction sale on 10 to 11th, July, 2018 at 0900 hours.

Auction sale dates are as follows:

Date: 10 – 11th July, 2018

Venue: Gumare

Time: 0900 hours

Registration starts from 0730 hours to 1530 hours on 6th and 9th July, 2018 for those who are interested in bidding for vehicles and unserviceable items. Viewing of items for auction can be done two (2) days before the day of the auction sale.

Conditions of Sale

1. Bids shall be evaluated on the basis price only.
2. Negotiations shall not be permitted.
3. The contract shall be awarded to the bidder offering the highest price as determined by the actioneer and the successful bid shall be declared at the auction.
4. The auctioned property shall remain property of the custody of the local authority until fully paid for.
5. The successful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the contract price within 5 days of award of the contract.
6. The successful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the contract price within 5 days of award the contract.
7. Where a bidder fails to make payment, in accordance with condition number 4 and 5, the contract shall be terminated and the deposit forfeited and the Council shall allow interested bidders to pay for assets with the bided price within 5 days.
8. A refundable deposit of P5000.00 shall be charged to prospective bidders for each vehicle and P200.00 for those interested in other items.
9. Payment will be in cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Okavango Sub-District Council respectively.
10. Assets shall be sold as they are, as no warranty is expected.
11. The accounting officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.
12. The registration of potential bidders and deposits shall be made from the viewing day of assets.
13. The accounting officer shall stop registration of potential bidders two (2) hours before commencement of an auction.

First Publication

Change of Company Names
COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Callway Drive (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2018/5674 will change its name to Mesure-Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MARIAM BAULENI, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Nifglaogo (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/15873 will change its name to Medswana Regulatory and Marketing (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MOLELU AGNES, P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that London College of International Business Studies (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/16921 will change its name to London College of International Business Studies Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MOMPATI P. MARUAPULA, P.O. Box 40909, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Ninety Degree Asset Management System (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/1012 will change its name to NDAMS (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MESHACK DANIEL, P.O. Box AE 402 AEH, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to Section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that BJL Construction (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/6377 will change its name to JIMKEN Construction (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

BOTSHELO LOUW, P.O. Box 260, TSABONG.

6. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Shortbas Group (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/24349 will change its name to TABI & Co. (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

THATO SEITSANG, P.O. Box 677 ADD, GABORONE.

H. D. MOCUMINYANE,
*Registrar,
 Companies and Business Names.*

Change of Land Use

I, ERNEST NCHENGETI OSUPILE, owner of Plot Nos. 1728/30 located at Flowertown Ward, Mahalapye would like to change land use from multi-residential to self catering apartments.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Physical Planning Office at Mahalapye RAC during working hours between 0800 hours and 1430 hours from the date of this publication on 8th June, to 15th June, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mahalapye Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 4718662 or in writing within fourteen (14) working days from the date of this publication notice.

ERNEST OSUPILE, Cellphone Nos. 72421549/71964288.

First Publication

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

Master's Reference: ESHFT 000 003-14

IN THE ESTATE of the late Motsamai Keycwe Mpho, who died at Princess Marina Hospital, Gaborone on the 28th day of November, 2012.

THE FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Francistown for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

DATED at Francistown this 23rd day of May, 2018.

KEITSHEGILE K. SECHELE, *The Executor*, Plot No. 31966, Unit No. 10, St. Patrick Street,
P.O. Box 30615, TLOKWENG.

First Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed of Transfer

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. 135/85 dated the 11th day of March, 1985, made in favour of Lobatse Town Council in respect of:

CERTAIN:

SITUATE:

HELD:

piece of land being Lot Nos. 4021 and 4022-4064, Lobatse;
Southern Administrative District;
under Deed of Transfer No. 135/85 dated the 11th day of March, 1985.

Any persons having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of May, 2018.

LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL, LOBATSE.

First Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 277/2009 dated the 12th day of February, 2009, made in favour of Morekwe Grace Molaoeng in respect of the following property:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot No. 58517, Gaborone;
SITUATE: in Gaborone West, Extension 48;
MEASURING: 300m² (Three Hundred Square Metres).

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of May, 2018.

MOYO LEGAL PRACTICE, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Lot No. 750,
 Extension 2, Opposite Extension 2 Clinic, P.O. Box AE 451 AEH, GABORONE.

First Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime (In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Act, 2014)

ROBERT CUNNINGHAM and AMBROCIA TEBOGO CUNNINGHAM (*Nee Medupe*) married out of community of property on 22nd September, 2001 in Gaborone, wish to change their property regime to in community of property.

The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of the first publication hereof.

Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Minchin & Kelly (Botswana), before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 688, Khwai Road, Extension 2,
 P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3912734, Fax No. 3908500.

First Publication

Liquidator's Notice

BCL LIMITED — IN LIQUIDATION

UAHGB — 000202-16

NOTICE OF MEETING OF CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with a directive issued by the Assistant Master of the High Court, and pursuant to section 382 (1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Second Meeting of Creditors will be convened before the Assistant Master of the High Court, in the High Court of Botswana in Gaborone at 0900 hours on Thursday, 28th June, 2018 for the following purposes:

- To prove claims against the company,
- To receive and consider the report of the Liquidator relating to developments and progress made as regards the

- winding up of the estate,
 c) To consider whether any further investigation is necessary into the failure of the company,
 d) To consider any other competent business.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of May, 2018.

NIGEL DIXON-WARREN, *Liquidator*, c/o KPMG, Plot No. 67977, Off Tlokeng Road,
 Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 1519, GABORONE, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 3912400,
 Fax No. +267 3975281, Email: nigel.dixon-warren@kpmg.bw.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 003149-14

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED
 and
 MAYAMIKO TIMWEMWETERE CHILINKHWAMBE
 TAMARA CHILINKHWAMBE

Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 5th July, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 66256, Gaborone;
TIME: 14:30 p.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 66256, Gaborone (A Portion of Lot 54282, Gaborone, A portion of Lot No. 10099, Gaborone) situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 857m² (Eight Hundred and Fifty-Seven Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 3268/2008 dated the 22nd day of December, 2008, registered in favour of Mayamiko Timwemwetera Chilinkhwambe together with the developments thereon being a three bedrooomed house with ensuite, bathroom and toilets, dressing area with carboard, guests toilet and bathroom, fitted kitchen, fire place, dining area, living room, double garage, servant's quarter, screen wall and electric fence, steel sliding gate and the yard is paved;
TERMS OF SALE: Subject of conditions of sales.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO.,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, First Floor, Unit No. 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,
 P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002092-16

In the matter between:

DAVID TSHEBOENG
 and
 DITAPOLE CHIBUA-TSHEBOENG

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court of 12th May, 2017, the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Kaisara as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
SITUATE: Plot No. 27267, Block 3, Gaborone;
TIME: 10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 27267, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 30, measuring 648m² (Six Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metres) held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 2234/2002 dated 9th September, 2002, made in favour of Lillian Ramoipone with some developments thereon being 4 bedrooms, study, separate toilet and bathroom, kitchen, dining and sitting room, guest wing with toilet and shower, double garage, veranda, staff quarters with toilet and shower, paving, screen wall, electric fence and sliding gate;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. The conditions of sale can be obtained from the offices of the Deputy Sherriff.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, Cell No. 71222244, Telephone No. 3190188,
 c/o SEABUENG ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 16540, G-West Phase 1,
 Lodze Road, Off Omaweneno Road, P.O. Box 40337, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002217-16

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED
 and
 KOPANO RANA MOCHOTLHI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 19th July, 2018;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 965, Mmopane;
TIME: 14:30 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 965, situated in Mmopane, in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) with the developments thereon comprising of a two (2) semi detached bedroomed units, each with a kitchenette, bathroom, bath tub, kitchen, wardrobes, sitting room, toilet held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 815/2011 dated the 29th day of July, 2011, made in favour of Kopano Rana Mochotlhi;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, First Floor, Unit No. 8, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,
 P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CCF – 659-02

In the matter between:

**AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION OF BOTSWANA
LIMITED t/a BANC ABC
and
JOBTRANS AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
BOBBY HLANGANANI NYATHI
JOB BUSHIE NYATHI**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgement issued out of the above the Honourable Court in the above matter, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. J. Moyo to the highest bidder:

DATE OF SALE: 25th June, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 5056, Somerset East Extension, Francistown;
TIME: 10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 5056, Somerset East Extension, situated in the Francistown Township, Extension 12, measuring 1161m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Sixty-One Square Metres) held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1812/91 dated 30th December, 1991, made in favour of Bushie Job Nyathi together with improvements thereon being a walled apartment with an office block comprising of 4 offices and a storage room, open workshop area, ablution block comprising of 1 single room, 2 change rooms each having a shower area and storeroom, open storage space;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. J. MOYO, Cellphone No. 72192666, c/o VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Ditau Street, Plot No. 4660, Area G, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413421.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 000338-14

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
TIDIMALO LETSWELETSE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution issued out of the Honourable Court in the above matter, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by SFB Auctions, duly appointed by the Deputy Sheriff;

DATE OF SALE: Saturday, 30th June, 2018;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 835, Boseja Ward, Maun;
TIME: 10:30 a.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 835, Boseja Ward, Maun, measuring 2446m² (Two Thousand Four Hundred and Forty-Six Square Metres), held under Notarial Cession No. FT MA 125/2011 dated 28th July, 2011, held in favour of Tidimalo Letsweletse, together with developments thereon, consisting of a two (2) bedroomed residential house, lounge, semi fitted kitchen with a sink but no fitted appliances, a common bathroom (bath, toilet and wash hand basin), guest toilet and a verandah, cement screed flooring;

Other structures on property comprise:

An incomplete structure, semi detached to the main house, with two (2) rooms.

A pit latrine toward the rear of the property;

Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

May be inspected at the offices of the hereunder Attorneys at Plot No. 1880, Feitelberg Street, Francistown. They can be contacted at Telephone No. 2412761.

TERMS OF SALE:**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 2018.

PHUMAPHI, CHAKALISA & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No.1880,
Feitelburg Street, P.O. Box 484, FRANCISTOWN

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000489-16

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
CATHERINE NONO MFANENYAMA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment issued out of the above Honourable court, in the above matter, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder;

DATE OF SALE:

29th June, 2018;

VENUE:

Plot No. 14341, Monarch, Francistown;

TIME:

10:00 a.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

a certain piece of land being Lot No. 14341, Monarch, Francistown, situated in the Francistown Administrative District measuring 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) registered under Deed of Transfer No. FT 126/2015, registered in favour of Catherine Nono Mfanenyama, together with developments thereon being a fenced yard with a 2 roomed house, pit latrine and bathing space;

Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

TERMS OF SALE:

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, Cellphone No. 71736433, c/o VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Ditau Street, Plot No. 4660, Area G, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN,
Telephone No. 2413421.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 000242-17

In the matter between:

**WARD DISTRIBUTORS
and
MUSTAPHA'S CENTRE
GOOLAM HUSSAIN MUSTAPHA**

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 23rd June, 2018;
VENUE: Mustapha Centre, Pitsane;
TIME: 10:30 a.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Nissan Cabstar 35, white in colour, diesel truck, Registration No. B 451 AHD;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o S. THAPELO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, House No. M232, Peolwane Street, Minestone, P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413185, Fax No. 2412432.

First Publication

Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No: 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED ABATTOIR, MEAT CUTTING PLANT AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE IN GHANZI TOWNSHIP, BOTSWANA

Major findings during the preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement/Assessment study for the proposed abattoir project are summarised below. The Environmental Impact Assessment study was undertaken by Longlit Environmental Assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd led by Mr Ndobano Lokae BEAPA member registration number 20130063 on behalf of the developer.

Nature and Magnitude of the Proposed Activity

Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd intends to construct a fully fledged abattoir with an annex housing meat cutting and processing plant. The abattoir will have Holding Pens, Lairage; slaughter house, Cutting and Meat processing plant, refrigeration units, water supply; solid waste holding facilities, composting area, primary and secondary effluent treatment facilities, power supply, offices and staff canteen.

Rationale of the Project/Justification

The main objective is to develop an abattoir in Ghanzi to provide a needed facility and service to livestock farmers within the Ghanzi District.

This project can be justified because findings of the EIS study revealed that Ghanzi District is renowned for livestock farming, particularly cattle production. In spite of this there is no abattoir in Ghanzi district at the moment. Farmers in the district who have the means take their cattle to the Botswana Meat Commission (BMC) abattoir in Lobatse. Some who do not have sell to some butchery outlets in the district. The cost of transporting cattle over to Lobatse is costly to farmers and reduces profitability of cattle farming in the district especially for small scale cattle farmers. The fact that farmers are prepared to take and transport cattle all the way to Lobatse in spite of the exorbitant cost is an indication that there is need for an abattoir in the district. Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd is determined to exploit this opportunity by building a fully fledged abattoir and meat cutting plant in Ghanzi Township. The proposed development will provide a facility where farmers can sell, slaughter and process livestock from their farms for a fee. The end products can then be sold to butchery owners in the village and beyond or sold to individuals. There is therefore need for the proposed facility.

Location of activity

Specific coordinates for the project plot are S21°195.115 E02, 747.102.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and proposed mitigation measures are detailed below in line with what is contained in the Environmental Impact Assessment Study/Report.

The Pre-Construction phase

Activity/abattoir Operations

Setting up of the first five guests units and the ablution blocks

Stock piling of construction materials onsite.

Movement of trucks into and out of the project site.

Negative impacts

Vegetation destruction during setting up; slope developments and dust generation, soil erosion.

Slope developments, dust generation and soil erosion.

Carbon footprint of construction vehicles as it relates to access routes and vehicle tracks.

Mitigation measures

Clearance activities confined to construction area only.

Use designated area for stockpiling materials to ensure soil compaction and damage to vegetation is limited to a small scale area. A store room for securing all construction materials will be onsite.

Adapt low speed of 20km/hr for haulage trucks.

Use of only existing access routes into and out of the project area. Most importantly, the project construction vehicles and operations should use the existing road networks including the A3 Kang – Ghanzi Road.

The Construction and Operation Phases

Activity/abattoir Operations

Site establishment to develop various infrastructures as proposed in the abattoir plans and the ELA document and in (A) above.

Activities at various operations of the abattoir such as at the administration block, staff canteen, ablutions, waste blood & waste water housing facilities and other areas.

Transporting materials into the project area and movement of utility/project vehicles into the abattoir and out of the project area to other places.

Negative Impacts

Loss of vegetation and disturbance to habitat due to site preparation activities for building the proposed developments.

Movement of trucks bringing construction materials and equipment used to clear and levelling of the project footprint can result in dust nuisance.

Dust Nuisance.

Spillage and leakage of hydrocarbons from vehicles and equipment used during clearing exercise resulting in contamination of underground water resources and soils.

Use of heavy equipment, power tools and vehicle movement can cause noise nuisance.

Disturbance to aesthetic value of the area.

Possible outbreak of diseases

Environmental pollution therefore leading to possible contamination of water resources, soils and negative impacts/effects to vegetation metabolism.

Risk of accidents and spillage of construction materials on the road posing a danger to other motorists

Mitigation measures

Remove only vegetation on project footprint; Removed vegetation to be cut into small pieces and stockpile for use as firewood (allow public access and consumption of waste wood).

Reduce erosion and runoff impacts on the soils surfaces by providing storms drains to channel water off the construction site to natural drainage lines.

Reduce or completely eliminate spillages and leakages by providing drip trays during refuelling of equipment and deploy only well serviced vehicles that do not have oil leaks.

Reduce impacts on workers and neighbouring communities by deploying vehicles fitted with noise abating equipment (silencers) and provide staff using heavy equipment with ear plugs.

The project management must avail waste bags and dust bins and proper sewage for both waste water and waste blood or consider establishment of blood meal/manure for commercial gain.

The management have adopted a procedure to start with building of the ablation facility and important preliminary facilities such that the built facilities are available to be used for the construction phase. The said developments shall continue into project operation stage to service the abattoir project.

The management to avail spill collection kits, containment facilities, drip trays under construction vehicles over long standing periods to collect leaks; fat traps at kitchens and laundry.

The management to train relevant staff very well, such that initiatives such as separation of waste at source, implementing the codes of practice/conduct for Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd like conservation initiatives, flagging sensitive areas and labelling them as no go area; are all carried out by staff.

Reduce accidents and spillage risk by ensuring vehicles maintain speeds of ≤ 30 KMPH.

Eliminate danger to other motorists.

Ensuring that materials being taken to the construction site are appropriately secured using either a shade net or tarpaulin.

Waste from the business infrastructures generated within various abattoir departments.

Landscape blight and possible pollution due to ineffective solid waste and liquid waste management strategies.

Ensure secured waste dumpsters are provided on site at strategic locations and regularly serviced.

Provide a vermin proof containment facility where all waste generated should be stored prior to being ferried out of the abattoir for disposal at Ghanzi dumping site by a licensed waste dealer where necessary.

Encourage recycling and re-use at all costs especially in items such as cattle by-products i.e. skins, hooves, bones etc... get and establish a market for this.

Interactions by different workers

Potential increase in sexually transmitted diseases and social instability due to influx of people from outside in search of work on the project site.

Ensure workers are sensitised on issues of HIV and AIDS, STIs at start of construction activities in line with Botswana governments guidelines on HIV/AIDS prevention guidelines.

Ensure condom dispensing facilities are on site.

Sanitation Issues

Contamination of surface and underground water resources due to lack of appropriate ablution facilities.

Water system toilets installed and properly managed and in house training will be provided to the environmental manager and the relevant personnel.

This project in addition to this recommended mitigation measures; IT principally needs a SHEQ person in order to maximize compliance and retain the needed environmental standards.

Fuel spillage at the potential generator room and any area related to the handling of fuel and chemicals.

Accidental fires, possible spillages leading to environmental harm, contamination of soils and water resources especially ground water resources.

Spillage of all flammable and combustible liquids must be contained within an on-site containment system and controlled in a manner that prevents environmental harm (other than trivial harm) and maintained in accordance with Section 5.8 of AS 1940 – Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids of 2004.

Daily inspection of the generator area and any area where fuel is used before any activity/work can be started.

Erection of warning signs such as "No smoking", "Flammable liquids".

Positive Impacts In Construction Phase

Increase in employment opportunities;

Licensed vendors of construction materials to benefit immensely from the project especially people selling food and related goods.

Increase in job opportunities leading to improved livelihoods and alleviation of poverty;

Increase in government revenue through taxes and levies.

Operational Phase Negative Impacts

Stunning, slaughtering and bleeding. Blood drained from slaughtered animals

Blood waste and its poor management will lead to environmental harm, bad odours and possible outbreak of diseases

Prevent blocking of drains for both water mixed with blood and waste water.

Provide bleeding receptacles and also ensure that there are separate installed drains for water and blood contaminated waste water.

To facilitate bleeding and minimise risk of carcass contamination provide hoisting facilities and ensure carcasses spend at least 7 minutes over bleeding receptacles.

Scalding and skinning resulting in pieces of fleshing with fats pieces blocking drains

Fat waste, waste carcass and mismanagement may lead to establishment/occurrence of certain vector disease causing organisms.

Prevent blocking of drains due coagulation of fats.

Provide receptacles for storing skins whilst at the same time preventing contamination of carcasses.

Install fat traps and filters throughout the slaughter house.

Reduce and minimise generation of offensive smell produced at the plant by.

Providing air tight bags and bins.

Install enclosed conveying and filling system; Adopting good housekeeping practices at all times.

Establishing composting pits with lined bunkers to compost pouch contents.

In the holding pens;

Odour produced from manure or urine can be reduced by scrapping up and removing manure then washing down using low volume high pressure sprays.

Collecting manure daily and storing the same in vermin proof containers.

In unsealed areas lime should be added to the soil.

Generation of solid waste in the stockyard, which if not properly managed can result in generation of odour leading to reduction in air quality.

Pollution, build up of smell and an inconvenient and unbearable condition for the welfare of workers, customers and the public at large.

Decommissioning Impacts

All waste materials should be sorted out first such as contaminated rubble, including pavers, wood and other waste materials so that they are disposed of appropriately. For health reasons, and to avoid dispersion of waste, the project decommissioning area must be clearly marked and secured.

All non-hazardous solid waste generated should be appropriately disposed of at the nearest landfill or refuse dump as may be appropriate.

Where spoil is contaminated, this should be treated and disposed of by a licensed and registered company that deals in hazardous waste collection and disposal.

The provision of PPEs.

Safety Health and Environmental awareness training for all workers prior to commencement of works

Provision of well serviced equipment.

Training of workers and assignment of labor to tasks of their skills.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The conclusions drawn from the EIA study is that the project can be implemented and operated with minimal negative impacts. Adequate mitigation measures have been provided to ensure the environment is sustained. Positive aspects of the project are huge as the project will create jobs in an area where there are few job opportunities; It is hoped that this project will be a catalyst for further investment and thereby assist in attainment of the tenets of the Rural Development Policy and assist in the economic diversification;

It is recommended that the DEA approve the project; The proponent is encouraged to adopt adaptive management so that issues which may harm the environment but not captured in the EIA report are addressed so that the environment is sustained;

Implement all mitigation measures in the EMP section 10 of the EIA report in totality.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS/EIA report can be reviewed by interested and affected parties at:
Department of Environmental Affairs – Ghanzi Office

Written Comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project or any other persons should be submitted to the District Coordinator; Department of Environmental Affairs in Ghanzi between the 18th of May and 8th June, 2018.

Correspondence

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0024, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6596101, Department of Tourism House across Airfield Filing Station in Ghanzi between the 18th of May and 8th June, 2018.

Kitsitso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa tebang le go diragatsa maitlamo a Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2) Of 2011), kgaolo ya lesome

KITSITSO SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO GO ITEBAGANTSHWE LE KA FA TIKOLOGO YA LEFELO LA DIRIRAGALO E KA BABALELWENG KA TENG KE MANOKONOKO A KGWEBO EE AKANYEDIWANG YA MATLHABELO; EE TLAABO E DIRWA KE BA KOMPONE YA CHIBUYA INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD

Dipatisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya kgwebo e setse e bereka ele tiro ee tlaabong e tshwerwe ke ba kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd di sobokilwe fa tlase. Ba Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd ba ne ba thapile kompone ya Longlit Environmental Assessment consulting (Pty) Ltd go dira tshekatsheko tikologo e. Komponi ya LEAC (Pty) Ltd e eteletse pele ke motlotlegi Rre Ndobano Lokae, yo eleng leloko la BEAPA a rurifaditswe ka nomore ya 20130063.

Boleng le bogolo jwa tlhabololo ee dirwang;

Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga matlhabelo aa nang le tsotlhe dikarolo tse di tlhokegang mo matlhabelong. Go tlaa bo go na le lesakana la go amogela dikgomo/leruo le le gorogang le go letela ditirelo tse dingwe tsa matlhabelo teng, fa go tlhabelwang teng (slaughter house), kwa nama e baakangwang teng (cutting and sorting room), ka fa setsidifatsing, kamoreya babereki le botsamaisi jwa matlhabelo, lefelo le le tshwarang leswe le metsi aa leswe le ditirelo tsotlhe tsa matlhabelo jaaka di sobokilwe mo repoting ya tshekatsheko tikologo.

Bomosola jwa kgwebo ya ba Sand Wave (Pty) Ltd

Mogopolo o wa go batla go aga matlhabelo mo Ghanzi oo duleng ka ba kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd o botlhokwa fela thata ka gore kwa ntlha le matlhabelo a Botswana Meat Commission aa kwa Lobatse a Gantsi a dirisiwang ke barui ba Ghanzi ba ba ikgonang; ga go na matlhabelo ape mo Ghanzi aa ka thusang/berekelang kgaolo ee humileng leruo e, ya Ghanzi.

Ka jalo go botlhokwa gore matlhabelo a kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd a agiwe mo Ghanzi go thusa barui ba kgaolo e.

Lefelo la tiragalo

lefelola ba komponi ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd le dikelometara di le lesome le bobedi go tswa mo Ghanzi. Baeng ba ka dirisa nomore ya GPS (Geographical coordinates) (S21°195.115 E02, 747.102).

Ditla-moroago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le morago mme aka kgotlhela tikologo ke a latelang.

Nako Ya Kago

Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang

Tatlhegelo ya dimela tsa tlhologo le kgoreletsego ya tsone ka ntlha ya go sutela ditlhabololo

Go tlhagoga ga lerole go kgoreletsa babereki le botsogo jwa bone bo nna mo diphatseng
Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Medumo e e feteletseng e bakiwa ke didirisiwa tsa tiro

Kanamo ya malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo ntateng ya Kopano ya batho mo lefelong lele lengwe (interactions)

Phetogo ya tebebo ya lefelo

Kgotlelesego ya metsi a a nowang le a ko tlase ga lefatshe

Dikotsi tse di ka tlhagogang tebang le mantswa/kerabole/ mebu tse di tlaabo di tsewa ke ba dikoloi tse di ditsisang mo lefelo la matlhabelo. Mantswa, mebu, kerabole tsa kago.

Ditlamoragop Tse di siameng

Tlhamo ya mebereko segolo thata mo batho ba Ghanzi le metse ee mabapi.

Bagwebi ba ba rekisang dilwana tsa kago ba tla rekisetsa madirelo dilwana.

Dikomponi dingwe tsa Batswana di tla fiwa ditirelo dingwe tsa go dira mo dikarolwana tse di farologanyeng jaaka kago, go kgabisa, go rutuntsha, go tsaya dithoton jalojalo.

Bo mmaseapei le bagwebi ba ba botlana ba tlaa iponela tshono ya kgwebo mo badiring ba kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd kana mo go rra konteraka.

Go Fokotsa Ditlamorago

Go ntshiwa ga dimela mo mafelong a dikago fela.

Ditlhare tse di kgaotsweng di tla kgobokanngwa go dirisiwa ele dikgong tse di gotsang molelo.

Mafelo a bokampi (construction campsites) a tla dirwa fa go se nang ditlhare le dimela tse dingwe teng ka jalo ga go kitla go kgaolwa ditlhare.

Ga gona setlhare sepe se se godileng go feta dimetere dile lesome se se tlaa kgaolwang.

Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa go berekwa.

Babereki ba tla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya tiro.

Kepo ya mmu e tshwanetse go dirwa fa go tshwanetseng teng go ageletswa ka dikganela phefo ebile kago ya matlhabelo mo lefelong la Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd e tla dirwa ka dipaka tse go se nang dipula.

Go tshwanetse ga tlhomamisiwa gore mesele le mesima yotlhe ea katelwa go bo go papatela mmu o tshetswe metsi.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe e tshwanetse ya nna tsa maemo a ntlha ebile di siametse tiro.

Agelela lefelo la tiro.

Tiro yotlhe e tla dirwa ka nako ya bosupa phakela go fitha ka ya botlhano maitseboa tsatsi le letsatsi.

Babereki ba tla fiwa dithibela modumo go di apara mo ditsebeng.

Didirisiwa tse di modumo di tla emisiwa go duma fa di feditse tiro.

Babereki ba tla rutiwa le go tsibosiwa ka HIV/AIDS pele fa tiro e simolola goya ka melawana ya ga goromente wa Botswana.

Dikauus/itshireletso di tlaa bewa mo mafelong a babereki ba tla di tsayang teng.

Ditsaya matalakala di tla bewa mo lefelong le matlakala a tla kgobokangwang a bo a tsewa teng;

Go tla bewa melawana e e supang borai jwa leswe lele ka kgotlelang metsi a a ko tlase ga mmu.

Go tla bewa matlwana a boiteketo a a tla phepafadiwa nako le nako a bo a tlathlobiwa seemo sa one, ba Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go tswa ka motlhale oo siameng wa gore metsi aa leswe le leswe di ka tshwarwa ka tsela ee ntseng jang. Ba ka dirisana le dikompone tse di ekemetseng ka nosi mme di etebagantse le go gweba ka leswe jaaka di aname le lefatshe la Botswana.

Metsi aa leswe aa tlhokang go ntshiwa, a tla gopiwa ke ba dikomponi tse di lebanyeng.

Go kgweetsa ka lobelo lo lo kwa tlase ga 30km/h go ka hema dikotsi le go itsa go tshologa ga mebu, mantswa le kerabole.

Go netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe tse di buiwang fa godimo di apesitswe ka matloa aa kganelang go tshologa ga mebu, mantswa le kerabole.

Ditla morago tse di ka nnang teng ka nako ya kgwebo (Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd). Fa tlase re lebelela ditla morago tse di sa siamang

Madi aa tswang mo leruong le le thabilweng le madi aa kopanyeng le metsi fa nama e tlhatsiwa.

Go itsa gore mathombo aa tsamaisang metsi aa leswe le metsi aa kopanyeng le madi a seka a tswalega, a babalelwa ka ntlha ya gore dikganedi dingwe di ka kgobokana golo gole gongwe mme tsa itsa go ela ga metsi le madi aa leswe.

Go baya didirisiwa tse madi a tla tshologelang mo go tsone le go nna le mabeelo a metsi le madi a leswe.

Go thokomela go tshologa ga madi le go itsa go diegisa dikgomo tse di thabilweng.

Go thokomela le go itsa go baya dikgomo tse di thabilweng lebaka le lefatang metsutso e le supa (7 mins).

Go baya didirisiwa tse di tla bayang matlalo;

Go netefatsa gorew babereki ba ba boang, ba kago nama ba itse tiro ya bone le gore ba netefatsa gore sepe ga se kopane le sepe.

Go baya sengwe se mafura a tla tsenang mo teng fa go tlhabelwang tleng. Go kgaoganya madi, mafura le metsi.

Go tshwanetse go nna le didirisiwa tsa babereki tse di thapang diatla, mo mafelong otlhe a ba direlang mo go one.

Ba tshwanetse go nna kelothoko go itsa go itsholola madi ka nako tsa tiro.

Leswe kana nama ee kopaneng le mafura, matlao segolo thata fa kwa kamoreng ya go boela dikgomo le mo mafelong a mangwe a matlhabelo.

Babereki ba ka kgotlela nama mo go bakang ditla-morago tse di sa nnang sentle mo botsogong jwa mongwe le mongwe gammogo le baje-bareki.

Go fokotsa go tlhagoga ga molelo mo bodireding, bareki le dikago

Go tshwanetse go nna le kapari ya itshireletso ya babereki.

Go tshwanetse go nna le didirisiwa tsa itshireletso jaaka dikganedi tsa molelo mo madirelong.

Ditlamoragop tse di siameng

Khiro ya babereki le banni ba Ghanzi, le Batswana ka kakaretso.

Kgwebo e tla rutuetsa Batswana ba bangwe go iteka.

Dipoelo go ya kwa beng ba tiro.

Matlhabelo a tlaa thusa barui ba Ghanzi ba ba botlana go rekisa leruo la bone gaufi.

Dipoelo go ya kwa go Goromente di tla ka ba lephata la Temo-Thuo/Thuo le dikhansele.

Tswetso ee tserweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo le ditaalo tsa botlhokwa

Tshekatsheko tikologo ee dirilweng e supile fa thabololo e, e nale ditla-morago tse di ka fokodiwang bogale ka go diragatsa ditshutliso tse di mo moalong. Go ya ka boitsaanape jwa mozanoki wa tshekatsheko tikologo ee dirilweng, ba Lephatla la Merero ya tsa Tikologo, ba ka ntsha tseletso ya go dirwa ga tiro e.

Mabaelo a direpoti tsa tshekatsheko

Diofisi tsa DEA mo Ghanzi tebagano le marikesetso a leokwane a Airfield Filling Station mo Ghanzi.

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e ka romelwa kwa atireseng ee fa tlase

Motsamaisi wa Lephatla la Tikologo (DEA) Private Bag 0024, Ghanzi, Botswana go simolola kgwedi ya Motsheganong e tlhola malatsi ale lesome le borobabobedi ga fitlhela kgwedi ya Seetebosigo e tlhola malatsi a robabobedi mo ngwageng ono.



Statutory Instrument No. 75 of 2018

TRADE ACT
(Cap. 43:02)

TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 25) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 8th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 29 (y) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (h) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 25) Citation Regulations, 2018.

2. Nature's Interest (Pty) Ltd operating in Kanye, is exempted from the provisions of regulation 29 (y) of the Trade Regulations, which restricts a licence holder to fixed premises.

Exemption from
regulation 29 (y)
of Cap. 43:02
(Sub. Leg.)

MADE this 24th day of May, 2018.

BOGOLO KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 76 of 2018

TRADE ACT
(Cap. 43:02)

TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 26) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 8th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 29 (jj) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (h) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made –

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 26) Regulations, 2018.

Exemption from
Regulation 29
(jj) of Cap.
43:02 (Sub.
Leg.)

2. Janet Tshepiso Makwati, t/a JS Maxed Catering in Gaborone is exempted from the provisions of regulation 29 (jj) of the Trade Regulations, which restricts a licence holder to fixed premises.

MADE this 24th day of May, 2018.

BOGOLO KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 77 of 2018

LIQUOR ACT
(Cap. 43:11)

LIQUOR (EXEMPTION) (No. 17) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 8th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 38 as read with section 42 (2) (g) of the Liquor Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Exemption) (No. 17) Citation Regulations, 2018.

2. Sunrise Apartments (Pty) Ltd, t/a Sunrise Catering & Supplies operating at Plot No. A112 in Oodi, is exempted from the provisions of regulation 7 (1) of the Liquor Regulations, which requires proposed business premises to be at least 500 metres away from a school, highway, major road or church.

Exemption from
regulation 7 (1)
of Cap. 43:11
(Sub. Leg.)

MADE this 24th day of May, 2018.

BOGOLO KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 78 of 2018

LIQUOR ACT
(Cap. 43:11)

LIQUOR (EXEMPTION) (No. 18) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 8th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 38 as read with section 42 (2) (g) of the Liquor Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

- | | |
|---|--|
| Citation | 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Exemption) (No. 18) Regulations, 2018. |
| Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.) | 2. K. Z. Power Gym House (Pty) Ltd, t/a Meriting Distributors operating in Mabalane, is exempted from the provisions of regulation 7 (1) of the Liquor Regulations, which requires proposed business premises to be at least 500 metres away from a school, highway, major road or church. |

MADE this 24th day of May, 2018.

BOGOLO KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 79 of 2018

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY (AMENDMENT OF
SCHEDULE) (No. 4) NOTICE, 2018
(Published on 8th June, 2018)

IN EXERCISE of the power conferred on the Minister of Finance and Economic Development by sections 54 and 55 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below:

By the substitution of the following:

Heading	Sub-heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
10.01	1001.91	3	-- Seed	kg	39,49	39,49	39,49	free	39,49
				c/kg		c/kg	c/kg		c/kg
10.01	1001.99	0	-- Other	kg	39,49	39,49	39,49	free	39,49
				c/kg		c/kg	c/kg		c/kg
11.01	1101.00.10	1	- Brown wheaten meal produced by the milling of whole grains (the bran, germ and endosperm) (excluding separated wheat bran, separated wheat germ or separated wheat semolina or endosperm)	kg	59,23	59,23	59,23	free	59,23
				c/kg		c/kg	c/kg		c/kg
11.01	1101.00.90	5	- Other	kg	59,23	59,23	59,23	free	59,23
				c/kg		c/kg	c/kg		c/kg

MADE this 6th day of May, 2018.

O. K. MATAMBO,
Minister of Finance and Economic
Development.

NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGULATORY AUTHORITY ACT
(Cap. 46:08)

NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGULATORY AUTHORITY
(TRIBUNAL) REGULATIONS, 2018
(Published on 8th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

Part I – Preliminary

1. Citation
2. Interpretation

Part II – Establishment, Function and Composition of Tribunal

3. Establishment and function of Tribunal
4. Composition of Tribunal
5. Appointment of Secretary
6. Disqualification, removal or resignation of member
7. Filling of vacancies
8. Sittings of Tribunal
9. Declaration of interest
10. Confidentiality
11. Remuneration and allowance

Part III – Application for Review

12. Application for review and review notice
13. Statement of case
14. Applicant's reply
15. Withdrawal of application
16. Reviews by Tribunal

PART IV – Procedure of Inquiry

17. Notice of hearing
18. Hearings by Tribunal
19. Issue of summons
20. Power to direct proceedings
21. Practice directions
22. Rules of evidence
23. Determination of procedure
24. Extension of time
25. Filing of documents
26. Service of documents

Part V – *Determination of Application for Review*

27. Power of Tribunal to make determination
28. Determination of review without hearing
29. Determination of Tribunal by majority decision
30. Power of Tribunal in case of non-compliance
31. Right of appeal

Part VI – *Costs of Proceedings before Tribunal*

32. Order as to costs
33. Costs of Tribunal
34. Practice directions on costs

Part VII – *Miscellaneous Provisions*

35. Report of Tribunal
36. Legal representation
37. Indemnity
38. Rules of Tribunal
39. Offence and penalty

SCHEDULE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Economic Development by section 50 (2) as read with section 61 of the Non - Bank Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Part I – *Preliminary*

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Non-Bank Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority (Tribunal) Regulations, 2018. Citation

2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires — Interpretation

“applicant” means a person who, in terms of section 52 of the Act, is aggrieved by a decision of the Regulatory Authority or a self-regulatory organisation;

“chairperson” means a person appointed as the chairperson of the Tribunal under regulation 4 (1) (a);

“electronic hearing” means a hearing held by conference telephone or some other form of electronic technology allowing persons to hear one another;

“filing” means the effective delivery of a document to and its receipt by the Tribunal;

“member” means a member of the Tribunal appointed under regulation 4;

“practice direction” means a requirement by the Tribunal to enable the parties to prepare for the hearing of a review and to assist the Tribunal to determine the issues involved;

“review notice” means an application for review of a decision by the Regulatory Authority or the self-Regulatory Organisation or a notice given by the Tribunal to prepare for a hearing;

“Secretary” means the person appointed as Secretary to the Tribunal under regulation 5 (1); and

“Tribunal” means the Non-Bank Financial Institutions Tribunal established under regulation 3.

PART II – *Establishment, Function and Composition of Tribunal*Establishment
and function
of Tribunal

3. (1) Subject to section 50 of the Act, there is hereby established a Tribunal to be known as the Non-Bank Financial Institutions Tribunal.

(2) The Tribunal shall at such times as shall be determined by the Chairperson, upon the giving of not less than 30 days' notice, review decisions made under the Act by the Regulatory Authority or a self-regulatory organisation, which decisions shall be subject to an application under regulation 12.

Composition
of Tribunal

4. (1) The Tribunal shall be composed of the following members appointed by the Minister –

- (a) a chairperson, who shall be qualified to be appointed as a judge or a person holding similar legal credentials; and
- (b) two other persons with experience and qualifications in finance, economics, accounting, commerce or law.

(2) The chairperson shall serve the Tribunal for a period not exceeding five years, on such terms and conditions as the Minister may determine and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) A member appointed under subregulation (1) (b) shall be appointed for a term of three years and, shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further term.

(4) The Tribunal may, for purposes of reviewing a matter for which specialised knowledge is required, co-opt not more than two additional persons with specialist qualification and knowledge on the matter, to be members of the Tribunal only with respect to the sittings of the Tribunal convened for the review of such matter.

(5) A member appointed under subregulation (4) shall not count towards the constitution of the quorum and shall not be entitled to vote.

Appointment of
Secretary

5. (1) The Tribunal shall, with the approval of the Minister, appoint a Secretary who shall provide secretarial and administrative services to the Tribunal.

(2) The Secretary shall be appointed for a term not exceeding five years on such terms and conditions as the Tribunal shall determine, with the approval of the Minister.

(3) The Secretary of the Tribunal shall attend meetings of the Tribunal but shall have no right to vote and shall be responsible for the accurate and complete recording of the Tribunal's proceedings and decisions.

Disqualification,
removal or
resignation of
member

6. (1) A person shall not be appointed to be a member of the Tribunal if the person –

- (a) is a member of the National Assembly, a Councilor in a local authority, member of the Ntlo ya Dikgosi or the holder of an office in a political party;
- (b) is an employee, director, secretary or executive officer of a non-bank financial institution;
- (c) is convicted of an offence in or outside Botswana for which he or she could have been sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine, or an offence involving dishonesty;
- (d) is insolvent or is declared bankrupt and has not been rehabilitated;
- (e) is disqualified or suspended by a competent authority from practising on the grounds of misconduct;
- (f) is disqualified in or outside Botswana from acting as a director or executive officer of a body corporate under a law relating to corporations or to the provisions of financial services;

- (g) is an employee or Director of the Regulatory Authority;
- (h) was an employee of the Regulatory Authority, and the period between the date of his or her separation from the Regulatory Authority and the date of his or her appointment to serve on the Tribunal is less than two years; or
- (i) with the exception of the Chairperson, has held a total number of two terms as a member of Tribunal.

(2) The Minister may terminate a member's appointment from office where the member —

- (a) is absent without reasonable cause from three consecutive meetings of the Tribunal of which he or she has had notice;
- (b) has been found to be physically or mentally incapable of performing his or her duties efficiently and a medical doctor has issued a certificate to that effect;
- (c) contravenes a provision of these Regulations or otherwise misconducts himself or herself to the detriment of the object of the Tribunal, or
- (d) has failed to comply with the provisions of regulations 9 and 10.

(3) The chairperson may resign by giving three months notice in writing to the Minister.

(4) A member appointed under regulation 4 (1) (b) may resign by giving one month notice in writing to the Minister.

7. (1) The Minister shall, on being notified by the Regulatory Authority in writing of the death of, or vacation of office by, a member, within 60 days of receiving notification, appoint a member to hold office for the remainder of the period of office of such deceased or vacating member.

Filling of
vacancies

(2) Subregulation (1) shall not apply where the remainder of the period for which the member whose office has been vacated would otherwise have held office is less than three months.

8. (1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, the Tribunal shall regulate its own proceedings.

Sittings of
Tribunal

(2) The Tribunal shall sit at such times as shall be determined by the Chairperson, upon the giving of not less than 30 days' notice.

(3) The Chairperson may call for a sitting of the Tribunal by giving notice of less than 30 days where the urgency of a particular matter does not permit the giving of notice in accordance with subregulation (2).

(4) At any sitting of the Tribunal any two members, including the Chairperson, shall constitute a quorum.

9. (1) Each member shall disclose in writing to the Regulatory Authority all interests that the member has that could conflict with the proper performance of the functions of the member's office, whether the interests were acquired before or after appointment.

Declaration of
interest

(2) A disclosure in terms of subregulation (1) shall be given as soon as practicable after the member becomes aware of the interest.

(3) The Tribunal shall record all disclosures in terms of this regulation.

(4) A member who has an interest that could conflict with the proper performance of the functions of his or her office in relation to a particular matter shall not perform functions in relation to the matter unless —

- (a) the member has complied with subregulation (1) in relation to the interest; and
- (b) each of the other members have consented to the member's performing those functions in relation to the matter despite the potential conflict of interest.

(5) For the purposes of subregulations (1) and (4), it does not matter whether the interest is direct, indirect, pecuniary or non-pecuniary, nor when the interest was acquired.

(6) For the purpose of this regulation, if —

(a) a related party of a member has an interest; and

(b) the member had the interest, and it could conflict with the proper performance of the functions of the member's office,

the member is taken to have an interest, and this regulation applies accordingly.

(7) In subregulation (6), "related party" means any of the following —

(a) a spouse or immediate family member;

(b) a person in accordance with those directions, instructions or wishes the member is accustomed to act or is under an obligation, formal or informal, to act;

(c) a person who is accustomed to act, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance with the direction, instructions or wishes of the member;

(d) a company of which the member is a director or executive officer, and a subsidiary of such a company;

(e) a company of which the member, or a spouse or immediate member, is a director or executive officer;

(f) a company of which the member, or a spouse or relative of the member, is a controller;

(g) a company, if its directors are accustomed to act, or under obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of the member; and

(h) if the member and another person are parties to a contract, arrangement or understanding —

(i) to acquire, hold, sell or otherwise deal in securities in concert, or

(ii) to exercise voting rights in a specified company in concert, the other party to the contract, arrangement or understanding.

(8) Where a member fails to disclose his or her interest in accordance with subregulation (1) and a decision by the Tribunal is made benefiting such member, such decision shall be void.

(9) A member of the Tribunal or any person who fails to comply with provisions of subregulation (1) commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P2 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

Confidentiality

10. (1) A member and any other person assisting the Tribunal shall observe and preserve the confidentiality of all matters coming before the Tribunal, and such confidentiality shall subsist even after the termination of their terms of office or their mandates.

(2) Any member or any person to whom confidential information is revealed through working with the Tribunal shall not disclose that information to any other person unless he or she is required to do so in terms of any written law or for purposes of any judicial proceedings.

(3) Any member or any other person who contravenes the provisions of this regulation commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P2 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

11. A member shall be paid, out of the funds of the Tribunal, such remuneration and allowance, if any, as the Minister may from time to time determine.

Remuneration
and allowance

PART III – *Application for Review*

12. (1) An application for review of a decision of the Regulatory Authority or a self-regulatory organisation, shall be made in Form 1 set out in the Schedule and shall be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of P500.

Application for
review and
review notice

(2) An applicant shall lodge a review notice within 28 days from the date on which the decision of the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation is received by the applicant.

(3) The review notice under subregulation (2) shall state —

- (a) the name and address of the applicant;
- (b) the name and address of applicant's representative; and
- (c) the issues concerning the decision of the Regulatory Authority or the self-regulatory organisation that the applicant wishes the Tribunal to consider.

(4) The applicant shall attach to the review notice, a copy of the decision of Regulatory Authority or a self-regulatory organisation to which the review notice relates, and shall send a copy of the review notice to the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation.

(5) Upon receiving a review notice, the Secretary shall —

- (a) enter particulars of the review notice in a register kept for that purpose; and
- (b) inform the parties in writing —
 - (i) that the review notice has been lodged,
 - (ii) of the date when the review notice was lodged with the Tribunal, and
 - (iii) of the Tribunal's decision on any application made for directions.

13. (1) The Regulatory Authority, or a self-regulatory organisation shall file a statement of case in support of the decision referred to in the application for review not later than 28 days after the date on which the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation received the information sent by the Secretary under subregulation 12 (5).

Statement of
case

(2) The statement of case shall be in Form 2, set out in the Schedule, and it shall —

- (a) specify the provisions providing for the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation's decision referred to in the application;
- (b) specify the reasons for the decision;
- (c) set out all the matters and facts upon which the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation relied to support its decision; and
- (d) specify the date on which the statement of case is filed.

(3) The statement of the case shall be accompanied by a list of —

- (a) the documents on which the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation relies in support of the decision; and
- (b) any additional documents and material which, in the opinion of the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation, would further assist the Tribunal.

Applicant's
reply

(4) The Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation shall send the applicant a copy of the statement of case, the documents and material in the list under subregulation (3) at the same time that it files the statement of case.

14. (1) An applicant shall file a written reply to the Tribunal not later than 28 days after —

- (a) the date on which the applicant has received a copy of the Regulatory Authority or a self-regulatory organisation's statement of case; or
- (b) the date on which the applicant has received a copy of the amended statement of case from the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation.

(2) The reply shall —

- (a) state the grounds on which the applicant relied;
- (b) set out all matters contained in the statement of case which are disputed by the applicant;
- (c) state the applicant's reasons for disputing them; and
- (d) specify the date on which the reply is filed.

(3) The reply shall be accompanied by all documents on which the applicant relied in support of its case.

(4) The applicant shall send to the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation a copy of the reply at the same time as it was sent to the Tribunal.

Withdrawal of
application

15. (1) An applicant may withdraw a review notice —

- (a) any time before the hearing of the review, by filing a notice to withdraw; or
- (b) at the hearing of the review, with the Tribunal's permission.

(2) The Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation may state that it does oppose the review or withdraw the decision to oppose the review —

- (a) at any time before the hearing of the review, without permission, by filing a notice to that effect; or
- (b) at the hearing of the review, with the Tribunal's permission.

(3) The Tribunal may determine the review by the holding of a hearing under regulation 18 where —

- (a) the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation makes a statement as provided for under subregulation (2) (a);
- (b) the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation does not file a statement of case within the time limit imposed by regulation 13 (1), or extension in accordance with regulation 24; or
- (c) the applicant does not file a reply within any time limit as provided in regulation 15 (1), or file a request for an extension in accordance with regulation 24.

Reviews by
Tribunal

16. (1) The Tribunal may, for specified purposes related to the effective regulation of non-bank financial institutions, cause a review to be conducted regarding any decision of the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation.

(2) The Tribunal shall review a decision of the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation in terms of subregulation (1) by issuing —

- (a) a review notice to review the decision within a period of 60 days of the making of the decision by the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation;
- (b) practice directions for purposes of such review within a period of 90 days of the making of the decision by the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation; and

- (c) summons directing persons to attend as witnesses at any hearing of such review.

PART IV – Procedure of Inquiry

17. (1) The Tribunal shall provide, or direct the giving of, a written notice of hearing, as set out in Form 3 of the Schedule, to the parties and other persons as the Tribunal may determine or require.

Notice of
hearing

(2) A notice of hearing shall include —

- (a) a reference to the law under which the hearing is being held;
- (b) a statement of the dates, time and the purpose of the hearing;
- (c) a statement that if a party does not attend or participate at the hearing, the Tribunal may proceed in the party's absence and the party will not be entitled to any further notice in the proceeding; and
- (d) any other information that the Tribunal considers necessary for the proper conduct of the hearing.

18. (1) The Tribunal may hold —

Hearings by
Tribunal

- (a) a preliminary hearing;
- (b) an oral hearing;
- (c) a written hearing;
- (d) an electronic hearing, or
- (e) a hearing that combines one or more of the above formats.

(2) A party who has not consented to any format of hearing referred to under subregulation (1) may object by filing and serving an objection within 14 days after the notice of hearing is given.

(3) Upon receiving the objection in subregulation (2), the Tribunal may cancel the hearing and replace it with another format or it may proceed with the original format, and should it proceed with the original format it shall state its reasons for doing so.

(4) The Tribunal may hold hearings in public, unless otherwise determined by the Tribunal.

(5) The Tribunal shall set the hearing dates and determine its own procedure for the hearing, and the location of hearing.

19. (1) The Tribunal may, by summons set out in Forms 4 (a) and 4 (b) of the Schedule, require any person to —

Issue of
summons

- (a) attend, at such time and place as is specified in the summons, to give evidence as a witness;
- (b) file, within the time specified in the summons, any document in his or her custody or under his or her control which the Tribunal considers necessary to examine; or
- (c) attend and file in accordance with subparagraphs (a) and (b).

(2) A witness summons shall be sent so as to be received by the person to whom it is addressed not less than 14 days before the time specified in the summons.

(3) The Tribunal may, upon the application of the person to whom the witness summons is addressed, direct that the witness summons be set aside or varied.

Power to direct
proceedings

20. (1) For the purposes of reviewing a decision, the Tribunal may —

- (a) require a person appearing, before the Tribunal to give evidence either on oath, affirmation or declaration, and the Tribunal shall administer such oath, affirmation or declaration;

- (b) proceed in the absence of a party who, by notice, has been given a reasonable period to attend the proceedings; or
 - (c) from time to time adjourn the proceedings.
- (2) The Tribunal may direct that any question of fact or law which appears to be in issue in relation to the review should be determined at a preliminary hearing.

(3) If, in the opinion of the Tribunal, the determination of that question substantially disposes of the review, the Tribunal may treat the preliminary hearing as the hearing of the review and may make such order by way of disposing of the review as it deems fit.

(4) Subject to regulation 18, if the parties so agree in writing, the Tribunal may determine the question without an oral hearing, but, in any such case, the Tribunal may not at the same time dispose of the review unless the parties have agreed in writing that it may do so.

21. (1) The Tribunal may at any time give practice directions to —

- (a) enable the parties to prepare for the hearing of a review;
- (b) assist the Tribunal to determine the issues at a review; and
- (c) ensure the just, expeditious and economical determination of a review.

(2) An application for practice directions shall include the reasons in support of that application.

(3) If any party objects to the practice directions applied for, the Tribunal shall consider the objection and, if it considers it necessary for the determination of the application, the Tribunal shall give the parties an opportunity to make representations.

(4) A person to whom a practice direction is given under these Regulations may apply to the Tribunal showing good cause why it should be varied or set aside, but the Tribunal shall not grant such application without first notifying any person who applied for the direction and giving that party an opportunity to make representations.

(5) Practice directions given by the Tribunal may —

- (a) fix the time and place of the hearing of the review and alter any time and place so fixed;
- (b) provide for an oral hearing, upon such notice as the Tribunal may determine, in connection with any matter arising under the review;
- (c) adjourn any oral hearing;
- (d) suspend the effect of a Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation decision until the review has been finally disposed of, or until any appeal against the Tribunal's determination of the review has been finally disposed of, or both, upon application for such suspension by any party;
- (e) permit or require any party to provide further information or supplementary statements or to amend a replying document or a supplementary statement;
- (f) require any party to file any document that the Tribunal considers is or may be relevant to the determination of the review and to copy the document or make it available to any party that the Tribunal considers necessary;

(g) require any party to file —

- (i) a list of witnesses that are to give evidence at the hearing of the review on behalf of the party, and
- (ii) statements of the evidence which those witnesses intend to give, if called;

- (h) make provisions as to any expert witnesses to be called including the number of such witnesses and the evidence to be given by them;
- (i) provide for the manner in which any evidence may be given; and
- (j) provide for such other matters as may be deemed necessary by the Chairperson, for the effective conduct of the hearing of the review.

22. The Tribunal shall not be bound by the rules of evidence but may remain guided by them on any matter as it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

Rules of evidence

23. (1) The Tribunal may, where the procedure set out under these Regulations is found after due consideration not appropriate for the hearing or other consideration of any particular matter, determine the procedure to apply to that matter, in accordance with the requirements for procedural fairness.

Determination of procedure

(2) A defect in form or other technical breach in a proceeding will not cause the proceeding or the step, document or order in the proceeding to be invalid.

24. (1) Where a party cannot meet a time limit prescribed by these Regulations, the party shall not less than three days before the deadline file a request to the Tribunal for an extension of time, accompanied by the reasons in support of the request.

Extension of time

(2) The number of extensions that a party may be granted under subregulation (1) shall not exceed three.

(3) The Tribunal may, before or after the expiration of a prescribed time limit, extend the time on such terms as it considers appropriate.

25. (1) All documents shall be filed in five copies and shall be legible and written in either English or Setswana, unless the Tribunal otherwise directs.

Filing of documents

(2) The Tribunal may subject to such conditions as may be appropriate, direct that a document be filed by —

- (a) hand delivery;
- (b) courier service;
- (c) registered mail;
- (d) facsimile;
- (e) electronic transmission; or
- (f) any other means.

26. (1) The Tribunal may subject to such conditions as may be appropriate, direct that service of documents be made by —

Service of documents

- (a) hand delivery;
- (b) courier service;
- (c) registered mail;
- (d) facsimile;
- (e) electronic transmission; or
- (f) any other means.

(2) Where documents are filed by facsimile or other electronic transmission, the original copies shall be delivered by noon on the next business day unless the Chairperson otherwise directs.

PART V – Determination of Application for Review

27. The Tribunal may, on hearing an application for review made under regulation 12 —

Power of Tribunal to make determination

- (a) confirm, amend or revoke a decision made by the Regulatory Authority or a self-regulatory organisation;
- (b) return the matter to the Regulatory Authority or the self-regulatory organisation for consideration in accordance with any directions or recommendations; or

(c) make such order as it deems appropriate.

Determination
of review
without hearing

28. The Tribunal may determine the application for review without an oral hearing if —

- (a) the parties agree to this in writing;
- (b) the Tribunal approves subject to regulation 16; or
- (c) the issue before it concerns an application for directions.

Determination
of Tribunal by
majority decision

29. (1) An application for review before the Tribunal shall be determined by the decision of any two members including the Chairperson of the Tribunal.

(2) Any determination of the Tribunal shall be in writing and shall include the reasons for the determination, a statement of its findings on material questions of fact and a reference to the evidence or other material on which the findings are based.

(3) The Tribunal shall cause its determination to be served on each party to the proceedings.

(4) Unless specified otherwise, a determination of the Tribunal shall come into operation on the date of the determination.

(5) Any determination of the Tribunal shall be published in such form and manner as the Tribunal deems fit, except that the names of the parties and any information which the Tribunal considers to be sensitive shall be omitted.

Power of Tribunal
in case of
non-compliance

30. (1) The Tribunal may take the steps set out in subregulation (2) where a party has, without reasonable excuse, failed to —

- (a) comply with a direction given under these Regulations; or
- (b) comply with a provision of these Regulations.

(2) The Tribunal may take any one or more of the following steps in respect of a party's failure referred to in subregulation (1) —

- (a) make costs order under Part VI of the regulations against that party;
- (b) where that party is the applicant, dismiss the whole or part of the review and direct the party as to any action to be taken by the party; or
- (c) where that party is the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation, strike out the whole or part of the statement of case and, where appropriate direct the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation to be debarred from contesting the review.

(3) The Tribunal shall not take any of the steps in subregulation (2) in respect of a party, unless it has given that party notice of the steps and an opportunity for the party to make representations.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with steps taken under subregulation (2) commits an offence and shall be liable to penalties provided under regulation 39.

(5) Non-compliance with the provisions of any rule of practice for the time being in force or of any of these Regulations shall not render the proceedings of the Tribunal void.

Right of appeal

31. Any person who is dissatisfied with the decision of the Tribunal may, within 28 days of receipt of the decision, appeal to the High Court for judicial review.

PART VI – Costs of Proceedings before Tribunal

Order as to costs

32. (1) The Tribunal may, after considering submissions from a party for an award of costs, order the costs of a party be paid by another party.

(2) The Tribunal may, in its discretion, order costs —

- (a) in a fixed amount;
 - (b) to be assessed according to a specified tariff of costs; or
 - (c) to be assessed after receiving a statement of costs and submissions from the parties.
- (3) The Tribunal shall, when determining whether a party is liable to pay the costs of another party, or of the Tribunal as provided under regulation 33, consider —

- (a) whether the party is engaged in conduct which is clearly unreasonable;
- (b) whether the party's conduct unreasonably delayed or prolonged the proceedings, including failure to comply with any undertakings or directions;
- (c) whether the party's participation assisted the Tribunal in understanding the issues;
- (d) the failure by a party to cooperate with other parties during preliminary proceedings or at the hearing;
- (e) the failure by a party to attend a hearing or other proceedings, or to send a representative, despite notices being provided;
- (f) the party's degree of success in the proceedings; and
- (g) any other matter it considers relevant.

33. (1) The Tribunal may, either in addition to costs it may award under regulation 32 or without such an award, make an order as to costs of the Tribunal against any one or all of the parties to the review. Costs of Tribunal

(2) The costs of the Tribunal shall consist of the expenses that the Tribunal has incurred in connection with the proceedings of the review.

(3) Where the Tribunal directs that its costs be paid, the Tribunal shall —

- (a) fix the costs of the Tribunal; and
- (b) indicate by whom the costs shall be paid and in what proportion.

34. The Tribunal may issue any practice directions on costs from time to time, to address general assessment policies and tariffs, hourly rates for representatives, allowable disbursements, and other matters that the Tribunal may consider appropriate. Practice directions on costs

PART VII – Miscellaneous Provisions

35. (1) The Tribunal shall make an annual report on the discharge of its functions to the Minister and may at any time report to the Minister any matter relating to the functions of the Tribunal. Report of Tribunal

(2) If it appears to the Minister, after consultation with the Tribunal, that the publication of any matter in a report would be prejudicial to the continued discharge of the functions of the Tribunal, the Minister may exclude that matter from a copy of the report.

36. (1) A party to the proceedings before the Tribunal may be represented by an attorney or a representative duly authorised by the party, who shall be allowed reasonable opportunity to present the case and in particular, to inspect documents which the Tribunal proposes to consider in determining the case. Legal representation

(2) The Tribunal may at its discretion, refuse to permit a particular person to assist or represent a party at the hearing and in such instances the Tribunal shall disclose the reasons for its refusal.

Indemnity

37. No matter or thing done or omitted to be done by a member or staff of the Tribunal shall, if the matter or thing is done or omitted to be done in good faith in the course of the performance of the functions of the Tribunal, render that member or staff liable to an action, claim or demand.

Rules of Tribunal

38. For the better carrying out of the provisions of these Regulations, the Tribunal may make rules with respect to matters related to —

- (a) applications for reviews;
- (b) statements of case in support of a decision of the Regulatory Authority or self-regulatory organisation;
- (c) parties to the review and the giving of the status of party to the review to any person;
- (d) hearings under the formats of hearings provided under regulation 18;
- (e) the giving of evidence;
- (f) witnesses and summoning of witnesses;
- (g) fees payable with respect to the lodgement or filing of documents; and
- (h) such other matters as the Tribunal shall consider necessary to facilitate its proceedings.

Offence and penalty

39. (1) Any person who contravenes the provisions of these Regulations commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P 5000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both.

(2) Any person who, for purposes of any matter before the Tribunal, knowingly hinders or prevents compliance with a direction, order or requirement given under these Regulations, commits an offence and shall be liable to penalties specified under section 60 of the Act.

SCHEDULE

FORMS

Form 1

NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TRIBUNAL (NBFIT)
REVIEW NOTICE
(reg. 12)

To appeal a decision or order of the Non-Bank Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority or self regulating organization, a person must complete and file this form with the Secretary, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Private Bag 008, Gaborone.

Applicant's name and address

Mr. <input type="checkbox"/>	Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/>	Ms. <input type="checkbox"/>	Last Name	First Name
<hr/>				
Name of Company or Organization				
<hr/>				
Street Address				
<hr/>				
City				Phone No.
<hr/>				<hr/>
Email				Fax No.
<hr/>				<hr/>

Applicant's Representative (if any)

Mr. <input type="checkbox"/>	Mrs. <input type="checkbox"/>	Ms. <input type="checkbox"/>	Last Name	First Name
<hr/>				
Name of Company or Organization				
<hr/>				
Street Address				
<hr/>				
City				Phone No.
<hr/>				<hr/>
Email				Fax No.
<hr/>				<hr/>

Section and Statute

Section and Statute under which the hearing is brought <hr/>

Regulatory Authority's Decision or Order

Additional sheets attached

Date of Decision or Order of the Regulatory Authority

Relief Sought

Order of Relief Sought

Parties before the Non-Bank Financial Institutions Tribunal

☐ Additional sheets attached

Additional sheets attached

Other Persons who may have an interest in the matter

Documents

I am relying on the following documents for the reference

Name (please print)

Title:

Applicant

Representative

Date:

Signature ☐

☐

Form 2
NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TRIBUNAL (NBFIT)
STATEMENT OF CASE
(reg. 13)

The Non-Bank Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority or self regulating organization, seeking to respond to a review notice lodged shall complete and file this form with the Secretary, Ministry of Finance & Economic Development, Private Bag 008 Gaborone

Applicant's name and address

Mr. <input type="checkbox"/>	Mrs <input type="checkbox"/>	Ms <input type="checkbox"/>	Last Name	First Name
Name of Company or Organization				
Street Address & City				
Applicants Representatives				

Respondent (tick the appropriate box)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-Bank Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority
<input type="checkbox"/>	Self-Regulatory Organization
Name of Self-Regulatory Organization (if applicable)	

Respondent's Representative (if any)

Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms ☐

Last Name First Name

Name of Company or Organization

Street Address & City

Phone number Fax number Email

Other persons who may have an interest in the matter

--

Brief of the Facts:

(additional sheets attached)

Decision reached by the Regulatory Authority or Self – regulatory organisation:

(additional sheets attached)

Reason(s) for the Decision:

(additional sheets attached)

Statute(s) and Section(s) relied upon to reach decision

Relief Sought

Order of Relief Sought

Documents

The following documents are attached for reference purposes

DATED AT GABORONE THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____

Signature _____

Form 3

NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TRIBUNAL (NBFIT)

NOTICE OF HEARING
(reg. 17)

Particulars of the Parties

Applicant(s) _____
_____Respondent(s) _____

PLEASE NOTE that a Hearing in terms of Section/Regulation _____ of the _____ Act/Regulations shall be held before the Non-Bank Financial Institutions Tribunal on the _____ day of _____ 20 at _____ hrs or soon thereafter as may be heard for the purposes of _____.

Documents

The following documents are attached for reference purposes

Where a relevant cited party does not attend or participate at the hearing, the Tribunal may proceed in the party's absence and the party will not be entitled to any further notice in the proceeding.

DATED at Gaborone this _____ day of _____ 20

Signature _____

Form 4 (a)

NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TRIBUNAL (NBFIT)
SUMMONS TO A WITNESS
(reg. 19)

Regarding

And

SUMMONS TO A WITNESS BEFORE the Non- Bank Financial Institutions Tribunal

TO: (name)

(address)

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ATTEND TO GIVE EVIDENCE at the hearing of this
proceeding on, _____ at, _____ hours at, _____

and to remain until your attendance is no longer required.

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO BRING WITH YOU and produce at the hearing the following documents and things: all books, papers, letters, notes or copies thereof and any other writings, and documents in your possession or power containing any entry, memorandum or minutes relating to this matter (whether they are electronic format or hard copy).

IF YOU FAIL TO ATTEND OR TO REMAIN IN ATTENDANCE AS THIS SUMMONS
REQUIRES, YOU SHALL HAVE COMMITTED AN OFFENCE UNDER SECTION 60
OF THE NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGULATORY AUTHORITY ACT
AND SHALL BE CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE UNDER THE ACT.

DATE _____

Signature on behalf of Non-Bank
Financial Institutions Tribunal

Form 4 (b)

NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TRIBUNAL (NBFIT)
SUMMONS TO A WITNESS
(reg. 19)

Regarding

And

SUMMONS TO A WITNESS BEFORE the Non- Bank Financial Institutions Tribunal

TO: (name)

(address)

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO PARTICIPATE IN AN ELECTRONIC HEARING

On _____, at, _____

IF YOU FAIL TO PARTICIPATE IN THE HEARING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
SUMMONS, YOU SHALL HAVE COMMITTED AN OFFENCE UNDER SECTION 60
OF THE NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGULATORY AUTHORITY ACT
AND SHALL BE CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE UNDER THE ACT.

DATE: _____

Signature on behalf of Non-Bank Financial
Services Tribunal

MADE this 29th day of May, 2018.

O. K. MATAMBO,
Minister of Finance and Economic
Development.